National Clinical Guideline Centre

DRAFT FOR CONSULTATION

Major trauma: assessment and initial management

Major trauma: assessment and management of major trauma

Clinical guideline <...>

Appendices J-R

August 2015

Draft for consultation

Commissioned by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Royal College of Physicians

The Royal College of Surgeons of England

RCGP Royal College of General Practitioners

Royal College of Nursing

NICE accredited

1

Funding
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Contents

1

Appendices

Appendix J: Forest plots

J.1 Assessment and management of chest trauma

J.1.1 Pre-hospital chest imaging

Figure 1: Forest plot for pre-hospital eFAST in detecting pneumothorax only (gold standard=CT, chest radiography and clinical evaluation)

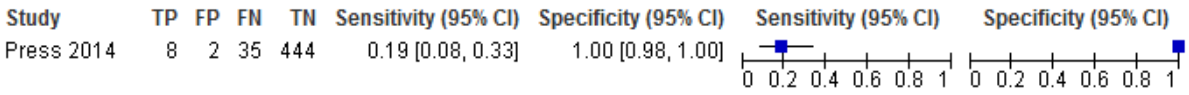
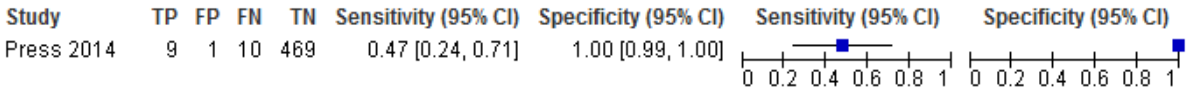


Figure 2: Forest plot for pre-hospital eFAST in detecting pneumothorax requiring intervention [thoracostomy or thoracotomy] (gold standard=CT, chest radiography and clinical evaluation)



J.2 Imaging assessment of chest trauma

Figure 3: Forest plot for hospital eFAST in detecting tension pneumothorax only (gold standard=CT)

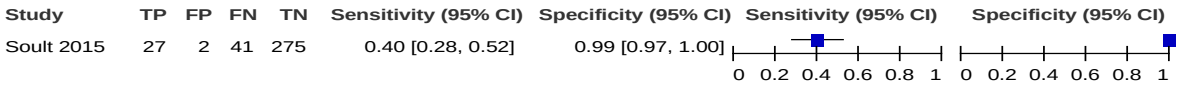


Figure 4: Forest plot for hospital X-ray in detecting tension pneumothorax only (gold standard=CT)

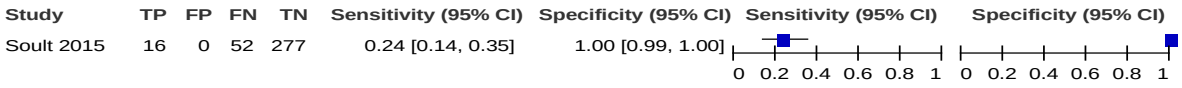
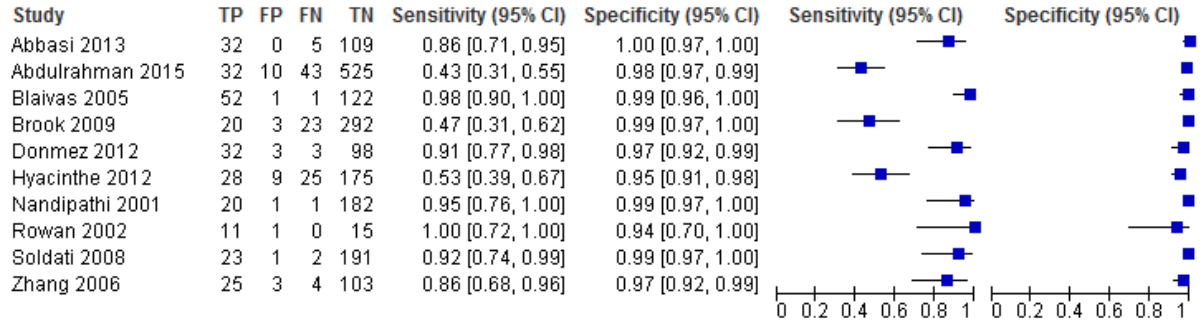
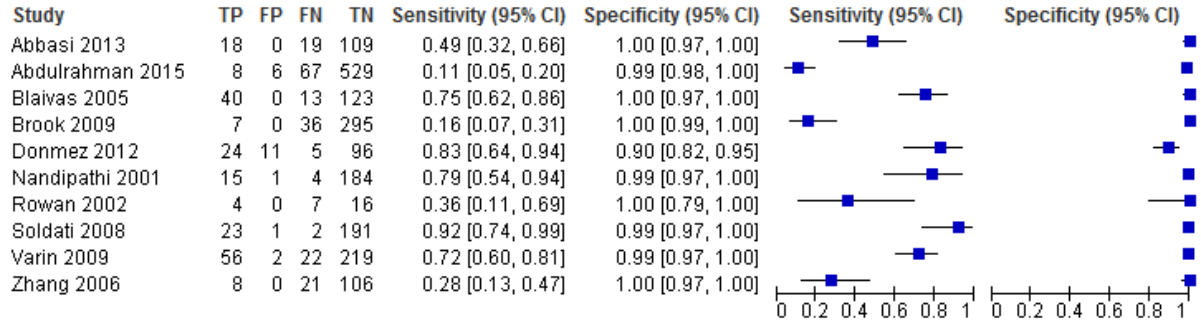


Figure 5: Forest plot for US in detecting pneumothorax (gold standard=CT)



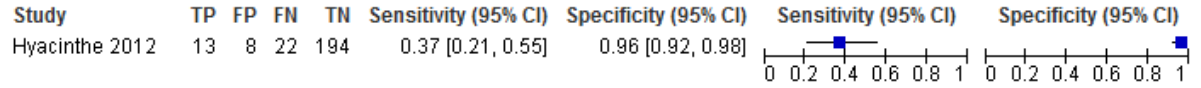
1

Figure 6: Forest plot for X-ray in detecting pneumothorax (gold standard=CT)



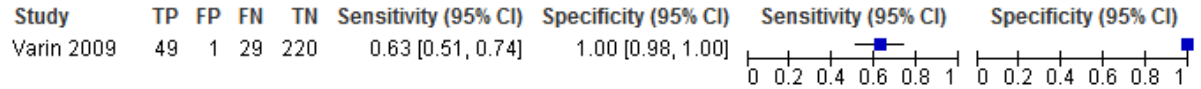
2

Figure 7: Forest plot for US in detecting haemothorax (gold standard=CT)



3

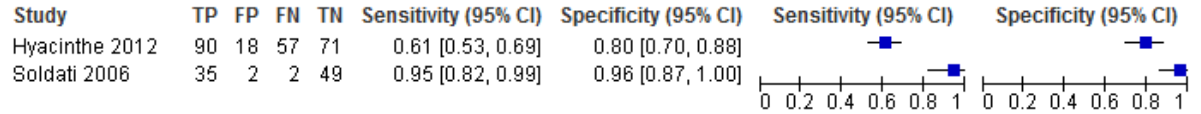
Figure 8: Forest plot for X-ray in detecting haemothorax (gold standard=CT)



Note: Although 5 studies investigated this, only the two below provided sufficient raw data for a forest plot to be produced.

4

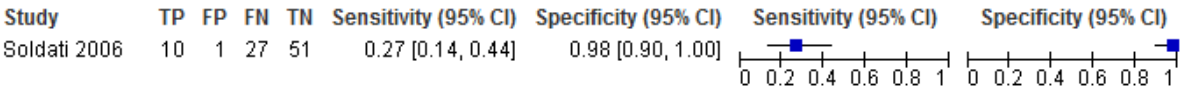
Figure 9: Forest plot for US in detecting pulmonary contusion (gold standard=CT)



Note: Although 3 studies investigated this, only these two studies provided sufficient raw data for a forest plot to be produced.

5

Figure 10: Forest plot for X-ray in detecting pulmonary contusion (gold standard=CT)



Note: Although 3 studies investigated this, only this one study provided sufficient raw data for a forest plot to be produced.

Figure 11: Forest plot for CT in detecting aortic injury (gold standard=aortography)

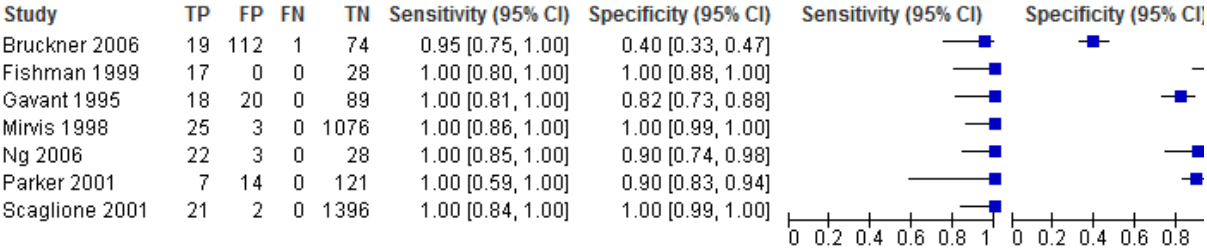
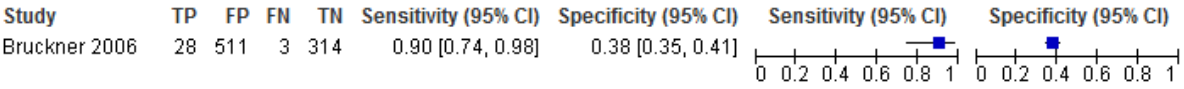


Figure 12: Forest plot for X-ray in detecting aortic injury (gold standard=aortography)



Note: Although 3 studies investigated this, only this one study provided sufficient raw data for a forest plot to be produced.

J.3 Assessment and management of haemorrhage

J.3.1 Pelvic binders

J.3.1.1 Pelvic binders versus no binder

Figure 13: Unadjusted Mortality rate (in-hospital setting)

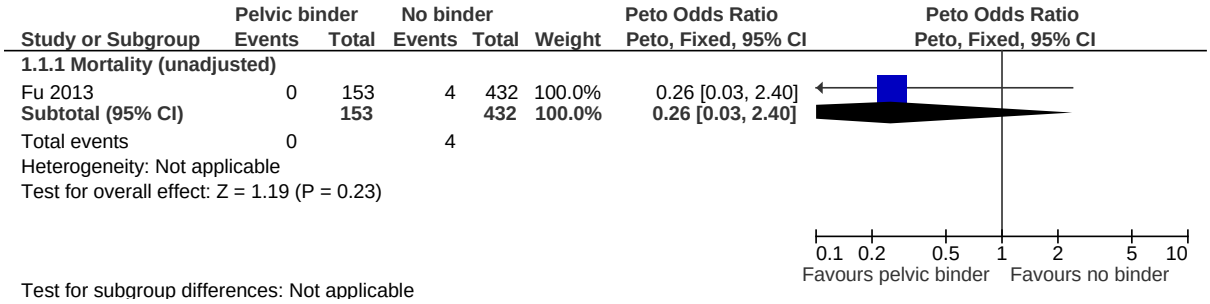
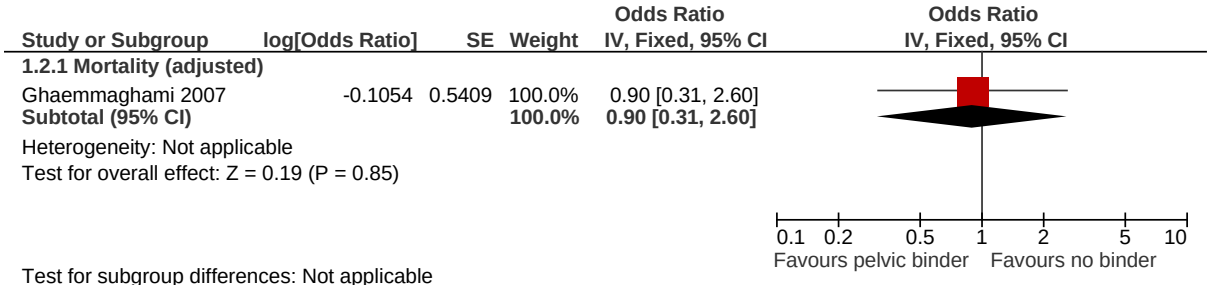
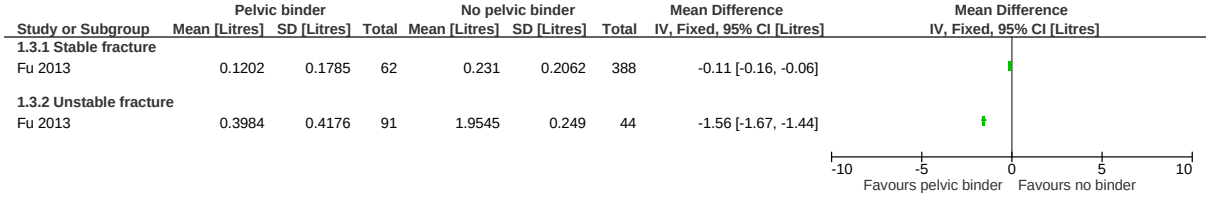


Figure 14: Adjusted Mortality rate (in-hospital setting)



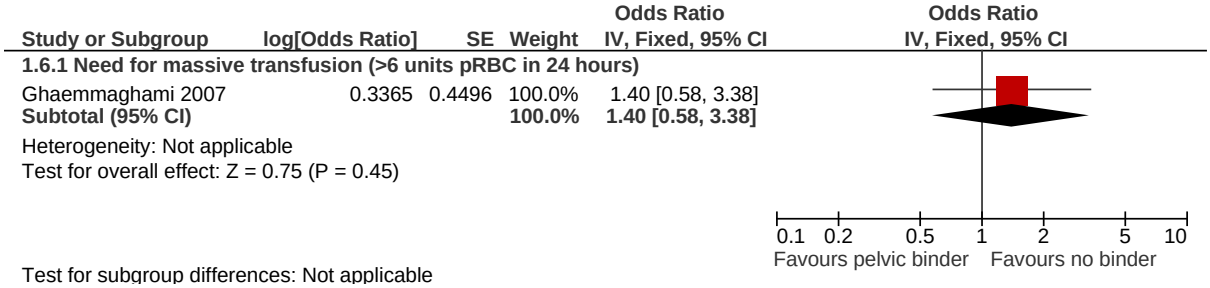
1

Figure 15: Volume of blood (pRBC) transfused (pre-hospital and in-hospital setting)



2

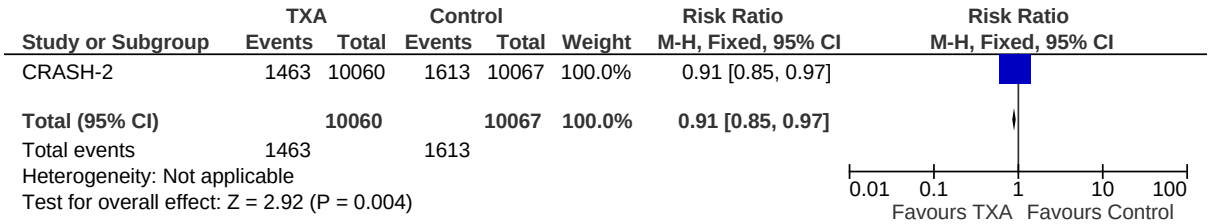
Figure 16: Need for massive transfusion



3 **J.3.2 Haemostatic agents**

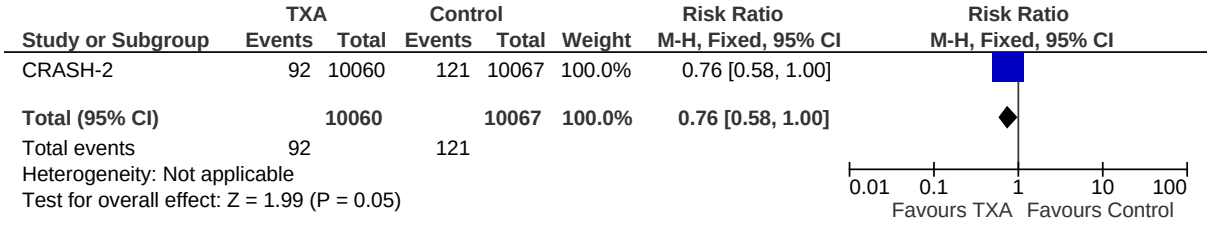
4 **J.3.2.1 Tranexamic acid versus standard care**

Figure 17: Mortality



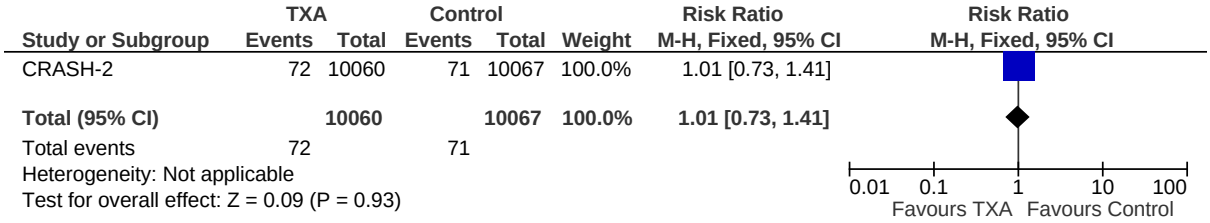
5

Figure 18: MI or stroke



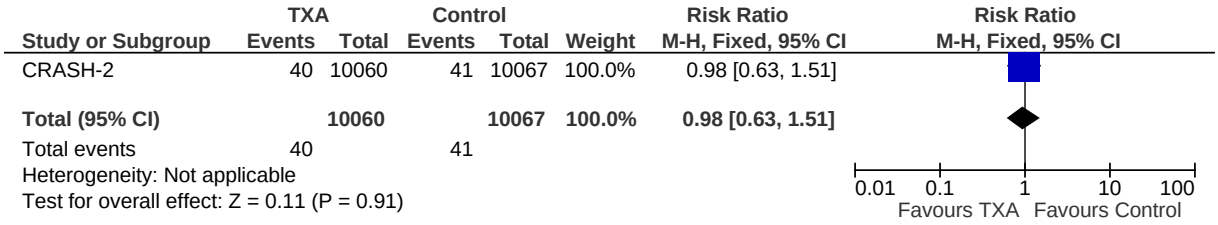
1

Figure 19: Pulmonary embolus



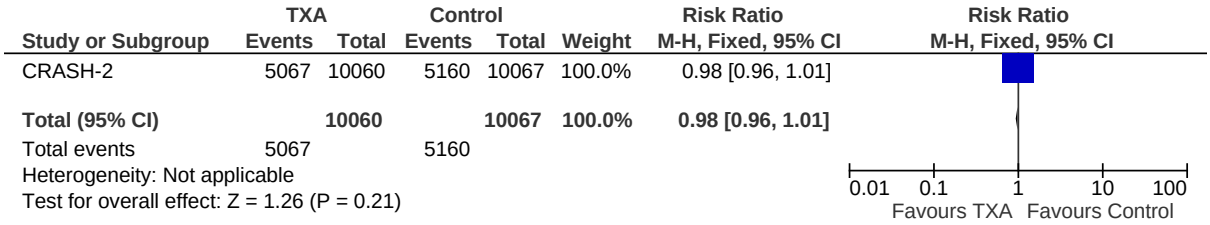
2

Figure 20: Deep vein thrombosis



3

Figure 21: Blood products transfusion



J.3.2.2 Recombinant factor VIIa versus standard care

Figure 22: Mortality

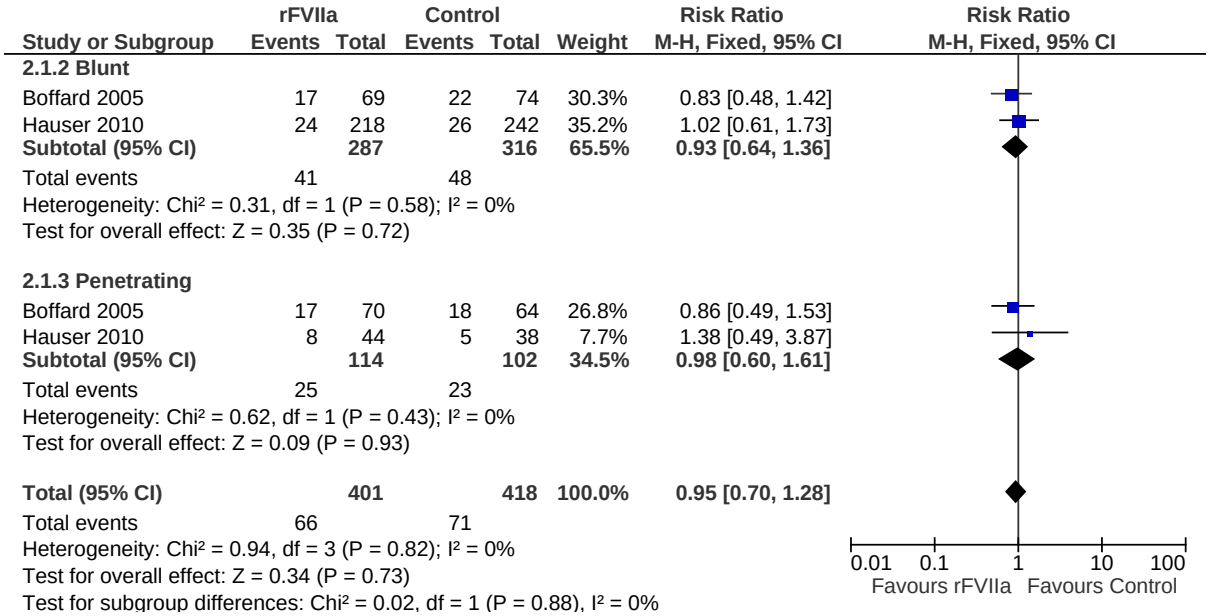


Figure 23: MI or stroke

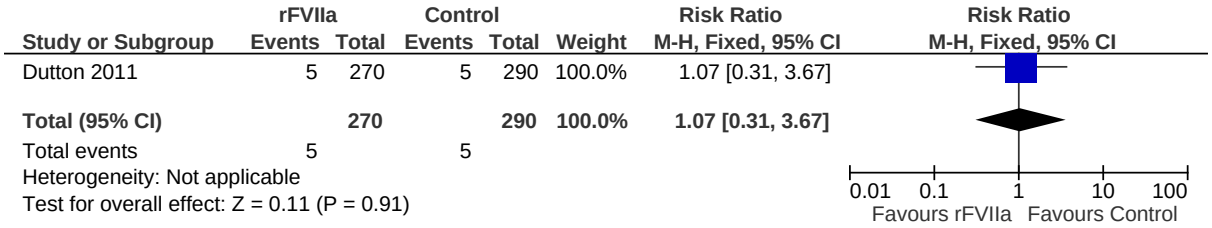


Figure 24: Venous thromboembolic adverse events - Blunt (due to heterogeneity blunt and penetrating are reported separately for this outcome)

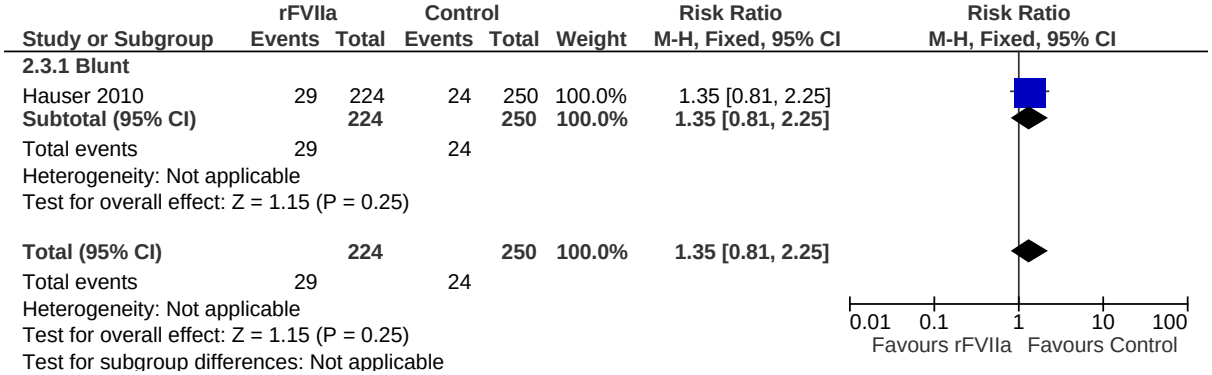
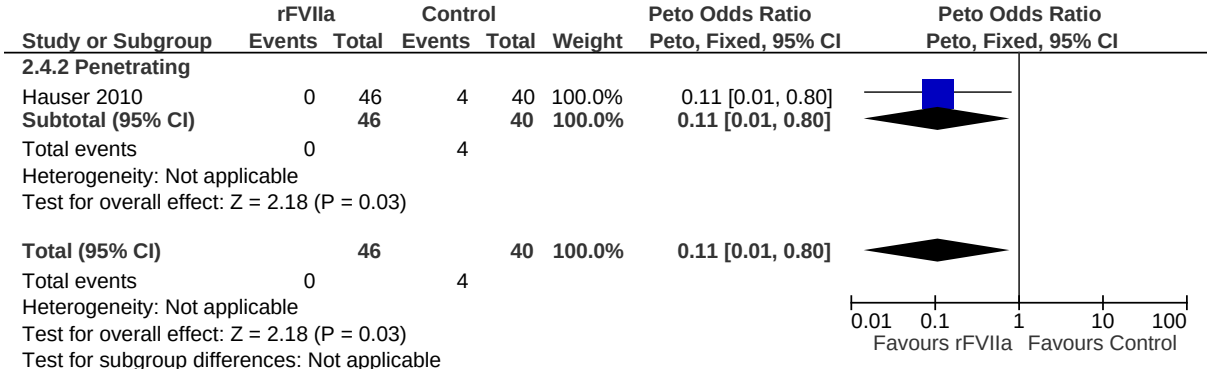
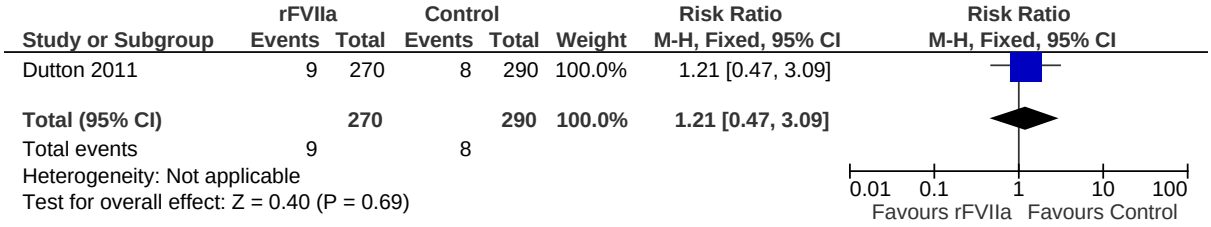


Figure 25: Venous thromboembolic adverse events - Penetrating



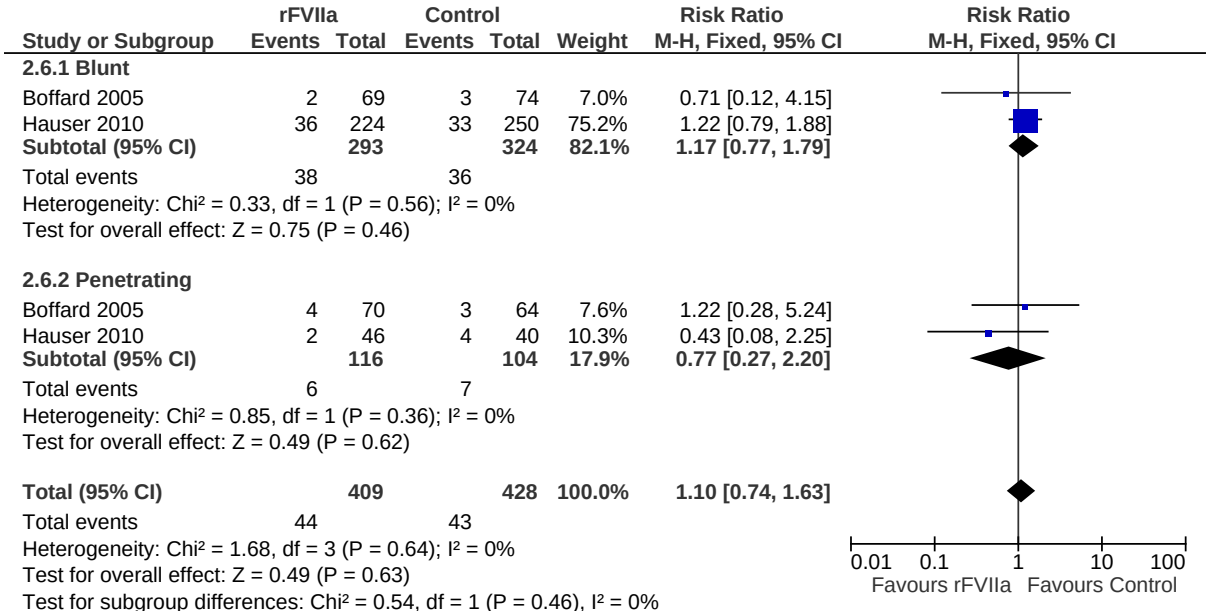
1

Figure 26: Pulmonary embolism



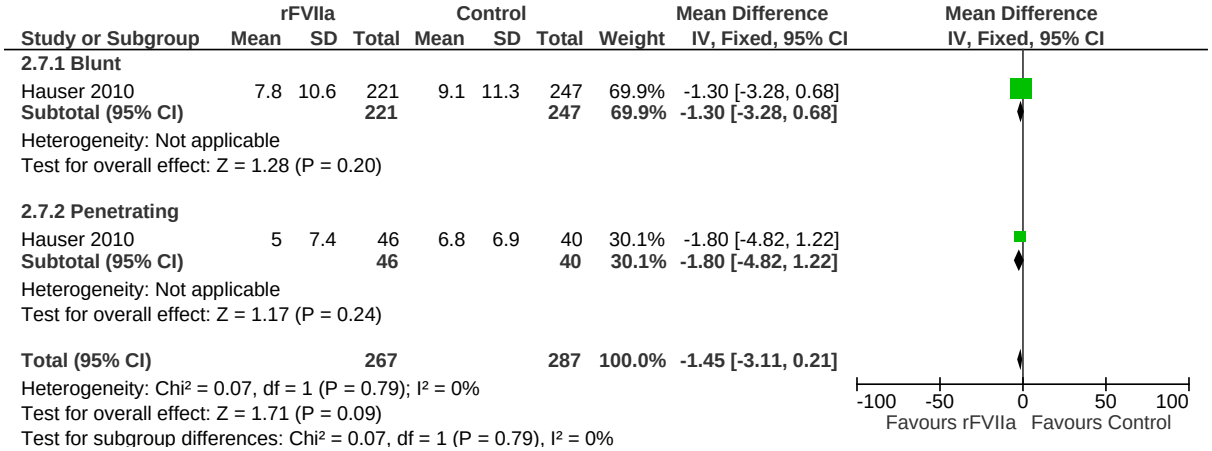
2

Figure 27: Thrombotic adverse events



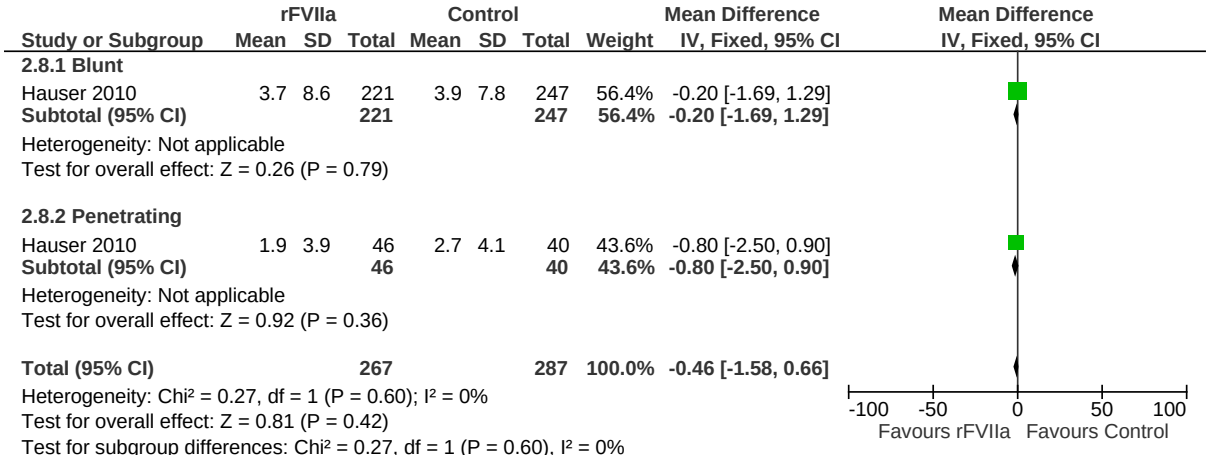
3

Figure 28: Red blood cells



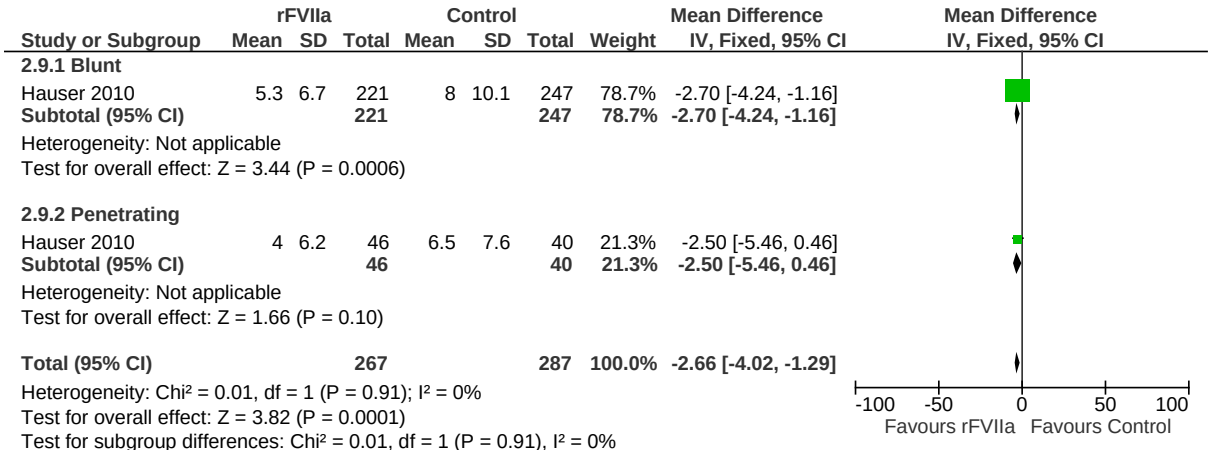
1

Figure 29: Platelets



2

Figure 30: Fresh frozen plasma



3

Figure 31: Cryoprecipitate

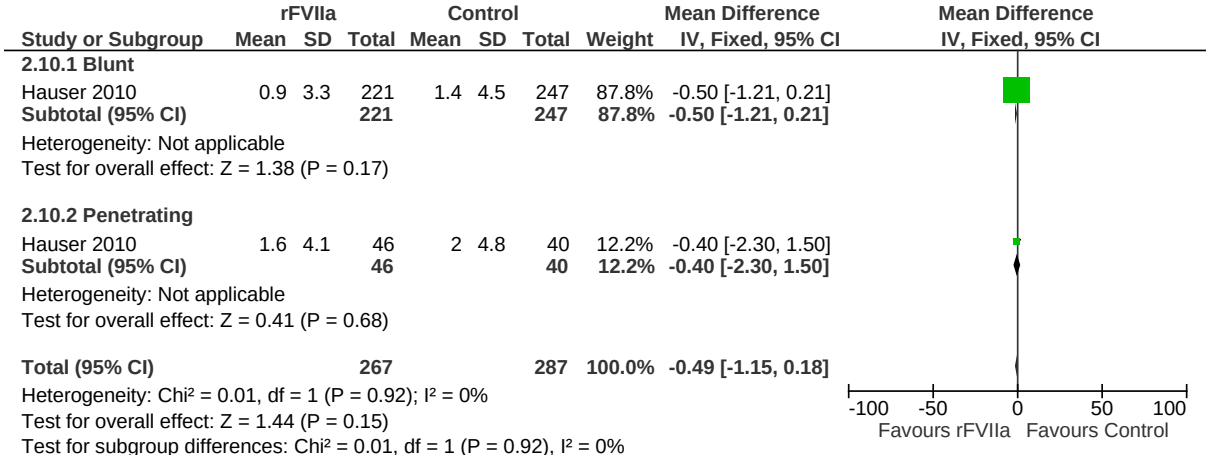
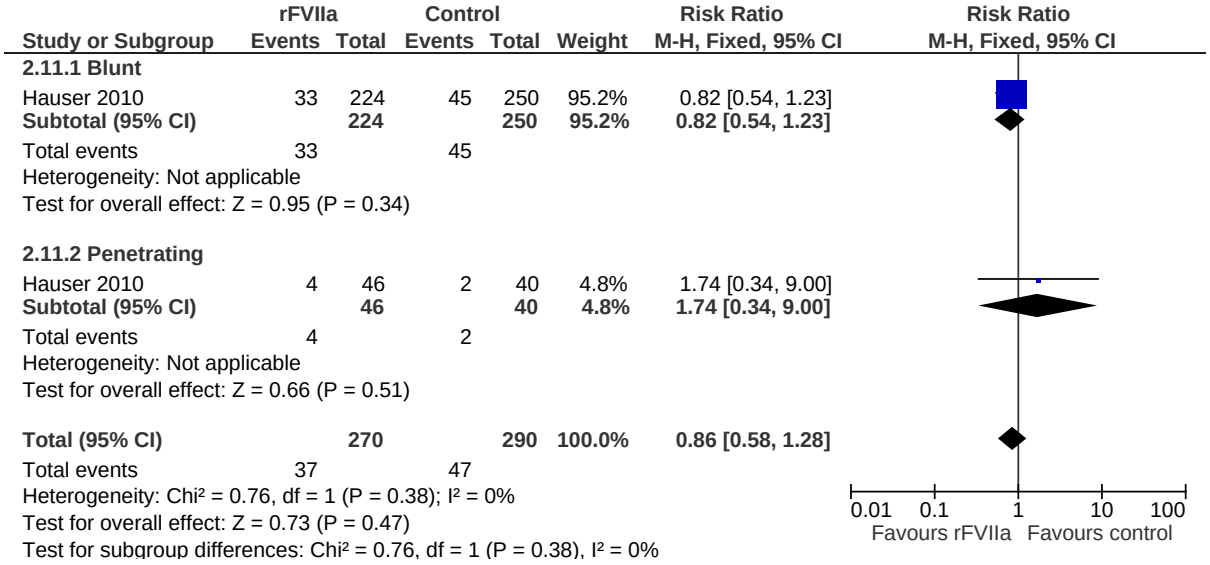


Figure 32: Sepsis



J.3.3 Haemorrhage shock prediction/risk tools

J.3.3.1 ABC

Figure 33: Forest plot of 1 ABC.

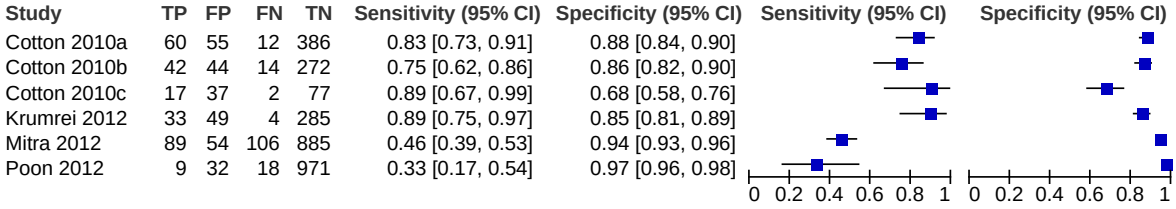
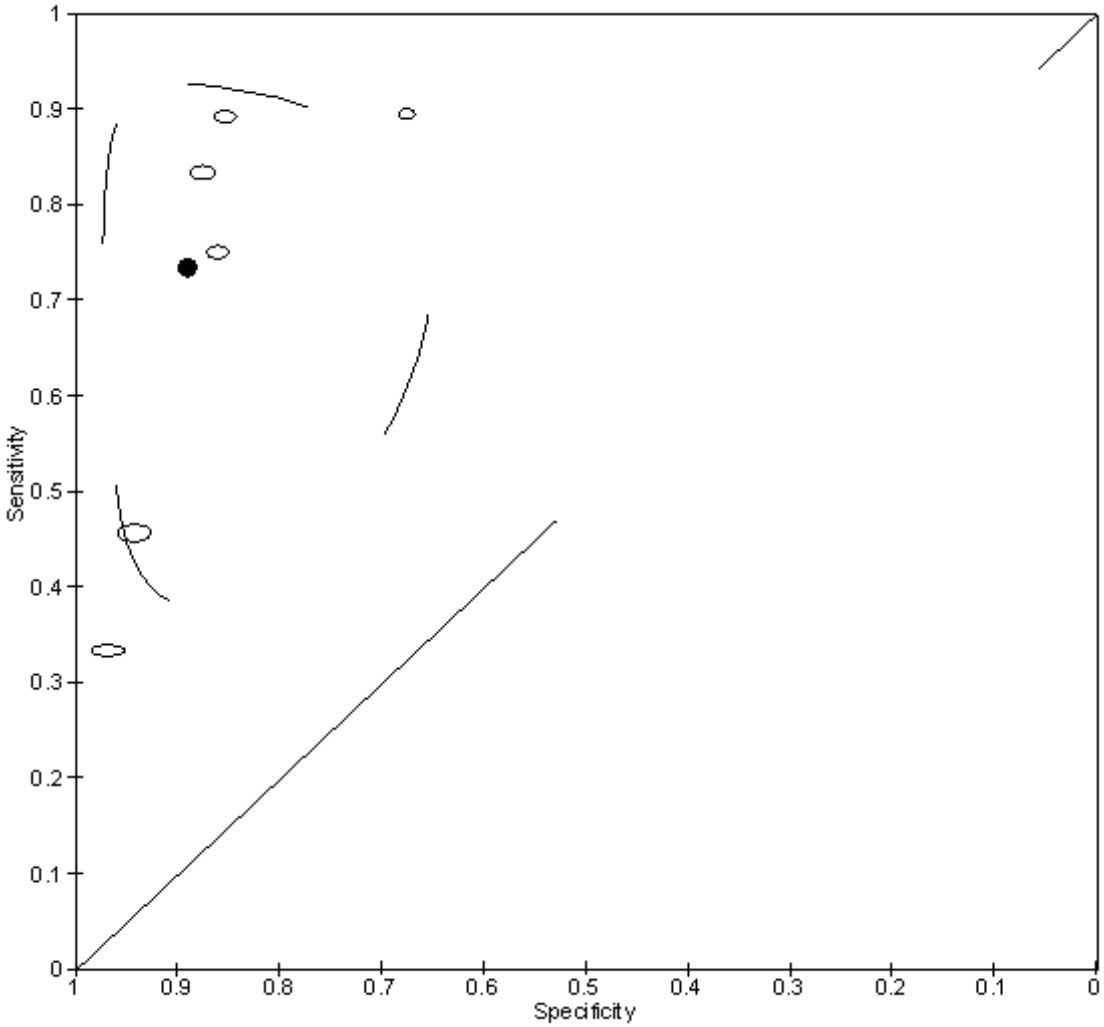
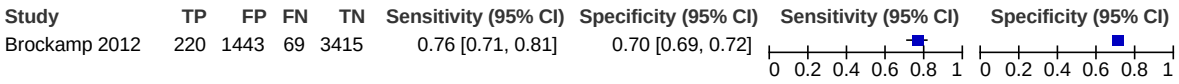


Figure 34: Summary Plot of 1 ABC



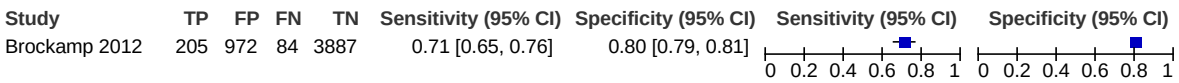
1 **J.3.3.2 ABC threshold 0.5 or more**

Figure 35: ABC threshold 0.5 or more



2 **J.3.3.3 Larson**

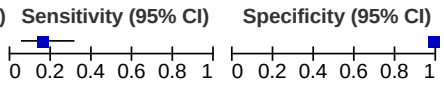
Figure 36: Forest plot of 2 Larson



1 **J.3.3.4 McLaughlin**

Figure 37: Forest plot of 3 McLaughlin

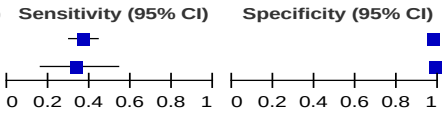
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Krumrei 2012	6	6	32	328	0.16 [0.06, 0.31]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]



2 **J.3.3.5 PWH/Rainer**

Figure 38: Forest plot of 5 PWH'/Rainer

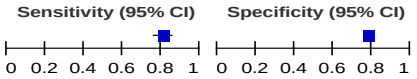
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Mitra 2012	72	27	123	912	0.37 [0.30, 0.44]	0.97 [0.96, 0.98]
Poon 2012	9	18	18	985	0.33 [0.17, 0.54]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]



3 **J.3.3.6 PWH/Rainer threshold 2.5**

Figure 39: PWH/Rainer threshold 2.5

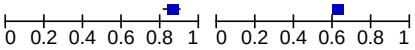
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brockamp 2012	234	1069	55	3789	0.81 [0.76, 0.85]	0.78 [0.77, 0.79]



4 **J.3.3.7 Schreiber**

Figure 40: Forest plot of 6 Schreiber.

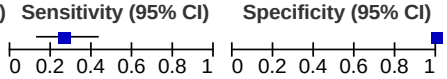
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Brockamp 2012	249	1846	41	3012	0.86 [0.81, 0.90]	0.62 [0.61, 0.63]



5 **J.3.3.8 TASH 80% probability of massive transfusion**

Figure 41: Forest plot of 8 TASH 80% probability of MT

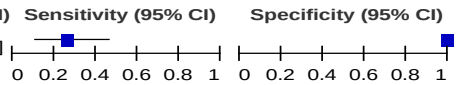
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Krumrei 2012	10	1	28	334	0.26 [0.13, 0.43]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]



6 **J.3.3.9 Modified TASH threshold 16**

Figure 42: Forest plot of 9 Modified TASH threshold 16.

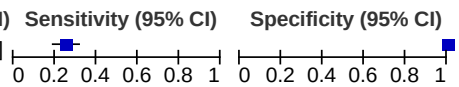
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Poon 2012	7	8	20	995	0.26 [0.11, 0.46]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]



7 **J.3.3.10 Modified TASH threshold 18**

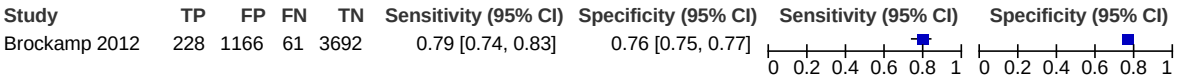
Figure 43: Forest plot of 10 Modified TASH threshold 18.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Mitra 2012	49	2	146	937	0.25 [0.19, 0.32]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]



J.3.3.11 Vandromme threshold 1.5 or more

Figure 44: Forest plot of 11 Vandromme.

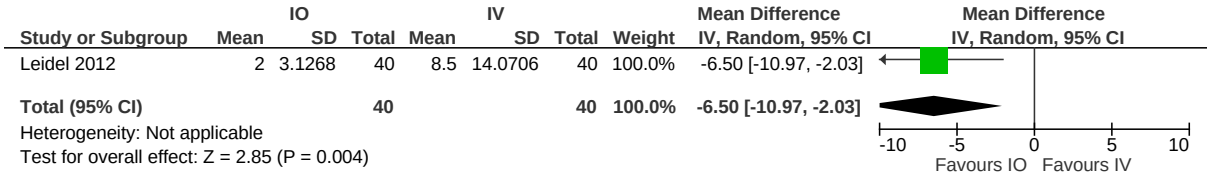


J.3.4 Intraosseous (IO)/intravenous (IV) access

J.3.4.1 IO versus IV

Figure 45: Failed first attempt at access

Figure 46: Time to establish access



J.3.5 Volume resuscitation

J.3.5.1 Permissive hypotension versus resuscitation with normotension as an aim – Pre-hospital

Figure 47: Mortality at 30 days

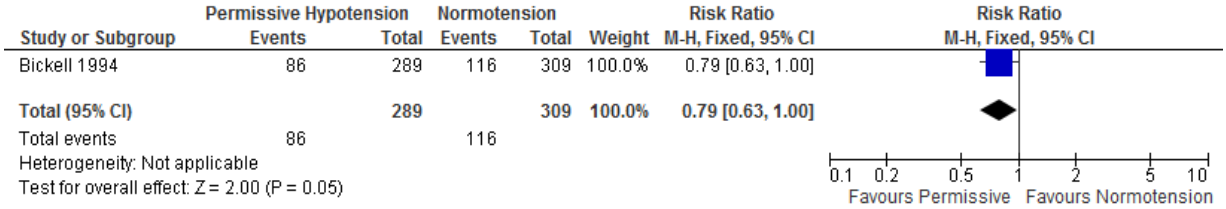


Figure 48: Length of ICU stay

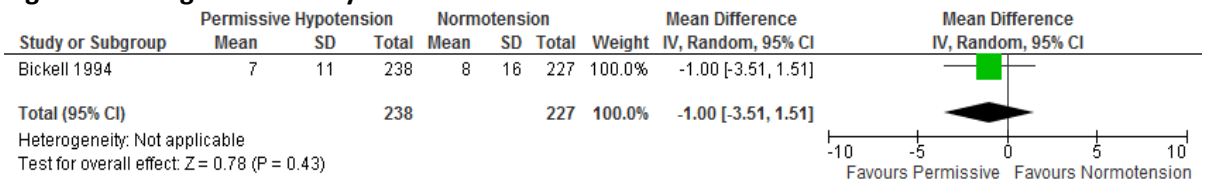
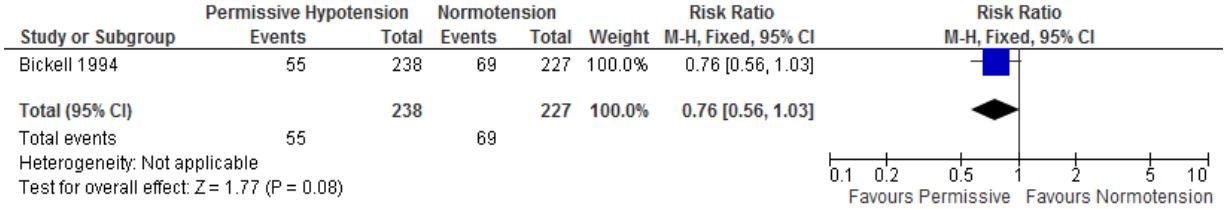


Figure 49: Multi-organ failure



J.3.5.2 Permissive hypotension versus resuscitation with normotension as an aim – In-hospital

Figure 50: Mortality at 24 hours

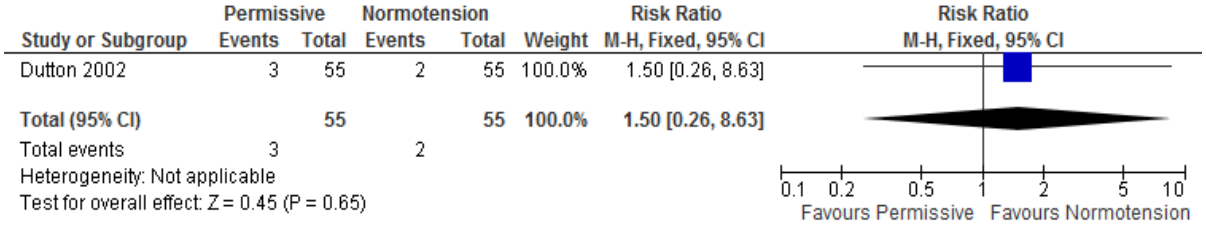


Figure 51: Mortality at 30 days

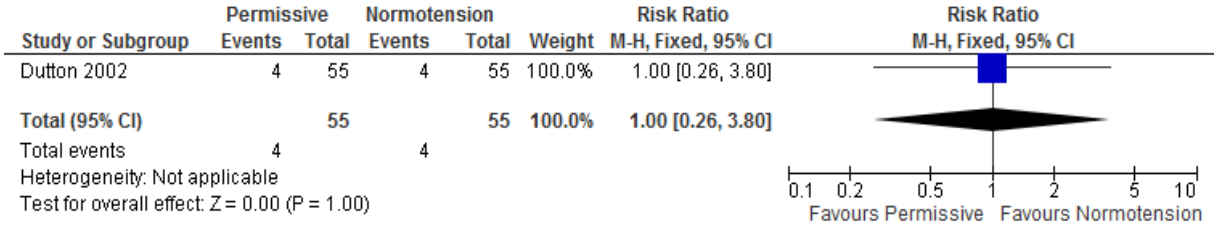
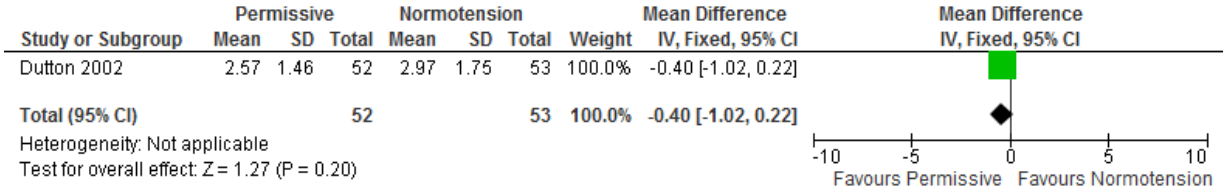


Figure 52: Time to definitive control of haemorrhage



J.3.5.3 Permissive hypotension versus resuscitation with normotension as an aim – In-hospital combined

Figure 53: Mortality at 24 hours

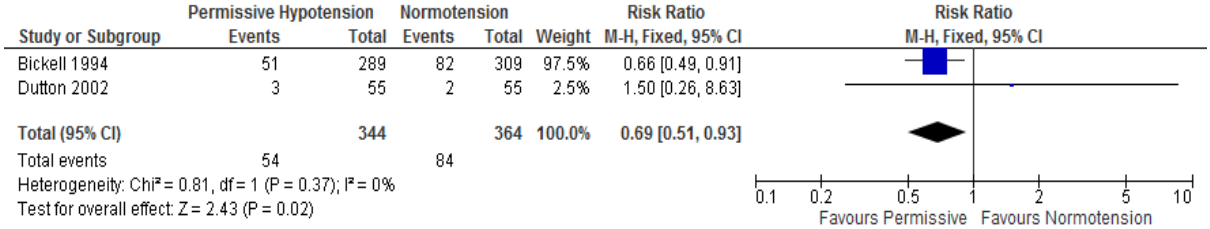
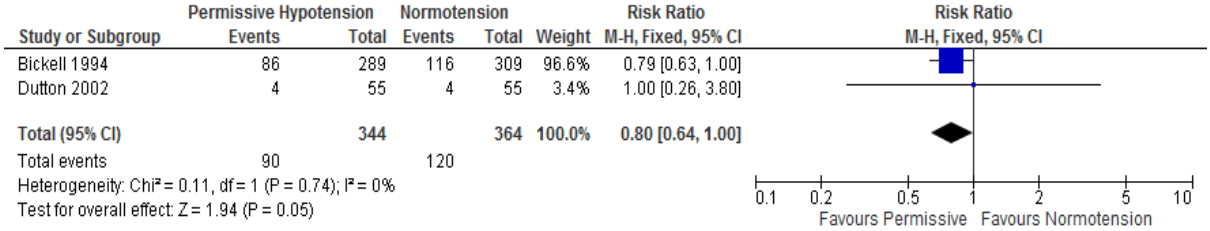


Figure 54: Mortality at 28 days



1

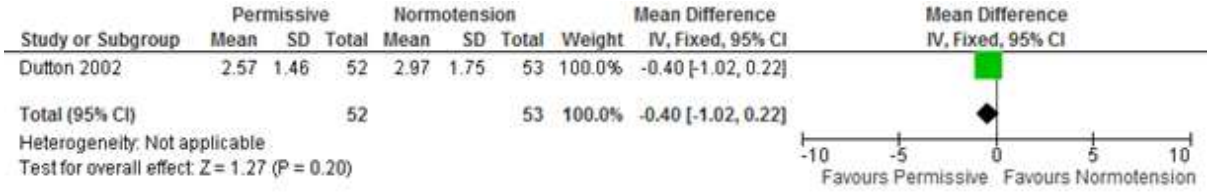
Figure 55: Length of ICU stay

2

Figure 56: Multi-organ failure

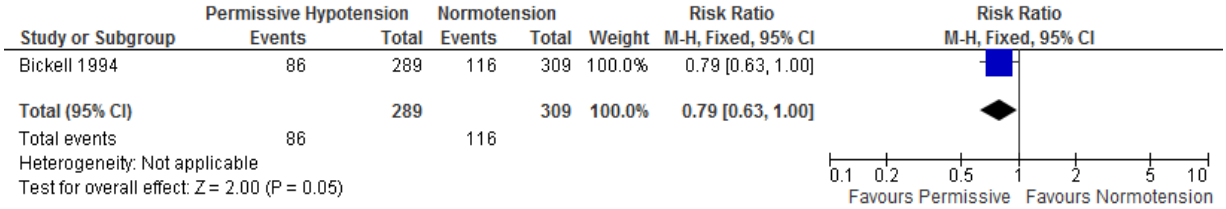
3

Figure 57: Time to definitive control of haemorrhage



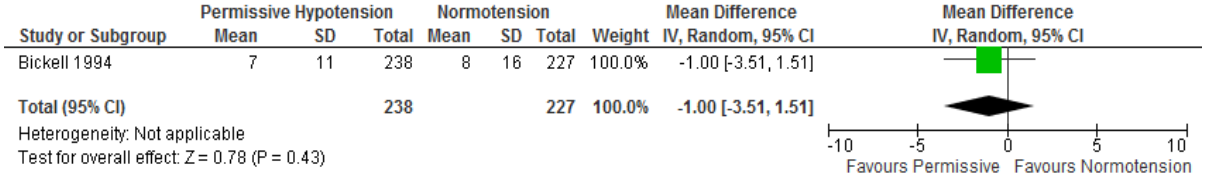
4 **J.3.5.4 Permissive hypotension versus resuscitation with normotension as an aim – Penetrating trauma**

Figure 58: Mortality at 30 days



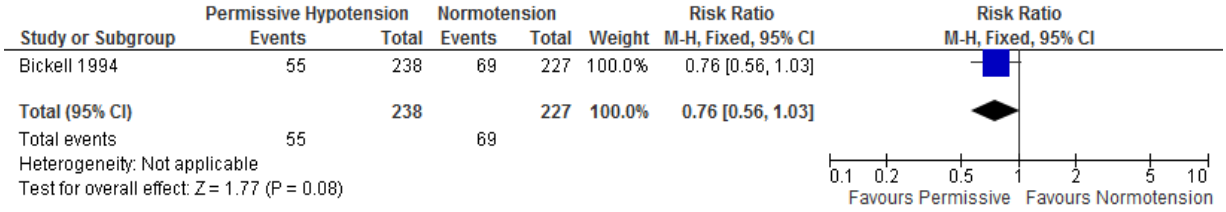
5

Figure 59: Length of ICU stay



1

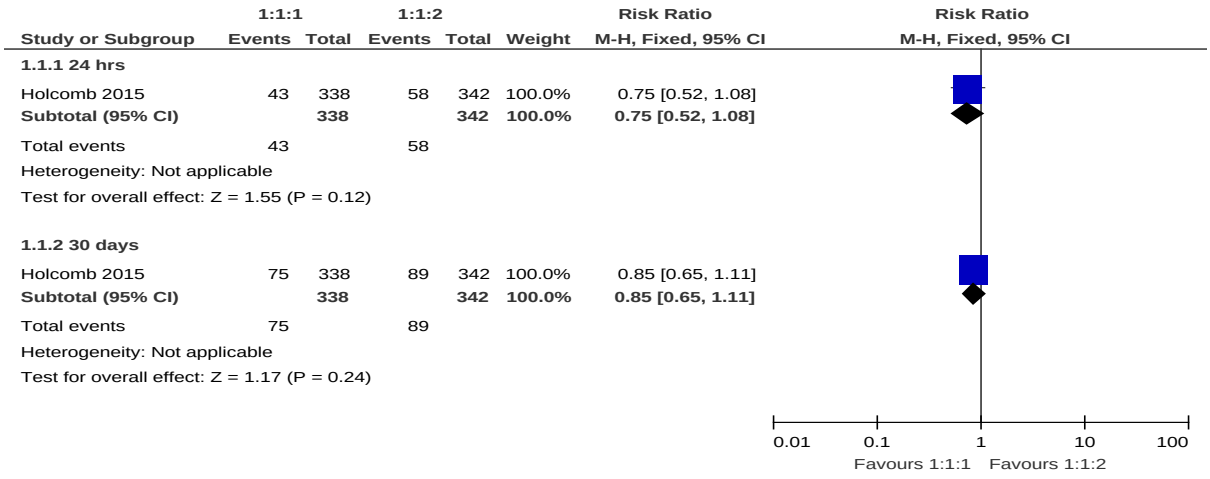
Figure 60: Multi-organ failure



2 **J.3.6 Fluid replacement**

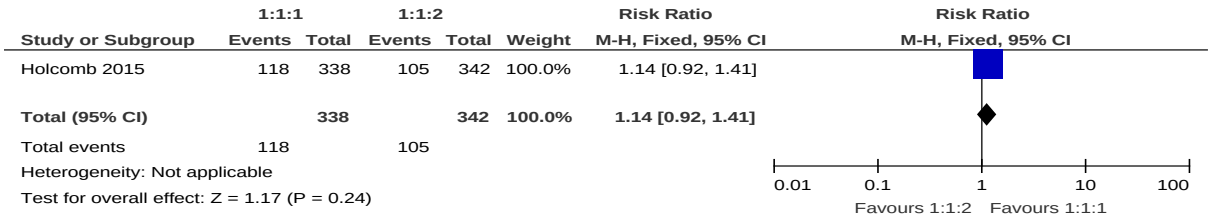
3 **J.3.6.1 Fresh frozen plasma: Platelet:red blood cell**

Figure 61: Mortality



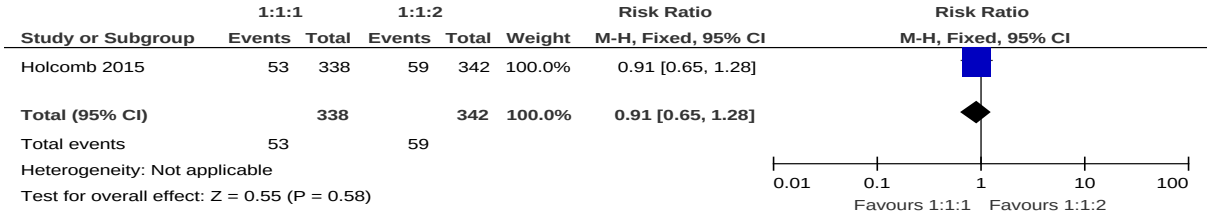
4

Figure 62: Discharged home



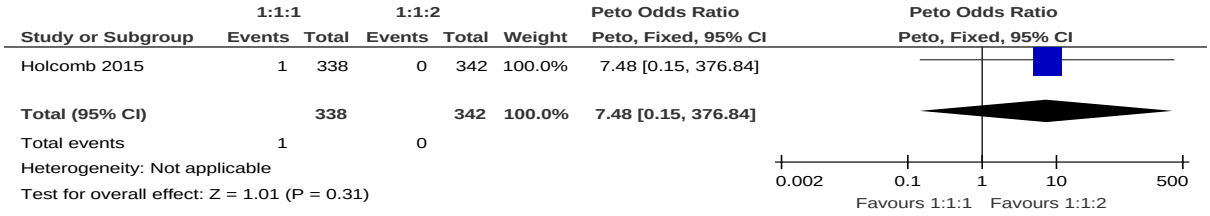
5

Figure 63: Transfusion-related metabolic complication



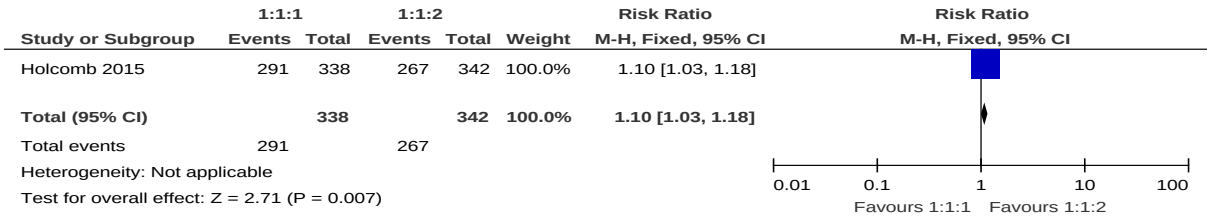
1

Figure 64: Transfusion-associated circulatory overload



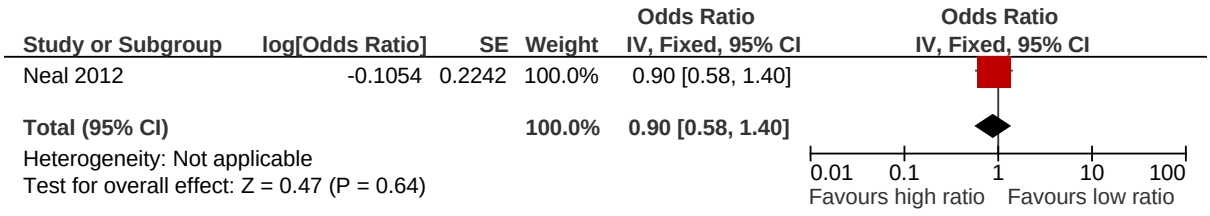
2

Figure 65: Achieved haemostasis



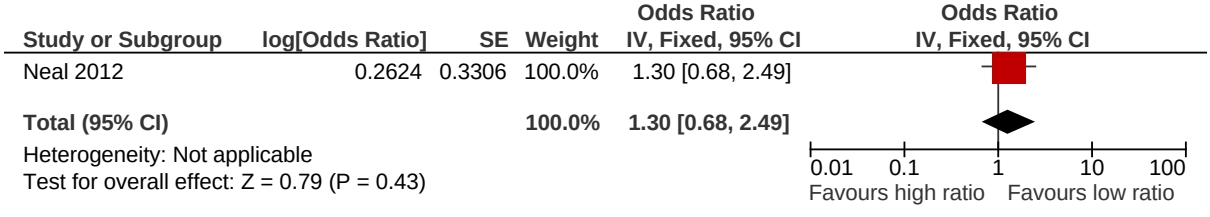
3 **J.3.6.2 Crystalloid: PRBC**

Figure 66: Mortality (in hospital)



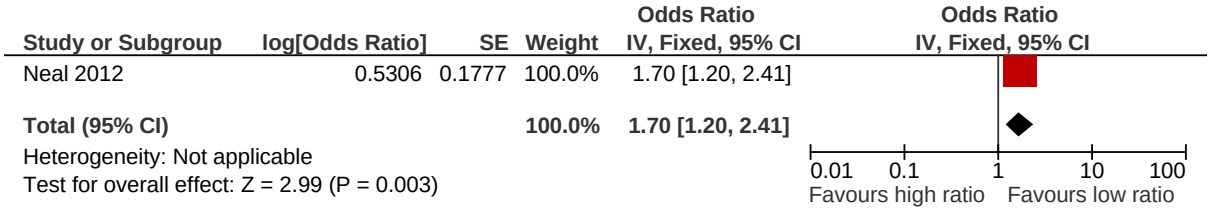
4

Figure 67: Nosocomial infection



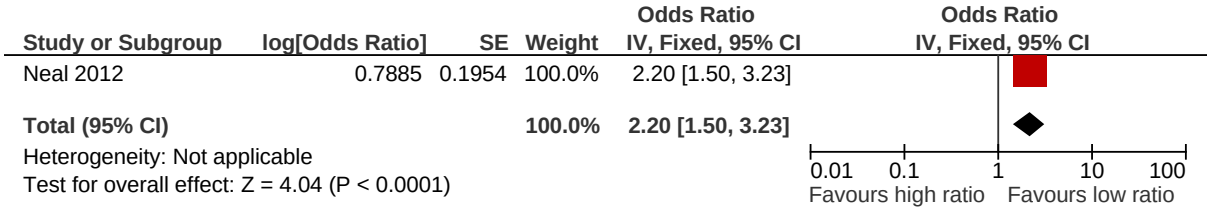
5

Figure 68: Multiple organ failure



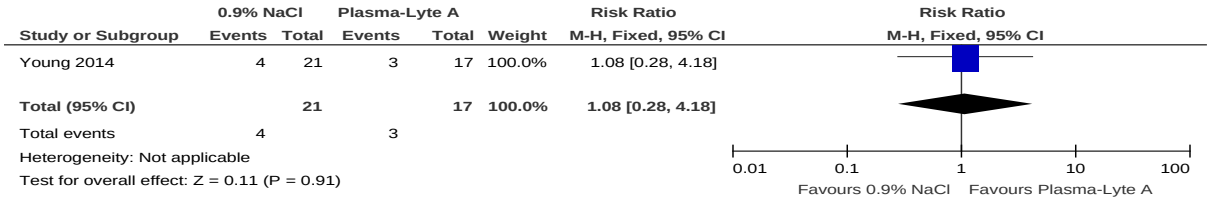
1

Figure 69: Acute respiratory distress syndrome



2 **J.3.6.3 Crystalloid: crystalloid**

Figure 70: Mortality (in hospital)

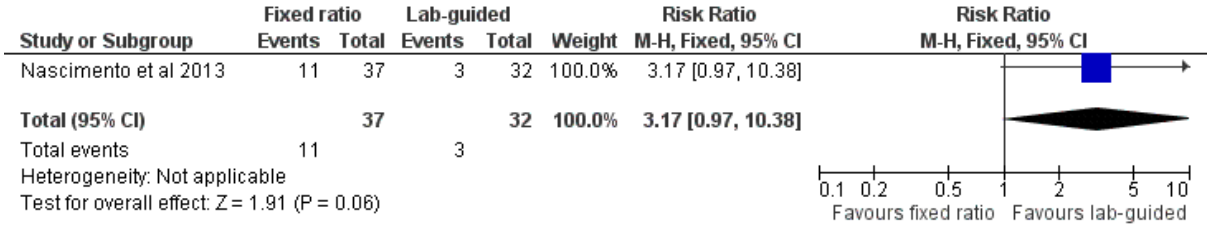


3 # J.4 Control of haemorrhage in hospital

4 ## J.4.1 Haemorrhage protocols

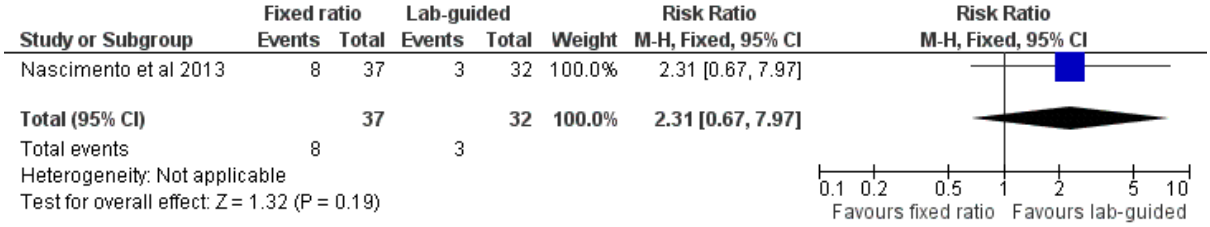
5 ### J.4.1.1 Fixed ratio transfusion protocol versus laboratory-guided transfusion protocol

Figure 71: Mortality (all cause)



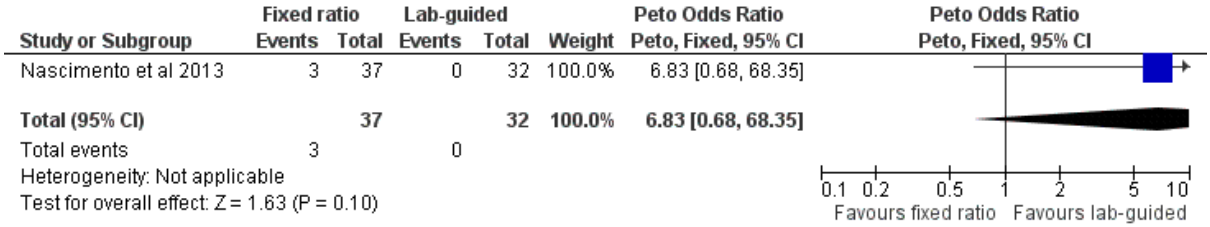
6

Figure 72: Mortality (exsanguination)



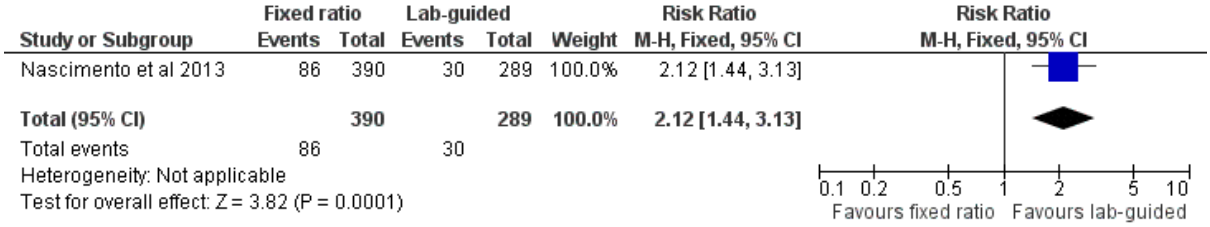
1

Figure 73: Deep vein thrombosis



2

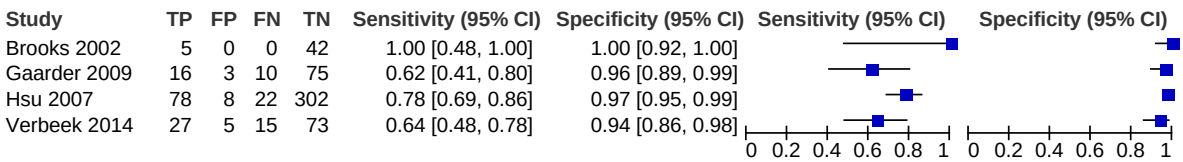
Figure 74: Plasma wasted



3 ## J.4.2 Haemorrhage imaging

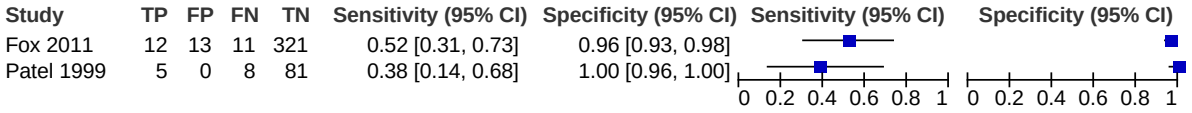
4 ### J.4.2.1 Diagnostic accuracy of FAST and ultrasound imaging for haemorrhage in the adult trauma
5 population

Figure 75: Sensitivity and specificity for FAST imaging for detecting haemoperitoneum/intra-abdominal free fluid (predominately blunt trauma)



J.4.2.2 Diagnostic accuracy of FAST and ultrasound imaging for haemorrhage in the paediatric trauma population

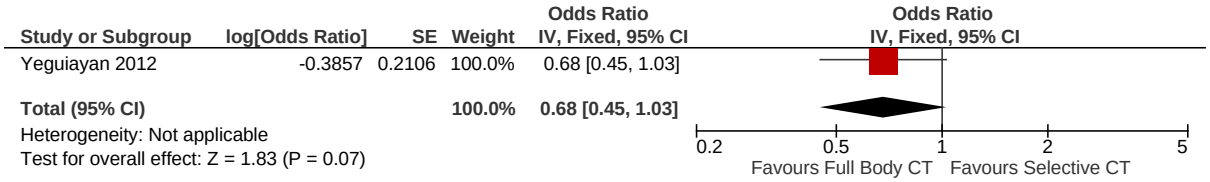
Figure 76: Sensitivity and specificity for FAST imaging for detecting free intraperitoneal fluid (blunt trauma)



J.4.3 Whole-body computed tomography (CT)

J.4.3.1 Whole Body CT (head to pelvis) versus selective Imaging

Figure 77: Mortality at 30 Days



J.4.4 Interventional radiology

J.4.4.1 Blunt aortic injury – Open versus endovascular repair

Figure 78: Mortality (in hospital)

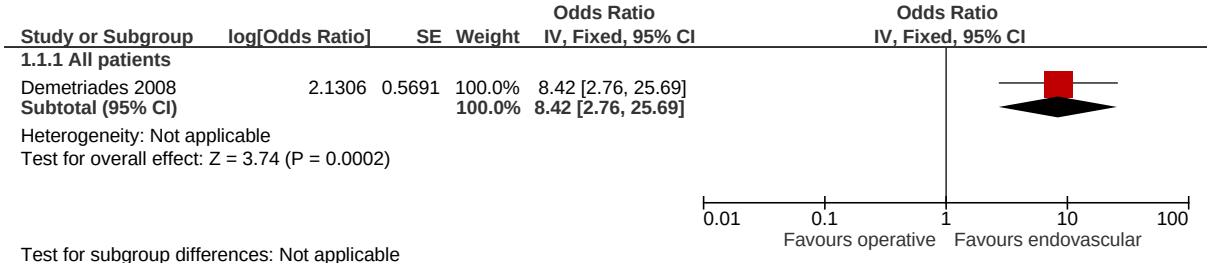


Figure 79: Any systemic complication

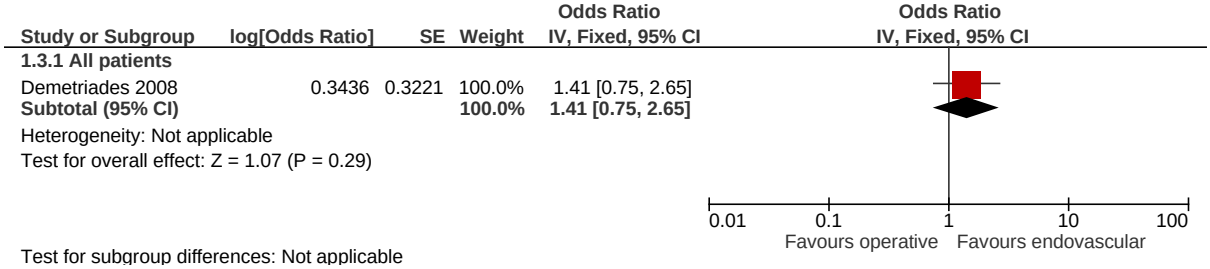
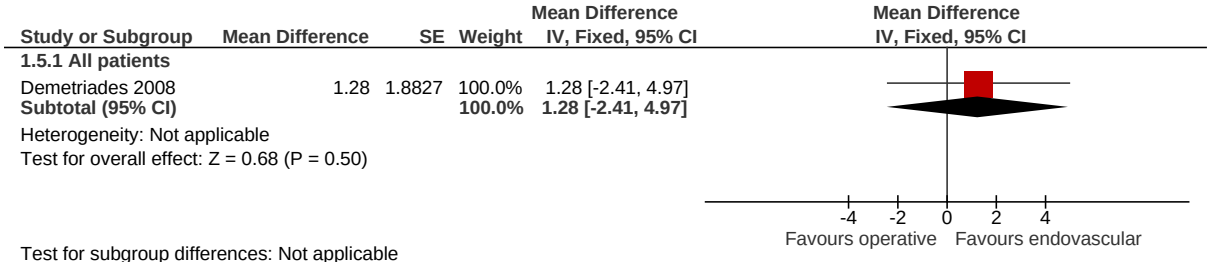
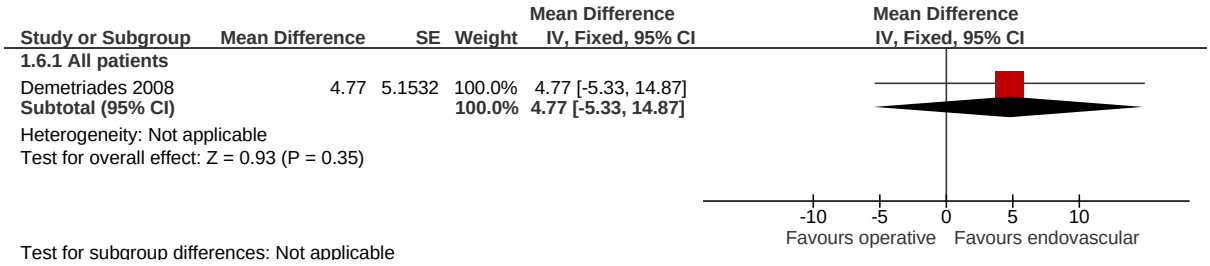


Figure 80: ICU length of stay days



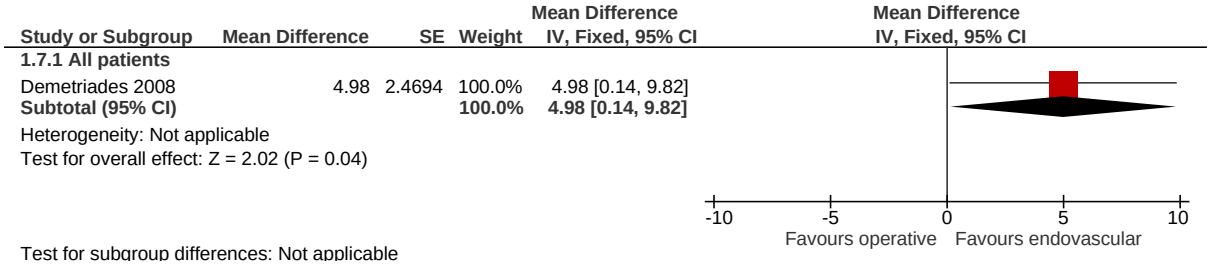
1

Figure 81: Hospital length of stay days



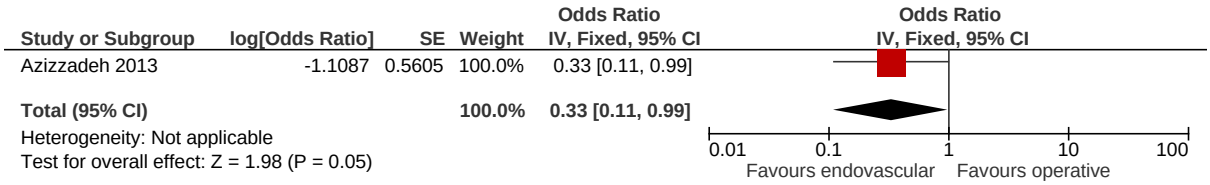
2

Figure 82: Blood units transfused



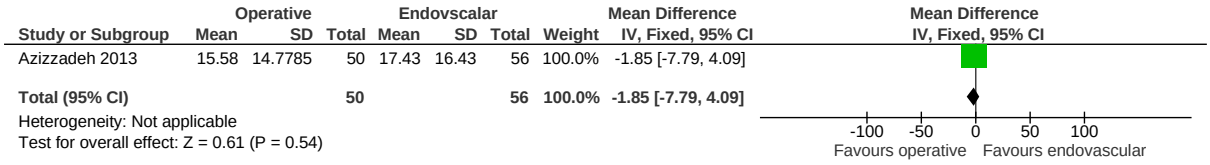
3 **J.4.4.2 Blunt aortic injury – Endovascular repair versus open repair**

Figure 83: Any complication (in hospital mortality)



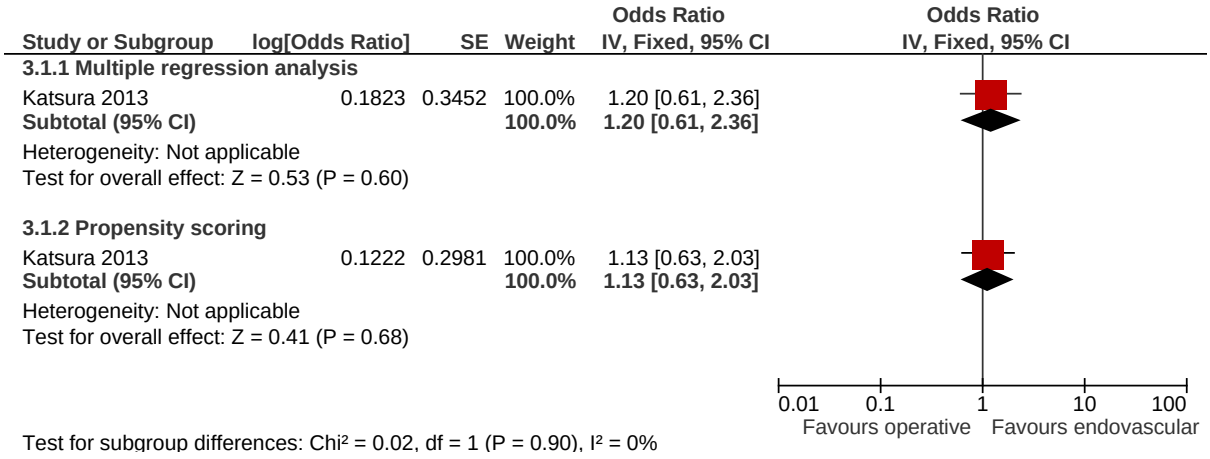
4

Figure 84: ICU length of stay days (adjusted)



J.4.4.3 Blunt pelvic injury

Figure 85: Mortality (in-hospital)

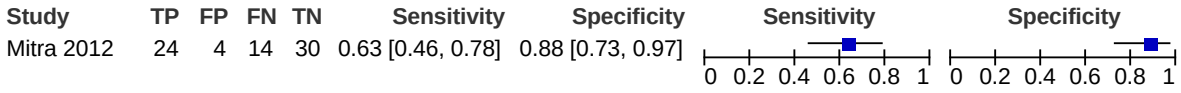


J.5 Monitoring

J.5.1 Coagulation testing

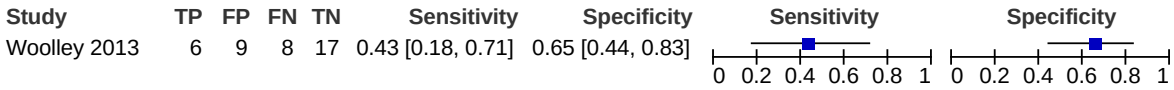
J.5.1.1 CoaguChek

Figure 86: Forest plot for CoaguChek in comparison to reference standard (laboratory PT)



J.5.1.2 ROTEM

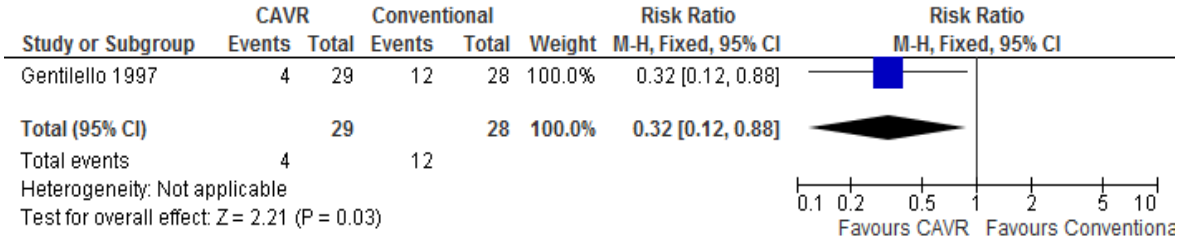
Figure 87: Forest plot for ROTEM in comparison to reference standard (laboratory PT)



J.6 Warming

J.6.1 CAVR plus conventional care versus conventional care

Figure 88: Mortality



J.7 Pain

J.7.1 Pain management

J.7.1.1 Morphine versus ketamine

Figure 3: Pain Levels (Final Score Scale– 0-100

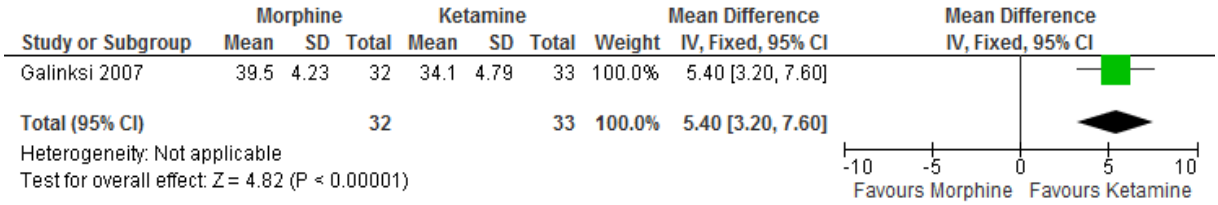


Figure 89: Pain Levels (Change in Pain Score- Scale 0-10)

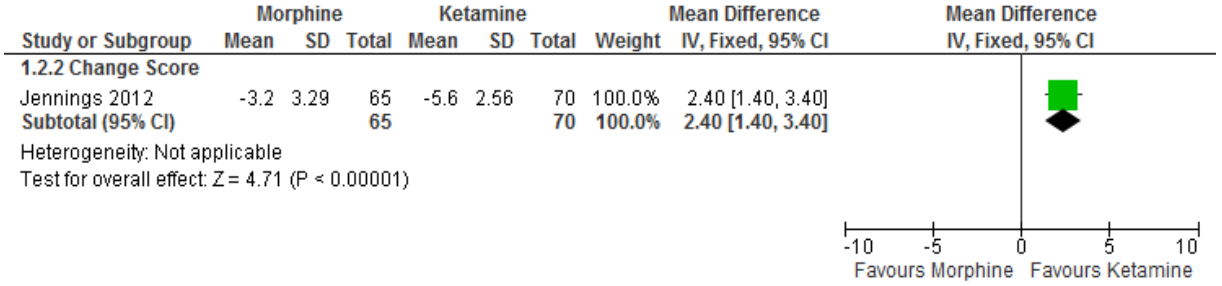


Figure 90: Quality of Life (SF-36)

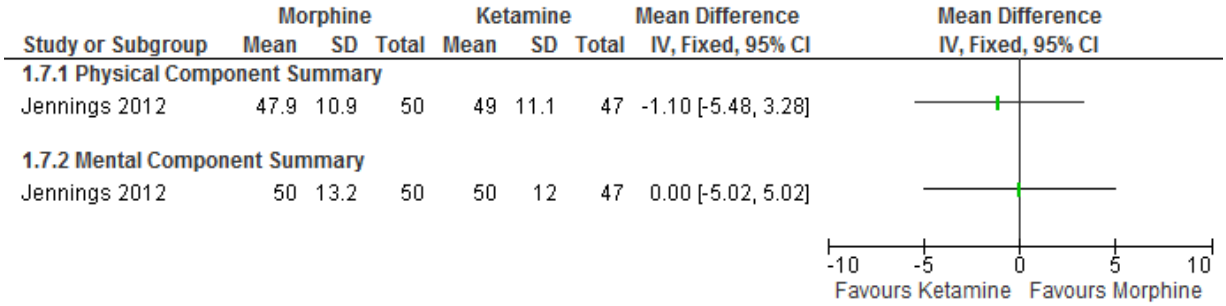


Figure 6: Adverse Effects (Incidence of Nausea)

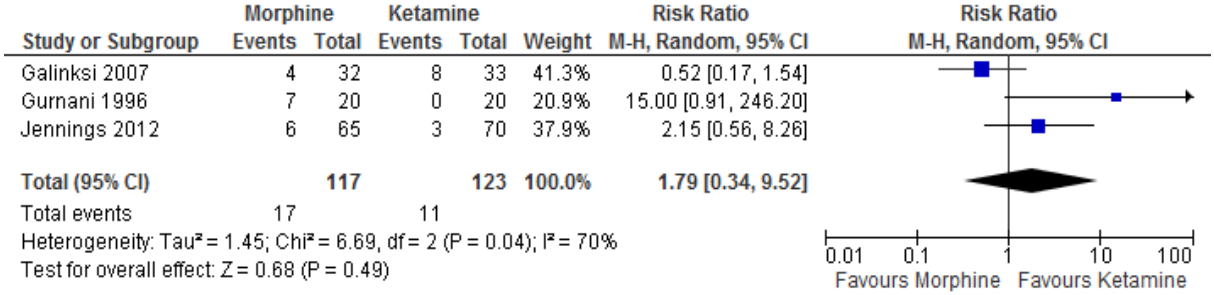
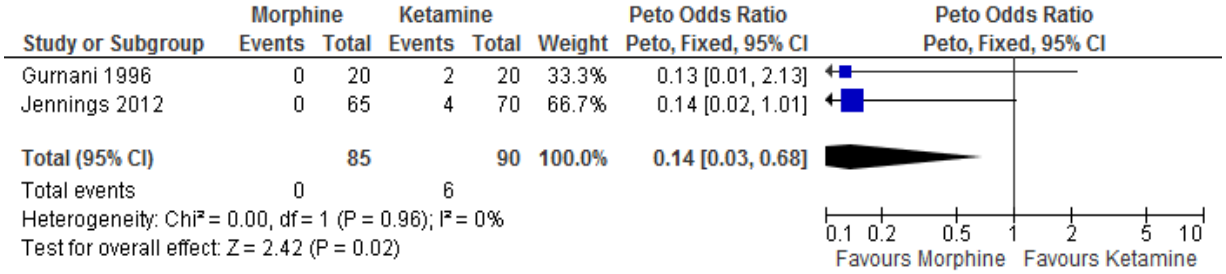
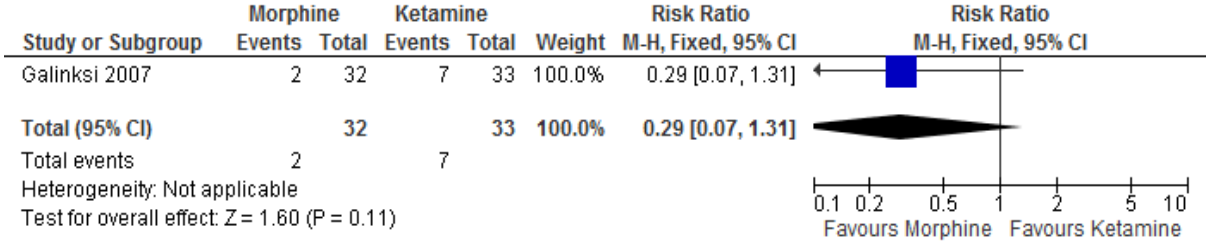


Figure 7: Adverse Effects (Incidence of Hallucinations)



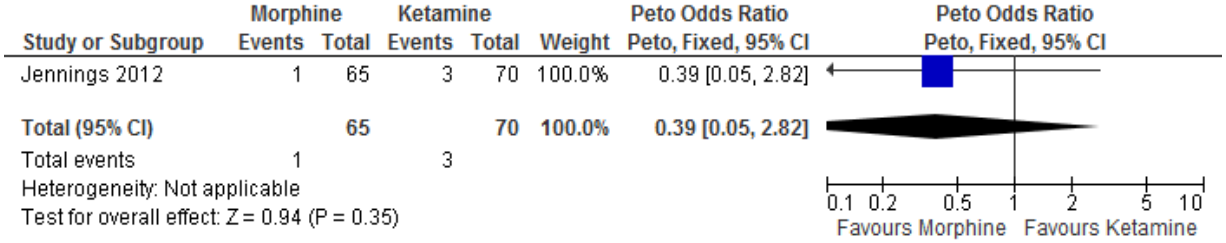
1

Figure 8: Loss of consciousness (Ramsey Score)



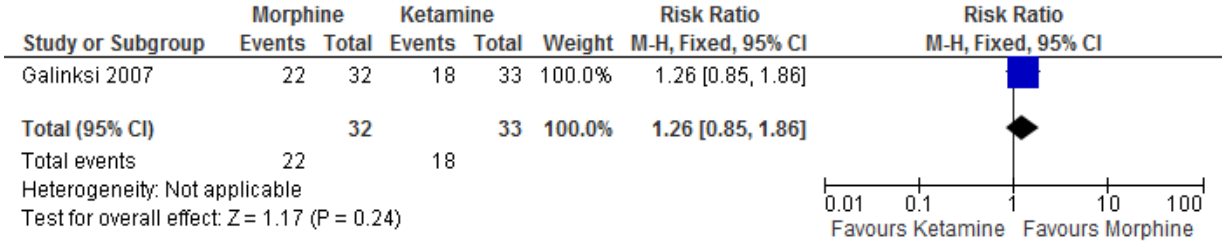
2

Figure 9: Loss of consciousness (Glasgow Coma Score)



3

Figure 10: Patient satisfaction



4 **J.7.1.2 Morphine versus acetaminophen**

Figure 91: Pain Levels (Final Pain Score at 15 minutes – Scale 0-100)

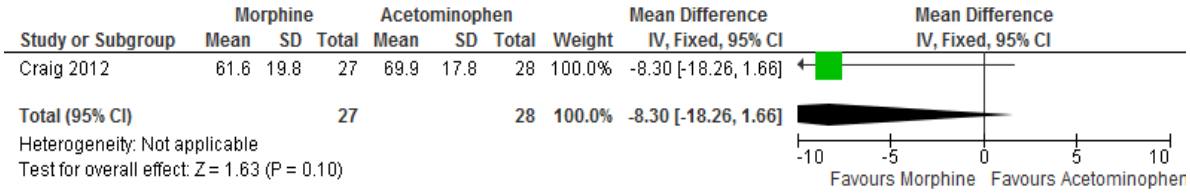


Figure 92: Pain Levels (Final Pain Score at 30 minutes – Scale 0-100)

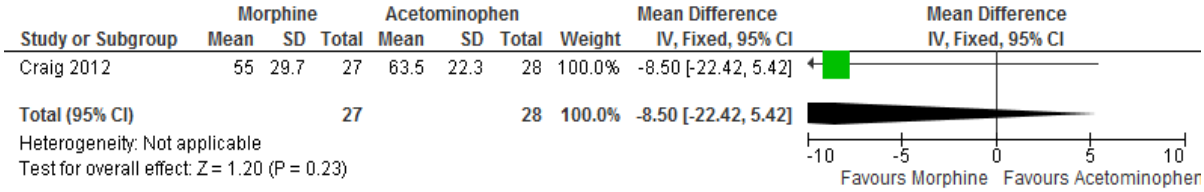


Figure 93: Pain Levels (Final Pain Score at 60 minutes- Scale 0-100)

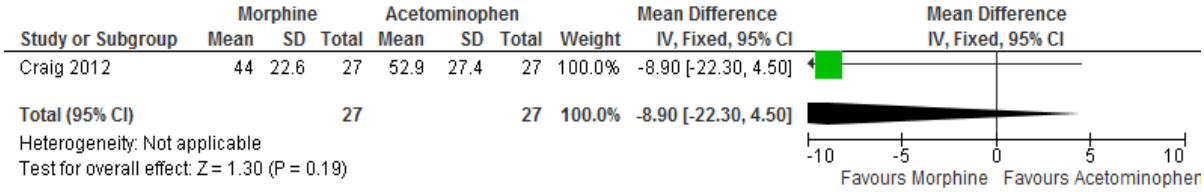


Figure 94: Adverse Events (Incidence of Adverse Events)

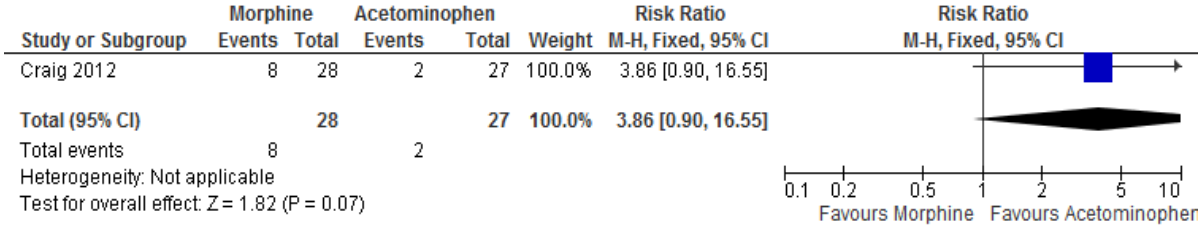
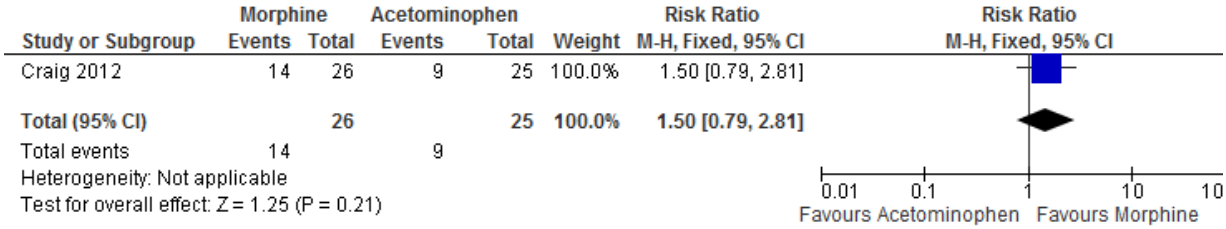


Figure 95: Patient Satisfaction



J.7.1.3 Intermediate dose morphine versus high-dose morphine

Figure 96: Pain Levels (Final Pain Score- Scale 0-10)

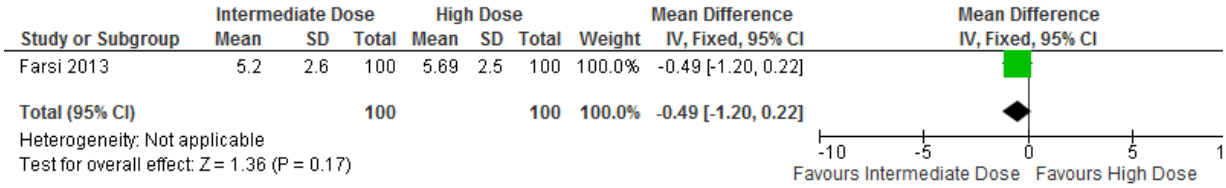
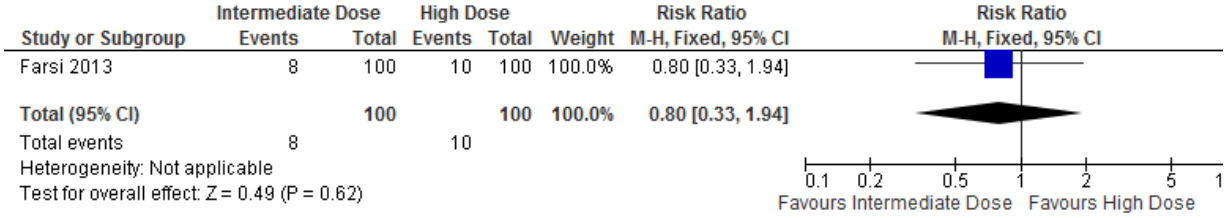
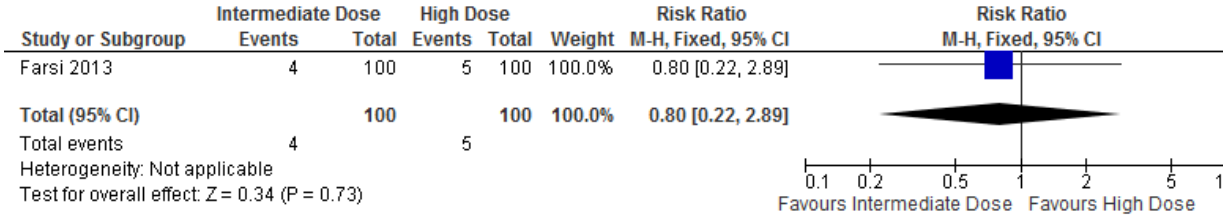


Figure 97: Adverse Effects (Incidence of Nausea)



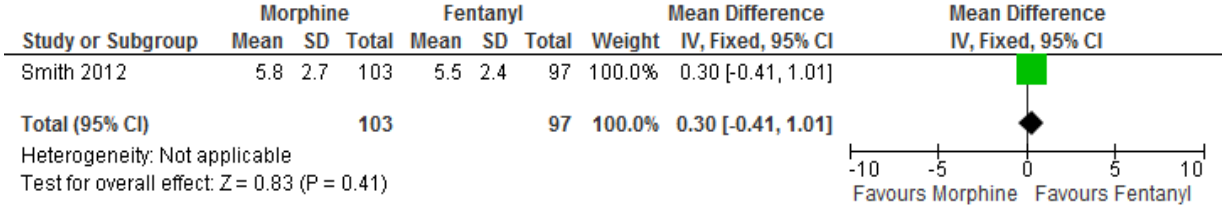
1

Figure 98: Loss of consciousness (Glasgow Coma Score)



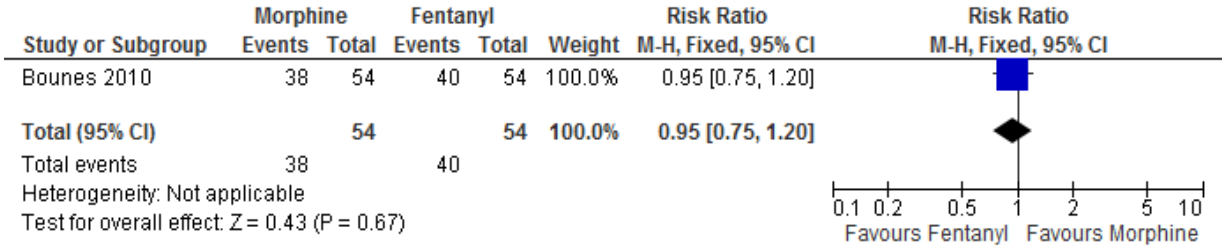
2 **J.7.1.4 Morphine versus fentanyl**

Figure 99: Pain Level (Final Pain Score- Scale 0-10)



3

Figure 100: Pain Level (Change in Pain Score) - Dichotomised



4

Figure 101: Adverse Effect (Incidence of Nausea)

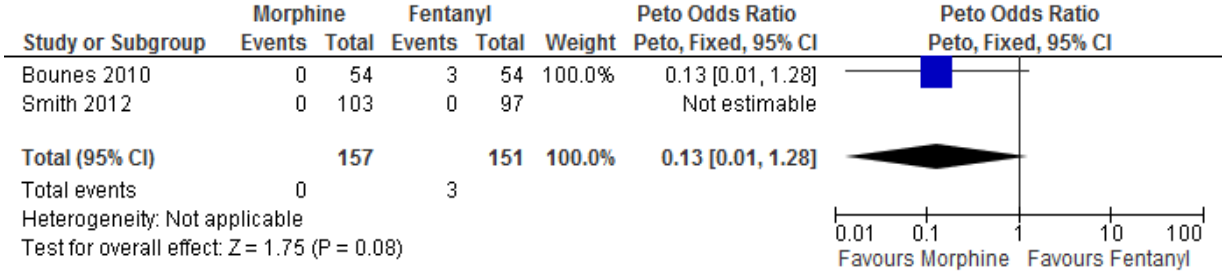


Figure 102: Adverse Effect (Respiratory Depression)

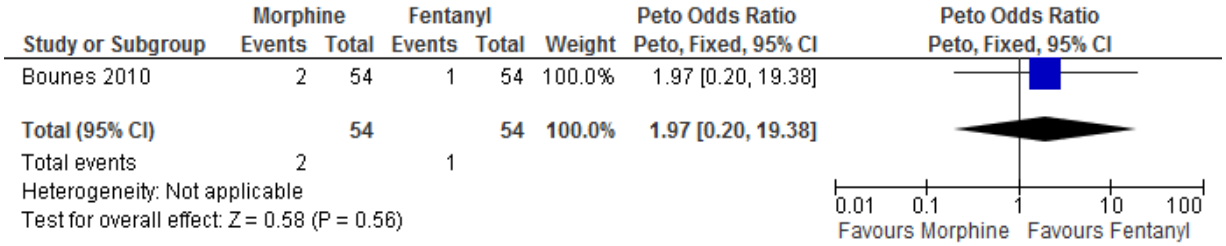
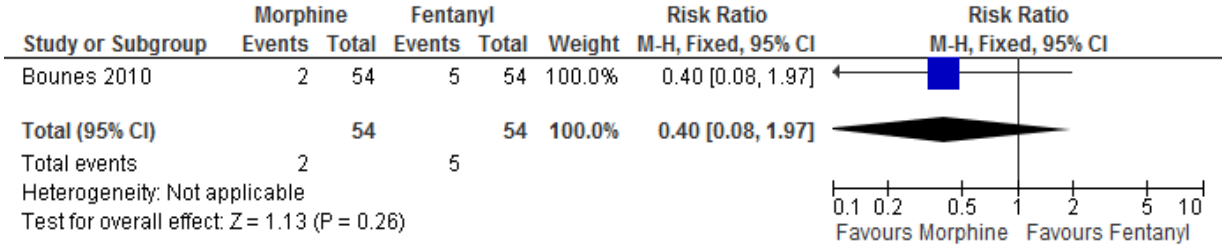
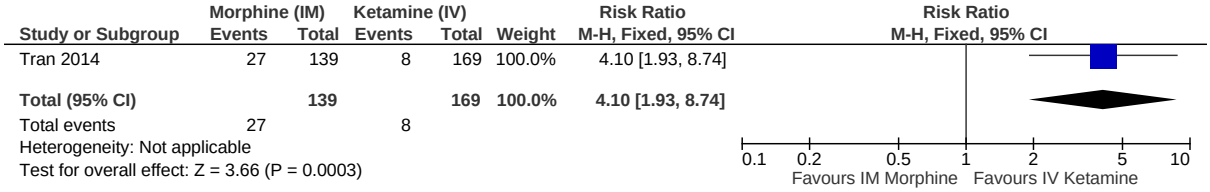


Figure 103: Loss of consciousness (Ramsey Scale)



J.7.1.5 Morphine (intramuscular) versus Ketamine

Figure 104: Adverse Effect (Incidence of Nausea)



J.8 Documentation

J.8.1 Checklist versus no checklist

Figure 105: Mortality

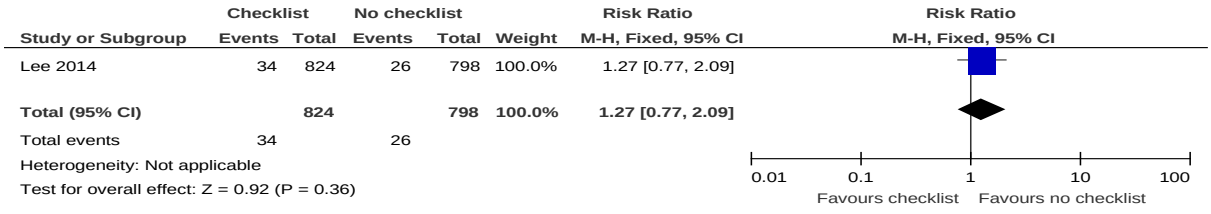
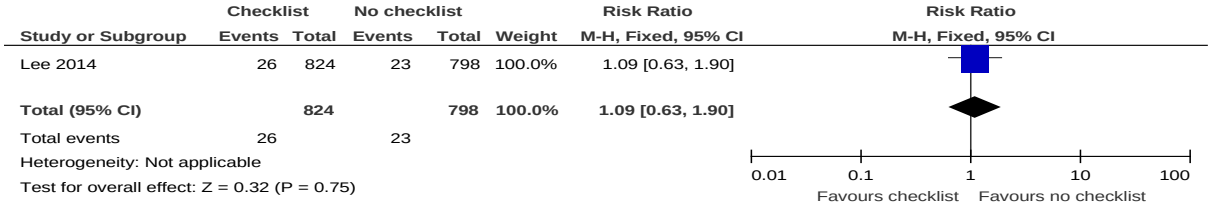
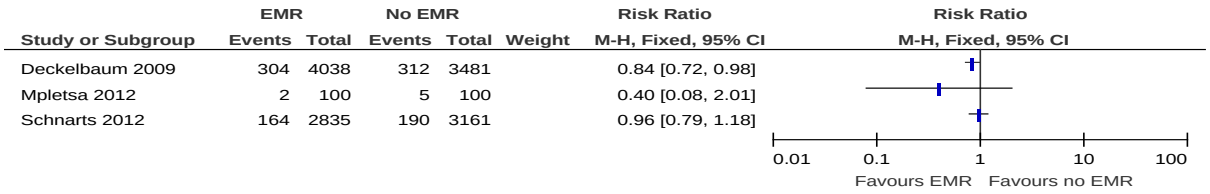


Figure 106: Complications



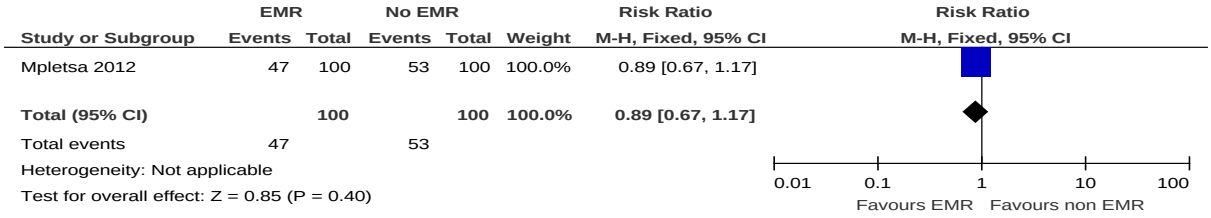
1 **J.8.2 Electronic medical record versus no electronic medical record**

Figure 107: Mortality



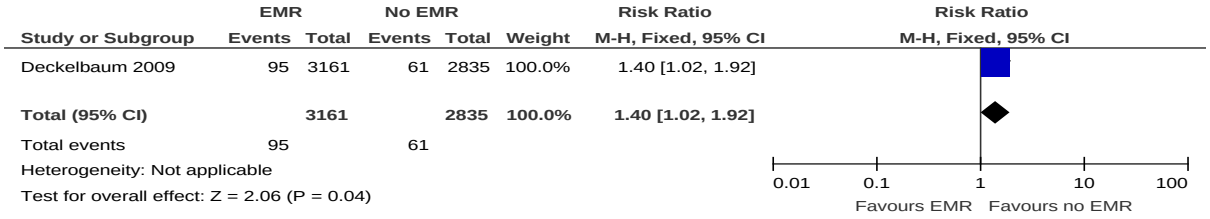
2

Figure 108: Requiring severe surgery



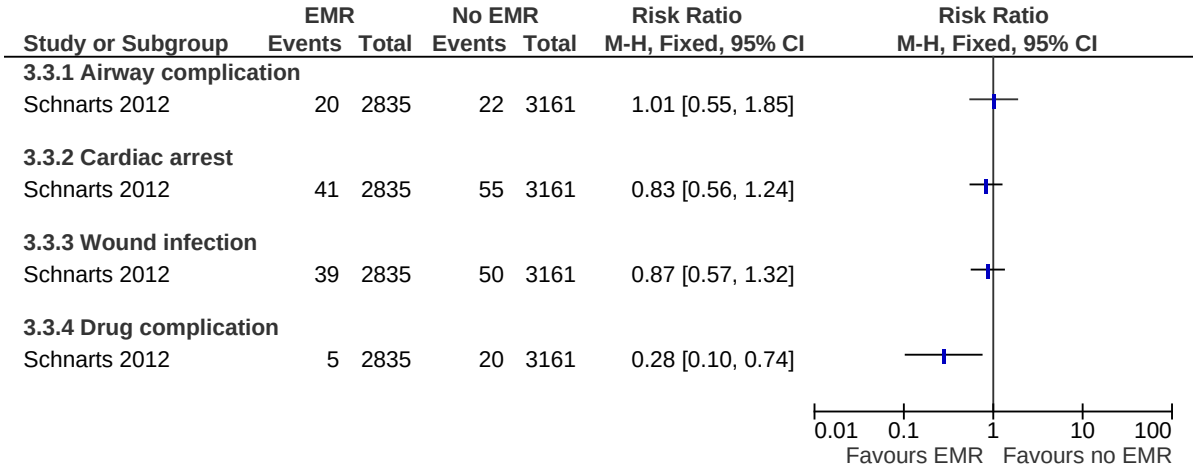
3

Figure 109: Delay in diagnosis



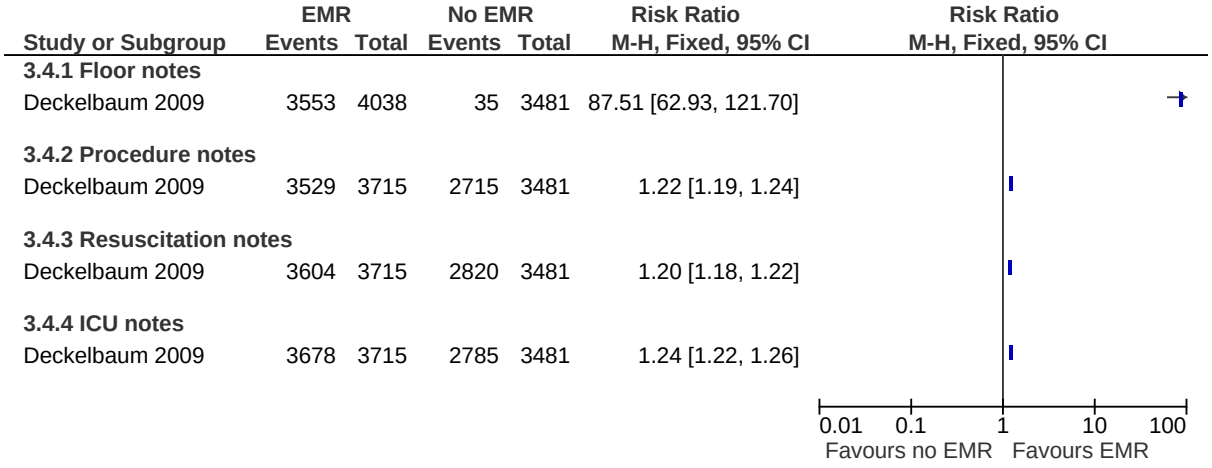
4

Figure 110: Complications



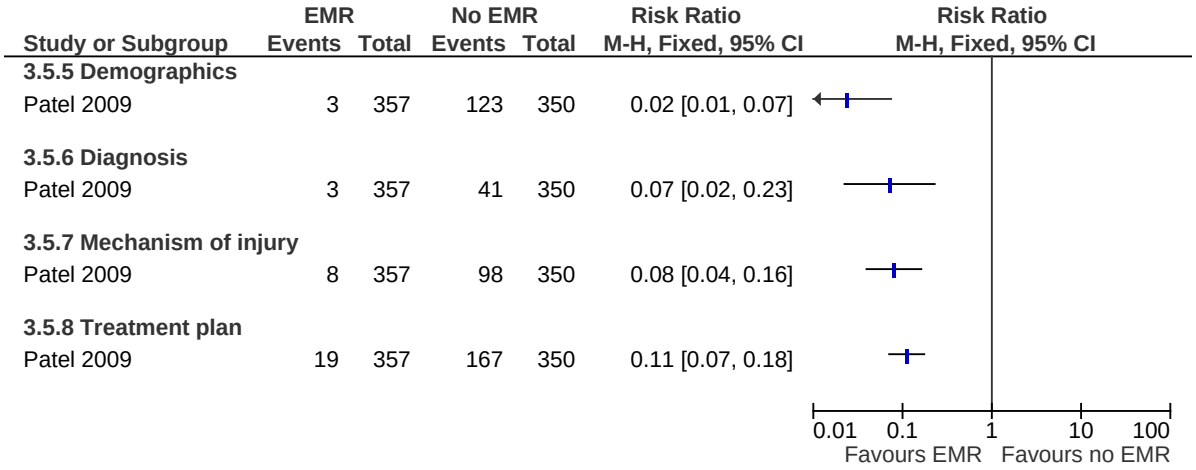
1

Figure 111: Completed data



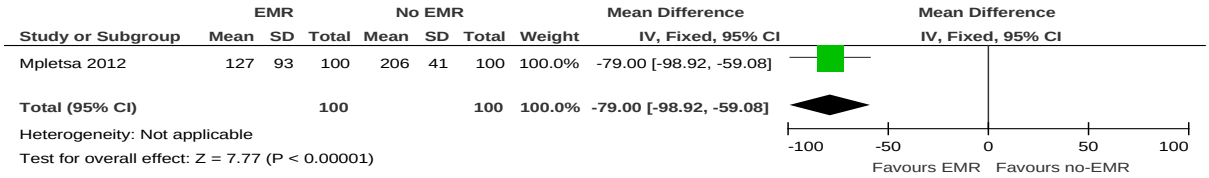
2

Figure 112: Missing data



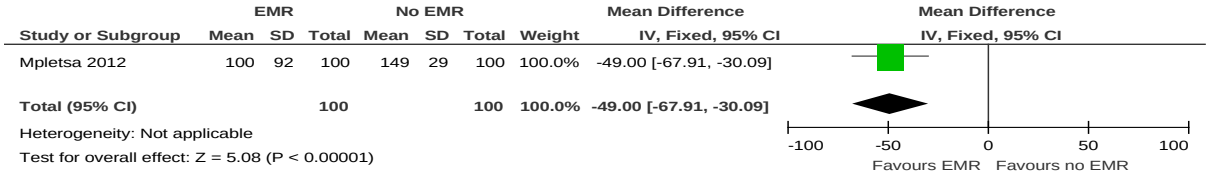
3

Figure 113: Length of stay emergency department (minutes)



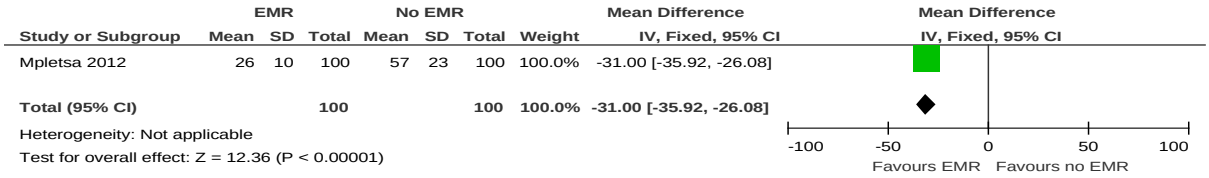
1

Figure 114: Time between admission and completion of care (minutes)



2

Figure 115: Time between completion of care and exit from ED (minutes)



3

4

Appendix K: Excluded clinical studies

K.1 Airway management

Table 1: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Calkins 2006[101]	Inappropriate comparison
Cudnik 2010[156]	Inappropriate comparison
Davis 2003[163]	Inappropriate comparison
Davis 2010[164]	Inappropriate comparison
Denninghoff 2008[177]	Inappropriate comparison
Evans 2013[220]	Inappropriate comparison
Falcone 1996[226]	Inappropriate comparison
Gerich 1998[260]	Inappropriate comparison
Hubble 2010[317]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Klemen 2006[368]	Cohort study without multivariate analysis
Lecky 2008[412]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Murray 2000[502]	Inappropriate comparison
Rajani 2009[574]	Inappropriate comparison
Sagarin 2002[605]	Incorrect setting: ED
Sobuwa 2013[662]	Cohort study without multivariate analysis
Stockinger 2004[679]	Inappropriate comparison
Von elm 2009[726]	Systematic review: study designs inappropriate

K.2 Assessment and management of chest trauma

K.2.1 Pre-hospital tension pneumothorax

Table 2: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Barton 1995[45]	Non-randomised study does not account important confounding factors
Coats 1995[143]	Incorrect study design
Davis 2005[165]	Non-randomised study does not account important confounding factors
Deakin 1995[170]	Incorrect study design
Di bartolomeo 2001[184]	Incorrect study design
Massarutti 2006[456]	Incorrect study design
Mistry 2009[485]	Non-randomised study does not account important confounding factors
Waydhas 2007[730]	Systematic review: study designs inappropriate
Wayne 1980[731]	Incorrect study design

K.2.2 Management of open pneumothorax

Table 3: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Brims 2013[85]	Not review population.
Kotora 2013[380]	Not review population
Massarutti 2006[456]	Incorrect study design.
Tebb 2010[696]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO.
Waydhas 2007[730]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO

K.3 In-hospital tension pneumothoraxes

Table 4: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Chan 2009[120]	Not review population
Contou 2012[148]	Not review population
Di Bartolomeo 2001[184]	Not review population
Fitzgerald 2008[232]	Not review population
Harrison 2014[291]	Study design not relevant to review
Hussain 1999[325]	Not guideline condition.
Kulvatunyou 2011[394]	Not review population
Ramirez 2012[576]	Not review population
Wayne 1980[731]	Incorrect study design

K.4 Imaging assessment of chest trauma

Table 5: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Alkadhi 2004[8]	Fractures
Alrajab 2013[9]	Review – checked for references
Azizzadeh 2011[34]	Special population where initial angiography was equivocal
Barrios 2009[44]	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Biquet 1996[65]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Boulanger 2001[77]	Abdominal injury
Brar 2010[81]	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Bridges 1993[84]	Reference test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Brooks 2004[87]	Reference test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Cai 2009[100]	Test not on protocol
Chen 2001[122]	Test not on protocol
Cho 2012[130]	Injury not on protocol
Chung 2005[133]	Non-trauma population

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Clontz 2004[140]	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Collins 2001[147]	Review
Dente 2007[178]	Non-acute stage
Dissanaike 2008[190]	Injury not on protocol
Downing 2001[197]	Diagnostic data could not be extracted due to poor reporting
Dulchavsky 2001[206]	Chest x ray was the gold standard
Durham 1994[208]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Dyer 2000[209]	Not all in analysis had gold standard. Assumption made that a negative index test was always a true negative.
Dyer 1999[210]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Erhan 2001[218]	Injury not in protocol
Guerrero-Lopez 2000[274]	Not possible to extract diagnostic accuracy data due to poor reporting
Hill 1999[303]	Reference test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Kirkpatrick 2005[367]	Contains data with Chest X-ray as the gold standard
Kraus 1999[390]	Injury not on protocol
Lai 2012[401]	Non-traumatic injury
Lamb 2007[403]	Not possible to extract diagnostic accuracy data due to poor reporting
Lindner 2013[421]	Test not on protocol
Livingston 2008[425]	No diagnostic accuracy data
Ma 1997[433]	Reference test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Madayag 1991[437]	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Magu 2009[443]	No diagnostic data for protocol injuries
Markel 2009[452]	Not possible to extract diagnostic accuracy data due to poor reporting
Maturen 2007[457]	Included abdominal injuries in analyses
McGonigal 1990[465]	Reference standard was unclear
McLean 1991[469]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
McLellan 1996[470]	No specific analyses for particular injuries
Miller 1989[479]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Monti 2009[492]	Animal study
Nagarsheth 2011[505]	Reference test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Nagy [506]1996	Injury not on protocol
Nchimi 2005[509]	Injury not on protocol
Patel 2003[544]	Injuries not on protocol
Patel 2003[546]	Special population of people with equivocal aortogram
Plurad 2013[557]	Injuries not on protocol
Poole 1993[560]	Not possible to extract diagnostic accuracy data due to poor reporting
Press 2013[566]	Injuries not on protocol
Quinn 2011[570]	Review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ramirez 2009[577]	Injury not on protocol
Raptopoulos 1992[581]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Rose 2005[594]	Test was abdominal FAST
Rozycki 1998[600]	Injuries not on protocol
Rozycki 1999[601]	Injuries not on protocol
Sisley 1998[650]	Injuries not on protocol
Smith 2010[659]	Mixed abdominal and thoracic trauma with no sub-grouping
Soffer 2004[663]	Mixed abdominal and thoracic trauma with no sub-grouping
Stengel 2012[676]	No discrete injuries covered
Szucs-Farkas 2010[689]	Test not on protocol
Tayal 2004[695]	Injuries not on protocol
Tomiak 1993[703]	Index test of CT was single slice and therefore not applicable to current practice
Traub [707]2007	Not a diagnostic accuracy paper
Uflacker 1999[712]	Not possible to extract diagnostic data due to poor reporting
Velmahos 1999[720]	No diagnostic accuracy data
Wilkerson 2010[739]	Review
Wintermark 2003[741]	Spinal fractures
Xirouchaki 2011 [753]	Non-trauma
Yanchar 2013[755]	No diagnostic accuracy data

K.5 Assessment and management of haemorrhage

K.5.1 Control of external haemorrhage

K.5.1.1 Use of haemostatic dressings

Table 6: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Cox 2009[154]	Non-randomised study did not account for key confounder: injury severity
Granville-Chapman 2010[267]	Systematic review: study designs inappropriate. Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Hatamabadi 2015[295]	No outcomes of interest were reported
Ran 2010[579]	Incorrect study design: study design not relevant to review

K.5.1.2 Use of tourniquets in major trauma

Table 7: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Beekley 2008 [50]	Intervention does not match protocol
Brodie 2007 [86]	Incorrect study design
Clasper 2009 [137]	Intervention does not match protocol
Guo 2011 [275]	Incorrect population

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Kragh 2008 [388]	No relevant outcomes
Kragh 2009 [389]	Intervention does not match protocol
Kragh 2010 [383]	Incorrect study design
Kragh 2011 [385]	Incorrect study design
Kragh 2011A [386]	Incorrect study design
Kragh 2011B [382]	Incorrect study design
Kragh 2011C [387]	Intervention does not match protocol
Kragh 2012 [384]	Incorrect study design
Lakstein 2003 [402]	Incorrect study design
Lee 2007 [413]	Incorrect study design
Mackenzie 2008 [435]	Incorrect study design
Martin-Smith 2013 [455]	Incorrect study design
Niven 2010 [524]	Incorrect study design
Passos 2014 [543]	Incorrect setting
Pollak 1997 [559]	Incorrect setting
Richey 2009 [588]	Incorrect study design
Rush 2012 [604]	Incorrect study design
Smith 2009A [657]	Incorrect setting
Smith 2010 [656]	Incorrect setting
Smith 2010A [658]	Incorrect setting
Spahn 2013 [666]	Incorrect study design
Steinke 2013 [674]	Incorrect study design
Tien 2008 [700]	Incorrect study design

K.5.2 Pelvic binders

Table 8: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Bonner 2011[74]	Inappropriate comparison
Buckle 1994[94]	Incorrect study design (Article)
Chesser 2012[125]	Incorrect study design (article)
Deangelis 2008[171]	Population does not match protocol (cadaveric study)
Eastridge 2007[213]	Incorrect study design (Article)
Fitzpatrick 2002[233]	Incorrect study design (article)
Ghanayem 1995[262]	Population does not match protocol (cadaveric study)
Krieg 2005[391]	Groups not matched on confounders and no multivariate analysis
Knops 2011[371]	Population does not match protocol (healthy participants)
Nunn 2007[525]	Incorrect study design (case series). Incorrect study design
Pizanis 2013[556]	Population does not match protocol (in-hospital)
Prasarn 2013[565]	Population does not match protocol (cadaveric study)
Spanjersberg 2009[667]	Narrative review (used for reference)
Tan 2010[690]	Setting does not match protocol (in-hospital use rather than pre-hospital use)
Toth 2012[705]	Incorrect study design (audit of current practice)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Verbeek 2008[721]	Incorrect study design (audit of current practice)

K.5.3 Haemostatic agents

Table 9: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Auer 1979[30]	Not acute major trauma. Patients had remained comatose for at least seven days
Cap 2011[109]	SR checked for included papers
Crash 2011[155]	Results by time since injury and intervention
Curry 2011[158]	Systematic review checked for included studies
Eckert 2014[214]	Non-RCT
Innerhofer 2013[332]	Cohort studies with groups not matched at baseline for SBP. Propensity analysis performed but groups not matched in GCS
Joseph 2013[346]	Patients with coagulopathy and TBI. Gps not matched on ISS at baseline
Kluger 2007[370]	Post hoc analysis of RCT
Koh 2012[375]	Non-RCT
Kozek-langenecker 2011[381]	SR checked for included studies
McMichan [471]	Unlicensed intervention (Aprotinin)
Mcmullin 2010[472]	Post hoc analysis of RCT looking at prolonged prothrombin time
Narayan [507]	Dose escalation trial with dosing that isn't used in current clinical practice
Nienaber 2011[520]	Fresh frozen plasma versus fibrinogen and/or prothrombin complex concentrates
Nishijima 2009[522]	Systematic review checked for included studies
Olldashi 2011[534]	Pre specified analysis on time to treatment
Rizoli 2006[591]	Sub group analysis of patients with coagulopathy
Roberts 2012[593]	Pre specified analysis on outcomes according to baseline risk of death
Roberts 2013[592]	CRASH-2 results (no additional outcomes from extracted paper)
Ross 2012[596]	Meta-analysis checked for included studies
Simpson[644]	Systematic review crossed checked for relevant studies
Yutthakasemsunt [762]	Patients with traumatic brain injury

K.5.4 Anticoagulation reversal

Table 10: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Bechtel 2011[48]	Incorrect population: people with intracranial haemorrhage
Joseph 2013[347]	Incorrect population: people with intracranial haemorrhage
Joseph 2014[348]	Incorrect study design: not a RCT
Nishijima 2012[523]	Incorrect population: people with intracranial haemorrhage

K.5.5 Haemorrhage shock prediction/risk tools

Table 11: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion

Study	Reason for exclusion
Baker[37]	Derivation cohort
Callcut[102]	Study looking at the predictive value of individual massive transfusions triggers rather than a score or tool
Callcut[103]	Derivation cohort
Chen[123]	Abstract – not on a risk prediction tool
DeMuro[176]	Study looking at the prediction of bleeding > 2 packed red blood cells rather than massive transfusion
Gregg[268]	Abstract of scores with full papers already included
Jones[345]	Score to predict transfusion (not massive transfusion).
Jung[350]	Derivation cohort
King[366]	Tool not predicting major haemorrhage
Kuhne[393]	Prediction of transfusion not major haemorrhage
Larson[406]	Derivation cohort
Maegele[439]	Systematic review (included papers cross checked)
Maegele [441]	Internal validation
Mina[480]	Internal validation
Mitra[486]	Prediction of acute traumatic coagulopathy
Ogura 2014[531]	Not an external validation
Ogura[529]	Abstract of derivation cohort
Ogura[530]	Abstract of derivation cohort
Rainer[573]	Derivation cohort
Raux[582]	Target condition not massive transfusion
Ruchholtz[603]	Derivation cohort
Schreiber[620]	Derivation cohort
West[735]	Tested different variables to predict blood requirement and as such represents a derivation data set. No diagnostic accuracy data.
Yucel[761]	Interval validation

K.5.6 IO/IV access

Table 12: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Anderson 1994[12]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Baker 2009[38]	Incorrect intervention (training of staff)
Byars 2011[99]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Cheung 2012[127]	Incorrect study design (survey of clinician beliefs)
Cheung 2013[126]	Incorrect study design (survey of clinician beliefs)
Chiang 2000[128]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Cooper 2007[150]	Incorrect study design (case series)
Curran 2005[157]	Comparison does not match protocol (comparison of IO devices)
Fenchel 2013[230]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Findlay 2006[231]	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Frascone 2001[242]	Incorrect study design (article)
Frascone 2007[243]	Comparison does not match protocol (comparison of IO devices)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Gerritse 2009[261]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Guy 1993[277]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Hansen 2011[288]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Harcke 2011[290]	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Hartholt 2010[293]	Comparison does not match protocol (comparison of IO devices)
Hunsaker 2013[323]	Guideline
Isayama 2012[333]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Iserson 1989[334]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Jaimovich 1991[336]	Incorrect study design (article)
Lamhaut 2010[405]	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Leidel 2010[417]	Comparison does not match protocol (comparison of IO devices)
Neal 1994[510]	Incorrect study design (article)
Olaussen 2012[533]	Incorrect study design (literature review)
Parrish 1986[541]	Incorrect study design (article)
Rieger 1994[589]	Incorrect study design (article)
Santos 2013[610]	unavailable
Schwartz 2008[622]	Incorrect study design (non-comparative study)
Shah 2010[629]	Incorrect study design (article)
Smith 2005[655]	Incorrect study design (audit)
Spivey 1987[672]	Incorrect study design (article)
Sunde 2010[685]	Comparison does not match protocol (comparison of IO devices)
Sweeney 2001[688]	Incorrect study design (article)
Torres 2013[704]	Comparison does not match protocol (comparison of IO devices)

K.5.7 Volume resuscitation

Table 13: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Alsawadi 2012[10]	Narrative systematic review.
Bishop 1995[67]	Incorrect interventions. Compares values monitoring techniques following resuscitation.
Dretzke 2006[198]	Narrative review of RCT's and observational studies.
Dunham 1991[207]	Compares a normal resuscitation model with a rapid device.
Kokoska 1998[376]	Incorrect study design. Retrospective review.
Kwan 2001[398]	Previous version of Kwan 2001.
Kwan 2014[399]	Cochrane review with no analyses. Includes non-trauma populations.
Madigan 2008[438]	Incorrect study design. Retrospective chart review
Martin 1992[454]	Preliminary report of Bickell 1994.
Metzger 2011[476]	Animal study.
Morrison [497]	Groups were not matched for ISS score at baseline.
Pearson 2011[550]	Review article for management of shock.
Rossaint 2010[597]	Incorrect study design. Consensus guideline document.
Turner 2000 [710]	Study at very high risk of bias. Study protocol not completed.
Vassar 1993[718]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares fluid regimes given following

Study	Reason for exclusion
	trauma

K.5.8 Fluid replacement

Table 14: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Ball 2013[39]	Cohort study - RCT included
Bhangu 2013[60]	SR checked for included studies
Borgman 2007[76]	Doesn't covary according to age or state if matched at baseline. No adjusted comparison data between cohorts. Crude mortality rates presented for each group.
Borgman 2011[75]	Risk of ratio of blood products based in the TASH score (not recommended in the guideline)
Brakenridge 2011[78]	Study looking at association between early blood product and crystalloid volume resuscitation and the risk of MOD
Brasel 2011[82]	Cohort study - RCT included
Brown 2011[91]	Groups not matched at baseline for age and no adjustment in multivariate analysis
Brown 2013[90]	Low dose vs. high-dose crystalloid
Cotton 2008[152]	Pre vs. post protocol
De biasi 2011[167]	Baseline differences and no multivariate analysis
Del junco 2013[172]	No baseline data presented according to ratios. Adjusted analysis did not include GCS or equivalent or shock
Dirks 2010[189]	Cohort study - RCT included
Duchesne 2010[204]	Damage control laparotomy vs conventional resuscitation
Duchesne 2013[205]	No extractable outcomes
Gonzalez 2007[265]	No relevant outcomes
Halmin 2013[286]	Cohort study - RCT included
Ho 2012[304]	Markov model with no extractable clinical data
Holcomb 2008[310]	Wrong intervention
Holcomb 2011[308]	Wrong intervention
Holcomb 2013[307]	Not massive transfusion
Inaba 2010[329]	Wrong intervention
Kashuk 2008[354]	Excluded patients with co-morbidities
Khan 2011[362]	No comparison of ratios
Kudo 2014[392]	Cohort study – RCT included
Lustenberger 2011[431]	Cohort study - RCT included
Maegele 2008[440]	Cohort study - RCT included
Magnotti 2011[442]	Cohort study - RCT included
Mell 2010[474]	Non-trauma population
Mitra 2010[487]	Cohort study - RCT included
Mitra 2012[488]	Cohort study - RCT included
Peiniger 2011[551]	Cohort study - RCT included
Perkins 2009[553]	Wrong intervention
Rowell 2011[599]	Cohort study - RCT included

Study	Reason for exclusion
Sambasivan 2011[608]	Wrong intervention
Savage 2014[612]	Cohort study – RCT included
Scalea 2008[613]	Cohort study - RCT included
Sharpe 2012[634]	No baseline data or adjustment for head injury
Shaz 2010[635]	No baseline data or adjustment for shock
Snyder 2009[661]	Cohort study - RCT included
Sperry 2008[669]	Cohort study - RCT included
Stinger 2008[678]	Fibrinogen to red cell ratio (fibrinogen derived from multi blood products)
Teixeira 2009[697]	Cohort study - RCT included
Van 2010[716]	No details of baseline variables for high vs low ratio gps
Zink 2009[766]	Same data as used in Holocomb 2008 and Holocomb multivariate analysis

K.6 Control of haemorrhage in hospital

K.6.1 Haemorrhage protocols

Table 15: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Ball 2013[39]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Cotton 2009[153]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Dirks 2010[189]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Duchesne 2008[203]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Hallet 2013[285]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Hendrickson 2012[301]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Kaur 2011[358]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Khan 2013[363]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Kutcher 2013[397]	Incorrect study design (case series)
Mcintyre 2004[467]	Incorrect interventions (liberal versus restrictive allogeneic red blood cell transfusion strategy)
Mcintyre 2006[468]	Incorrect interventions (liberal versus restrictive allogeneic red blood cell transfusion strategy)
Mitra 2013[489]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Morrison 2011[497]	Incorrect interventions (hypotensive versus normotensive resuscitation)
Peiniger 2011[551]	Incorrect study design (case series)
Radwan 2013[572]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Rajasekhar 2011[575]	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Sisak 2012[649]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Tan 2012[691]	Incorrect study design (case series)
Tapia 2013[693]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)
Yin 2014[759]	Incorrect study design (cohort study)

K.6.2 Haemorrhage imaging

Table 16: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ahmed 2013[3]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Baron 1993[43]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Brooks 2004[87]	Outcome does not match protocol question
Brown 2005[89]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Catalano 2004[115]	Comparison does not match protocol
Cerva 1996[118]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Demetriades 1995[174]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Dormagen 2010[194]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Eddy 2000a[215]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Friese 2007[247]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Fry 1994[248]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Glaser 1994[264]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Grodzinski 2003[270]	Non-English language publication
Gruessner 1989[272]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Helling 2007[300]	No diagnostic accuracy data and not specifically detecting haemorrhage
Hoffmann 1992 [306]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Holmes 2001[312]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Howes 2012[315]	Incorrect study design
Jehle 1993[341]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Kimura 1991[364]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Knudson 1993[372]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
LaSelle 2012[407]	No diagnostic accuracy data and not specifically detecting haemorrhage
Liger 1993[420]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Liu 1993[423]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Lv 2011[432]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Ma 1997[433]	Outcome does not match protocol question
Marnocha 1985[453]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Maturen 2007[457]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Mclellan 1996[470]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Mirvis 1987[483]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Mirvis 1998[484]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Mohseni 2011[490]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Montalvo 1996[491]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Morgan 1992[495]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Mutze 2005[504]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Niola 2011[521]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Ojaghihaghighi 2014[532]	Reference standard of CT was not reported as multidetector or helical
Pereira 2000[552]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Pinto 2010[555]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Poletti 2000[558]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Purvis 2013[568]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Rabinowitz 2004[571]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Raptopoulos 1992[581]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Renton 2003[585]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Richards 1997[587]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Rozycki 1995[602]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Shackford 1999[626]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Shanmuganathan 1999[632]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Siniluoto 1992[647]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Sivit 1992[652]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Sivit 1994[651]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Smith 2014[660]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Soyuncu 2007[665]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Stephen 1999[677]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Suhail 2010[684]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Sustic 1999[687]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Wintermark 2002[742]	Outcome does not match protocol question
Wu 2011[745]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Yeh 1997[757]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Yeo 1999[758]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Yoshii 1998[760]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol
Zhou 2012[765]	Intervention/comparison does not match protocol

K.6.3 Whole-body CT

Table 17: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Bardon 2012[41]	Non-comparative study.
Beenen 2014[51]	Study not ordered as Systematic review and more studies available.
Behzadi 2015[52]	Non-major trauma population.
Brun 2014[93]	Non-comparative study.
Caputo 2014[110]	Systematic review: literature search not sufficiently rigorous
Chun 2010[132]	Systematic review: quality assessment is inadequate
Deyle 2009[183]	Comparison does not match protocol (full-body digital x-ray versus standard x-ray)
Dinh 2013[188]	Not applicable to protocol, considers trauma team activation.
Epstein 2009[217]	Not applicable to protocol, Study compares reproducibility of 2 imaging modalities.
Eurin 2012[219]	Non-comparable study.
Exadaktylos 2008[224]	Narrative review.
Fakler 2014[225]	Non-comparative study.
Fanucci 2007[227]	Baseline characteristics not presented.
Foster 2011[236]	Not applicable to predictable, considers addition of whole body to lower body.
Gordic 2015[266]	Not matched for depth of shock, degree of head injury.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Gupta 2011[276]	No data presented for baseline comparison of confounders.
Harcke 2007[289]	Autopsy study
Hartin 2013[294]	Non-comparative, irrelevant outcomes.
Healy 2014[299]	Systematic review: quality assessment is inadequate
Huber-wagner 2009[319]	Not matched for head injury, depth of shock.
Huber-wagner 2013[318]	Not matched for Age, ISS, Head injury.
Hudson 2012[320]	Does not apply to protocol, Study compares the use of a plain radiograph or not, prior to CT.
Hutter 2011[327]	Not matched for ISS, head injury, age, depth of shock.
Kimura 2013[365]	Not matched for age, ISS, depth of shock.
Lee 2014[414]	Cost-analysis. No clinical outcome.
Loewenhardt 2014[426]	Study not applicable to protocol, compares x-ray machines and radiation
Luitse 2009[429]	Incorrect study design (protocol only)
Mahoney 2012[444]	Not matched for ISS, does not report head injury or depth of shock.
Ojaghi haghighi 2014[532]	Study with diagnostic outcomes.
Ong 2015[537]	Not matched for age.
Quick 2013[569]	Does not present with relevant clinical outcomes. Compares in-house radiology protocols.
Saltzherr 2009[606]	Incorrect study design (critical appraisal of cohort study)
Sierink 2012[643]	Study protocol only
Sierink 2012[639]	Incorrect study design, letter to the editor.
Sierink 2012[640]	Systematic review: quality assessment is inadequate
Sierink 2013[642]	Does not report level of shock. Radiation outcomes are not long term.
Sierink 2014[641]	Non-comparative study.
Sierink 2014[638]	Not matched for head injury (GCS) or ISS.
Smith 2012[653]	Report on usage of UK CT scans.
Stengel 2014[675]	Study protocol only.
Surendran 2014[686]	Systematic review: quality assessment is inadequate
Van vugt 2012[715]	Systematic review: literature search not sufficiently rigorous
Weninger 2007[734]	No data reported for baseline shock.
Wurmb 2007[749]	Diagnostic outcomes reported.
Wurmb 2009[748]	Baseline characteristics not presented.
Wurmb 2011[750]	Not matched for ISS.
Yeguiayan 2012[756]	Study reported in French.

K.6.4 Damage control surgery

Table 18: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Camacho Aguilera 2013[104]	Non-English language
Cirocchi 2013[135]	Review- no useful references yielded
Dubose 2013[201]	Non-comparative study
Higa 2010[302]	Retrospective comparative study, but very large baseline differences between groups in terms of ISS, AIS and TRISS, which were all in favour of definitive surgery. These were so large (ISS in damage control group was

Reference	Reason for exclusion
	double that of the definitive surgery group) that the GDG felt they would have been a major influence on outcomes, rather than the treatments under investigation. Thus the internal validity of the study was felt to be irrevocably compromised. No data on baseline haemodynamics, and no adjustment for baseline haemodynamics.
Huang 2007[316]	No comparison group
Jansen 2009[338]	Review- no useful references yielded
Stahel 2013[673]	Orthopaedic Damage control
Bograd 2013[70]	No adjustment for shock-related baseline variables.
Campion 2013[105]	No data on baseline haemodynamics, and no adjustment for baseline haemodynamics.
Rotondo 1993[598]	No data on baseline haemodynamics, and no adjustment for baseline haemodynamics.

K.6.5 Interventional radiology

Table 19: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Agolini 1997[2]	No baseline data or adjustment
Akowuah 2007[5]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Akowuah 2009[4]	SR checked for included studies
Albors 2009[7]	No baseline variables or adjusted results
Andrassy 2006[13]	No baseline comparison between groups
Asaid 2014[21]	No operative repair group
Asano 2011[22]	Not guideline condition
Asensio 2000[23]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Asensio 2003[25]	Inappropriate comparison
Asensio 2007[24]	Study is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Asmat 2007[27]	Protocol
Augusto negro 2012[31]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Azizzadeh 2009[33]	No baseline data or adjustment for shock
Bell 2010[53]	No open repair group
Bessoud 2006[59]	Non-operative versus embolisation
Bhasin 2012[61]	No operative repair group
Broux 2006[88]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Bruce 2001[92]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Canaud 2011[106]	Only age and ISS in baseline variables, no adjustment
Cannon-2012[108]	No baseline variables or adjustment
Carrick 2010[112]	Not matched on baseline variables or no multivariate analysis
Castelli 2005[114]	Incorrect study design
Clemente 2011[139]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders

Study	Reason for exclusion
	using MVA
Cocanour 1998[144]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Cook 2006[149]	Not direct comparison between IR and operative repair
Demetriades 1999[173]	Incorrect study design
Demetriades 2009[175]	Early versus delayed endovascular repair
Di eusanio 2013[185]	Delayed management
Dick 2008[186]	Not all trauma patients (no sub group)
Dolin 1992[191]	Incorrect study design
Doss 2003[195]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA. No mention of baseline injury severity, shock or GCS. No multivariate analysis
Du toit 2008[199]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Duane 2004[200]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Eassa 2010[211]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Forlee 2004[235]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Gaarder 2006[249]	Incorrect interventions. Comparison of treatment protocols specifying clinical criteria for IR
Gao 2005[253]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Gavant 1997[257]	Incorrect study design
Geisbusch 2009[259]	Not matched on head injury/GCS
Gross 2013[271]	No relevant outcomes with multivariate analysis
Haan 2001[279]	Inappropriate comparison
Hagiwara 1997[282]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Hauschild 2012[296]	Inappropriate comparison
Hoffer 2008[305]	SR (checked for included studies)
Inchingolo 2014[331]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Jeske 2010[344]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Karmy-jones 2003[353]	No mention of baseline shock, injury severity, GCS
Kasirajan 2003[356]	Baseline differences in ISS, no adjustment
Klima 2013[369]	Non-RCT (no matched for age 46.1 versus 35.7). No mention of shock
Kokotsakis 2007[377]	No mention of baseline shock or degree of head injury
Kurimoto 2006[395]	Baseline data not comparable or no adjusting for confounders
Kwon 2013[400]	Conference abstract
Lebl 2006[410]	No demographic details at baseline
Letoublon 2011[418]	Incorrect interventions
Li petri 2012[419]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA

Study	Reason for exclusion
Liu 2012[424]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Mächler 1999[434]	Aortic valve replacement
Mackenzie 2004[436]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Malina 2000[446]	Not guideline condition
Mayglothling 2011[461]	No details of baseline variables or adjusted analysis
Mcphee 2007[473]	No details or adjustment for shock or head injury
Moolman 2012[493]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Morishita 2004[496]	Not all trauma patients (no sub group reported)
Moudouni 2001[500]	Inappropriate comparison
Mousa 2010[501]	Adjusted analysis for age only
Mustafa 2010[503]	Not major trauma
Negro 2012[511]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Nelson 2013[515]	Non-RCT (no mention of baseline shock or multivariate analysis)
Nicholson 2010[519]	Study is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Ott 2004[538]	No baseline data on shock or adjustment
Patel 2009[545]	Not trauma patients
Powers 2013[564]	No details of baseline demographics or multivariate analysis
Rao 1993[580]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Richard 2010[586]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Saltzherr 2011[607]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Sarihan 1998[611]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Schuster 2013[621]	Systematic review: study designs inappropriate
Sclafani 1985[623]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Shalhub 2011[631]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Sincos 2011[645]	Groups not matched on TRISS score Surgery 15.5 endo 31.1
Sinha 2013[646]	Systematic review checked for included studies
Siritongtaworn 2005[648]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Trooskin 1993[709]	No baseline reporting or adjustment
Wahl 2002[727]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Watson 2013[728]	No baseline reporting of head injury or adjustment
Wei 2008[732]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Whigham 2002[736]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA
Worni 2013 [743]	Wrong patient population

Study	Reason for exclusion
Wu 2007[747]	Inappropriate comparison
Wu 2008[746]	Incorrect study design
Xenos 2003[751]	Baseline data not comparable or no adjusting for confounders
Xian-kai 2007[752]	Not Demonstrates baseline comparability or controls for confounders using MVA

K.7 Monitoring

K.7.1 Coagulation testing

Table 20: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Brazzel 2013[83]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Celenza 2011[117]	Not trauma population
Choi 2014[131]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Cotton 2011a[151]	Incorrect index test (not PoC)
Daluz 2013[161]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Davenport 2009[162]	Conference abstract
Doran 2010[193]	Not diagnostic accuracy
Gryfelt 2013[273]	Conference abstract
Hagemo 2013[281]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Hanke 2012[287]	Conference abstract
Holcomb 2012[309]	Not diagnostic accuracy
Hunt 2013[324]	Incorrect study design (systematic review protocol)
Jeger 2009[340]	Not diagnostic accuracy
Jeger 2011[339]	Conference abstract
Kashuk 2009[355]	Not diagnostic accuracy
Kaufmann 1997[357]	Not diagnostic accuracy
Keene 2013[360]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Kutcher 2012[396]	Not diagnostic accuracy
Leeman 2010[415]	Flawed methodology: index test was used to guide treatment and this affected gold standard (future massive transfusion)
Nascimento 2012[508]	Incorrect index test (not PoC)
Nystrup 2011[526]	Flawed methodology: index test was used to guide treatment and this affected gold standard (mortality)
Pezold 2012[554]	Flawed methodology index test was used to guide treatment and this affected gold standard (future massive transfusion)
Ramos 2013[578]	Conference abstract
Raza 2013[583]	Incorrect index test (not PoC)
Reed 2013[584]	Mixed population
Sankarankutty 2012[609]	Systematic review (incorrect PICO)
Schochl 2011[619]	Flawed methodology: index test was used to guide treatment and this affected gold standard (future massive transfusion)
Schochl 2013[618]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Shah 2011[627]	Conference abstract

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Sorensen 2012[664]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Subramanian 2014[683]	Incorrect index test (not PoC)
Tanaka 2012[692]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)
Tauber 2011[694]	Incorrect index test (not PoC)
Theusinger 2013[698]	Incorrect study design (non-systematic review)

K.7.2 Frequency of blood testing

Table 21: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Asimos 2000[26]	Reports change in management plans as result of point of care testing
Bar-Or 2013[40]	Inappropriate comparison: Study compared outcomes across the staged introduction of a resuscitation protocol using lactate levels to guide treatment for occult hypoperfusion in geriatric patients. A proportion of patients in each group received treatment guided by lactate levels.
Cardenas 2014[111]	No diagnostic accuracy data
Chen 2013[124]	Incorrect setting: pre-hospital
Frederickson 2013[244]	Incorrect interventions: implementation of ED protocols
Louis 2014[428]	Incorrect interventions: fixed or test-guided enoxaparin dosing
Ungerstedt 2003[713]	Incorrect interventions: treatment study investigating antithrombin concentrate

K.7.3 Lactate levels

Table 22: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Andersen 2013 [11]	Systematic review. Included studies do not match review protocol
Bar-or 2013[40]	Inappropriate comparison: Study compared outcomes across the staged introduction of a resuscitation protocol using lactate levels to guide treatment for occult hypoperfusion in geriatric patients. A proportion of patients in each group received treatment guided by lactate levels.
Blow 1999[69]	Inappropriate comparison: Study compares outcomes of patients who receive lactate-guided treatment for occult hypoperfusion with expected mortality as based on TRISS methodology.
Porter 1998[562]	Systematic review. Included studies do not match review protocol
Wilson 2003[740]	Systematic review. Included studies do not match review protocol

K.8 Warming

Table 23: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Bernardo 1997[57]	No outcomes associated with protocol
Bernardo 2000[58]	Narrative review
Bernardo 2001[56]	No outcomes applicable to protocol
Cohen 2002[145]	No outcomes associated with protocol
Farstad 2001[229]	Incorrect interventions. Compares extracorporeal re-warming protocol in

Study	Reason for exclusion
	severe hypothermia.
Fox 1988[237]	Incorrect interventions. Retrospective case review. No treatment comparison.
Greif 2000[269]	Not guideline condition. Healthy volunteers.
Husum 2002[326]	Population not applicable to question.. No outcomes applicable to protocol.
Karlsen 2013[352]	Study is a survey of available interventions. Does not measure their efficacy based on outcomes.
Kober 2002[374]	Not guideline condition. All patients with minor trauma (small fractures/contusions).
Kornberger 1996[378]	Non-major trauma population. Hypothermia due to severe cold.
Kornberger 1999[379]	Non-major trauma population. Hypothermia due to severe cold.
Leben 1996[409]	Abstract only. Not published as full article.
Lundgren 2011[430]	Outcomes not associated with protocol. Surrogate measures.
Mccall 2008[462]	Not guideline condition
Scheck 2002[615]	Abstract only. Outcomes not applicable to protocol.
Scheck 2003[614]	German Language
Scheck 2004[616]	Outcomes not associated with protocol.
Sharma 2012[633]	Not guideline condition. Abstract only. Perioperative patients.
Spinella 2008[670]	Narrative review
Spinella 2009[671]	Considers addition of warmed blood
Stone 1994[680]	Non-human study
Strasser 2002[681]	Abstract only. Outcomes not applicable to protocol.
Ting 2012[701]	Editorial response
Van der ploeg 2010[714]	Outcomes are not reported per intervention. Population not entirely trauma.
Watts 1999[729]	Outcomes cannot be extracted. Not applicable to protocol. Study not matched for confounders.

K.9 Pain

K.9.1 Pain assessment

Table 24: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Aboud 2003[1]	Not guideline condition. Non-trauma population.
Aragao 2012[16]	Not guideline condition. Patients with Deep infiltrating endometriosis.
Arana 2006[17]	Not guideline condition. Trauma patients excluded from study.
Avluk 2013[32]	Not guideline condition. Non-trauma population - Chronic pain in spinal injury.
Baumann 2007[46]	Study reports the association of pain scales with administration of analgesia. Not specific outcome to protocol.
Baxt 2004[47]	Outcome not appropriate. Correlation between parent and patient-related pain.
Bierner 2012[62]	Validation of tool in alternative language. Non-specific outcome to protocol.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Bierner 2012[63]	Validation of tool in different language. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Bird 2001[66]	Studies measures clinically significant changes in scale. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Brand 2010[80]	Review article. Unable to measure outcome.
Brand 2013[79]	Review of literature.
Bulloch 2002[97]	Study assesses changes in paediatric pain scales associated with clinically significant change in pain status. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Bulloch 2009[96]	Indirectness in population (not all non-trauma). Validation tool for reproducibility of Pain Assessment Tool. Outcome not specified in protocol.
Chan 2007[121]	Not guideline condition. Patients with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. Indirect Population.
Chisholm 2008[129]	Outcome not applicable. Measures accuracy of pain estimating procedures.
Clay 2012[138]	Not guideline condition. Patients with Chronic Pain following orthopaedic trauma.
De souza 2011[169]	Not guideline condition. Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis.
Dijkers 2010[187]	Not guideline condition. Chronic pain following spinal cord injury.
Easton 2012[212]	Study measures reproducibility of pain scores. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
En 2009[216]	Patients with chronic non-traumatic neck pain.
Forchheimer 2011[234]	Not guideline condition. Patients with chronic pain following spinal cord injury.
Gallagher 2001[251]	Study measures clinically important difference of a visual analogue scale-related to pain severity. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Gallagher 2002[250]	Reproducibility and validity study of visual analogue scale. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Ganty 2009[252]	Not guideline condition. Chronic pain in outpatient setting.
Garra 2011[255]	Study correlated paediatric pain scale and clinical fear scale. Validation study for pain scale. Inappropriate to study outcome.
Garra 2012[254]	Study design incorrect. Correlation of individual pain scales. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Garra 2013[256]	Unable to obtain paper.
Geers 2011[258]	Study reports the association of pain scales with administration of analgesia. Not specific outcome to protocol. Abstract only.
Hagberg 2005[280]	Not guideline condition. Non-trauma population.
Haley 2012[284]	No relevant outcomes and does not match review question. Abstract only.
Holmes 2010[311]	Not guideline condition. Population was measured for pain 3 months following traumatic incident.
Holtslag 2007[313]	Not Applicable. No tool measuring pain. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Humphreys 2002[322]	Not guideline condition. Outpatient setting (Chronic Neck Pain)
Iakova 2012[328]	Not guideline condition. Rehabilitation Population. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Izsak 2008[335]	Pain assessment protocol not specified.
Kelly 1998[361]	Not guideline condition. Study measures clinically relevant change on scale. Non-specific outcome to protocol.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Lamb 2010[404]	Audit of pain management provisions. Outcomes non-specific to protocol.
Maida 2009[445]	Not guideline condition. Patients with advanced Chronic Illness.
Marco 2006[451]	Correlates pain with vital clinical scores (HR, BP). Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Marco 2011[448]	Association of Pain with clinical factors. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Marco 2012[449]	Association of pain with socio-economic factors. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
May 2011[459]	Study correlates and validates paediatric scales. Inappropriate to study outcome.
Mcconahay 2007[464]	Study outcome measures clinically important differences on a scale. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Mcconahay 2009[463]	Study evaluates reproducibility of scale. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Mcgregor 1996[466]	Not guideline condition. Chronic Orofacial Pain.
Miner 2011[481]	Association of pain with stress and anxiety. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Miner 2012[482]	Study reports the association of pain scales with administration of analgesia. Not specific outcome to protocol. Abstract only.
Nelson 2004[514]	Not guideline condition. Not major trauma.
Nicholas 2008[518]	Not guideline condition. Patients with chronic low back pain.
Olsson 2002[535]	Not guideline condition. Patients with Whiplash
Payen 2001[549]	Validation study of behavioural pain scale in a critically ill sedated population. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Rose 2013[595]	Study reports the effects of using a observational pain tool on administration of analgesics in a critically ill population. Not specific outcome to protocol.
Scott 2012[624]	Not guideline condition. Osteoarthritis.
Siddall 1999[636]	Not guideline condition. Chronic pain following Spinal Cord Injury.
Siddall 2003[637]	Not guideline condition. Chronic pain following Spinal cord injury.
Todd 1996[702]	Study measures clinically important difference of a visual analogue scale-related to pain severity. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Tottenham 2011[706]	Validation study determining the relationship between individual pain scales. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Tristao 2013[708]	Not guideline condition. Non-trauma neonate population.
Vazirani 2012[719]	No relevant outcomes and does not match review question.
Weng 2012[733]	Validation of novel pain assessment tool. Correlation with verbal pain tool. Non-specific outcome to protocol.
Whipple1995[737]	Study measures pain management (that is, time to analgesia) when pain scale is applied. Non-specific to outcome.
Yamamotova 2010[754]	Association of Pain with Biochemical blood measures. Non-specific outcome to protocol.

K.9.2 Pain management

Table 25: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion

Study	Reason for exclusion
Baharuddin 2014[35]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares intravenous parecoxib with morphine.
Berkenstadt 1999[55]	Incorrect study design. Case series reporting pharmokinetics following opioid administration.
Black karen 2013[68]	Cochrane review for nerve blockade for pain management following femoral fracture.
Bondarsky 2013[72]	Non-major trauma population and incorrect drug administration. Drugs administered orally.
Bonnemaison 1999[73]	Non-English language.
Burge 2013[98]	Not guideline condition. Patient population not defined to include Major trauma.
Candiotti 2010[107]	Incorrect interventions. Study considered different IV doses of acetaminophen. Population incorrect. Inpatient hospital population, typically post-surgery.
Cicala 1990[134]	Study reports Epidural bupivacaine versus Lumbar epidural morphine. Outcomes not to protocol.
Clark 2007[136]	Incorrect interventions. Oral administration of acetaminophen, ibuprofen or codeine. Not specified in protocol.
Curtis 2007[159]	Incorrect study design. Prospective study (non-RCT) reporting on implementation of fentanyl based protocol. No intervention comparison.
De nadal 2000[168]	Head injury.
Devellis 1998[182]	Incorrect study design. Retrospective review of fentanyl analgesia in pre-hospital patients.
Ducasse 2013[202]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares Entonox with medical oxygen. Intervention now specified.
Evans 2005[221]	Study compares method of opioid administration (nurse controlled versus patients controlled).
Farahmand 2012[228]	Population considers the efficacy of pre-administration with naltrexone for reduction in opioid side effects.
Franceschi 2010[238]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares acetaminophen plus codeine with ketorolac.
Franceschi 2013[239]	Review reporting on efficacy and safety of Acetaminophen-codeine combined therapy in non-major trauma populations.
Friday 2009[245]	Non-major trauma population. Acetaminophen and codeine administered orally. Inappropriate intervention.
Gyurove/milanov 2004[278]	Study compares ketamine and midazolam, incorrect intervention comparison. Abstract only.
Hakim 2012[283]	Compares lumbar and thoracic epidural administration of morphine in chest trauma patients. Not appropriate to outcome.
Hoogewijs 2000[314]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares propacetamol, diclofenac, piritramide and tramadol. Interventions not specified in protocol.
Jennings 2011[342]	Systematic review – no outcomes to extract.
Jennings 2014[343]	Same study as Jennings 2012 – Outcomes extracted together.
Kariman 2011[351]	Not guideline condition. Patients with major trauma were excluded from the analysis.
Marco 2005[450]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares oxycodone with hydrocodone, both administered orally.
Moon 1999[494]	Study compares epidural versus parenteral administration of opioids.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Nejati 2011[512]	Study compares ketamine/propofol combination with midazolam/fentanyl. Incorrect interventions.
Nejmi 2010[513]	Non-English language.
Neri 2013[516]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares sublingual ketorolac versus tramadol for pain management.
Oz 2013[539]	Study compares transdermal opioid administration with regional nerve blockade and paracetamol. Outcomes not appropriate. Some population indirectness - not all major trauma.
Paul 2013[548]	Exclude abstract presentation. Full manuscript included.
Paul 2013[547]	Conference abstract. Full study included.
Shaikh 2006[630]	Not guideline condition. Incorrect interventions. Population is made up of trauma and post- operative patients. Trauma population not adequately described. Study outcome compares morphine sparing effects.
Smith 2009[654]	Abstract only. Full paper included in analysis.
Vergnion 2001[722]	Incorrect interventions. Study compares morphine administration with tramadol.

K.10 Documentation

Table 26: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Barnes 2005[42]	No intervention
Bergs 2005[54]	No intervention
Bilyeu 2013[64]	No details of population pre versus post intervention
Budd 2007[95]	No intervention
Carter 2009[113]	No intervention
Catchpole 2013[116]	No intervention
Evans 2010[223]	No intervention
Evans 2010[222]	No intervention
Joseph 2013[349]	No outcomes comparing interventions
Knutsen 2013[373]	No intervention
Laudermilch 2010[408]	No intervention
Leblanc 2014[411]	No comparison data
Lossius 2013[427]	No intervention
May 2008[458]	No intervention
Popernack 2006[561]	No intervention
Porter 2010[563]	No intervention
Sparkes 2009[668]	Abstract
Varelas 2005[717]	Wrong intervention
Zargaran 2014[763]	No outcomes comparing interventions

K.11 Information and support

Table 27: Studies excluded from the review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Arlidge 2009[19]	Focus does not match protocol
Al-Mutair 2014[6]	Setting does not match protocol
Andreatta 2009[14]	Setting does not match protocol
Andreatta 2010[15]	Setting does not match protocol
Arango-Lasprilla 2010[18]	Population/setting does not match protocol
Armstrong 2002[20]	Population/setting does not match protocol
Atkins 2011[28]	Setting does not match protocol
Au 2010[29]	Incorrect study design
Bailey 2014[36]	Focus does not match protocol
Beckett 2014[49]	Population does not match protocol
Chadwick 2000[119]	Design does not match protocol
Closs 1995[141]	Incorrect study design
Clukey 2009[142]	Incorrect study design
Doohan 2014[192]	Focus does not match protocol
Downey 2010[196]	Design does not match protocol
Franzn 2006[240]	Incorrect study design
Franzn 2008[241]	Incorrect study design
Friedemann-Sanchez 2008[246]	Design does not match protocol
Gholamzadeh 2012[263]	Setting does not match protocol
Harrison 2006[292]	Setting does not match protocol
Hughes 2005[321]	Setting does not match protocol
Hayes 2007[298]	Incorrect study design
Hayes 2009[297]	Incorrect study design
Ince 2010[330]	Incorrect study design
Jamerson 1996[337]	Setting does not match protocol
Keenan 2010[359]	Population and setting do not match protocol
Lefebvre 2012[416]	Setting does not match protocol
Linnarsson 2010[422]	Population/setting does not match protocol
Mangram 2005[447]	Focus does not match protocol
Merrill 2012[475]	Incorrect study design
Mayer 1998[460]	Focus does not match protocol
Meyers 1998[477]	Incorrect study design
Meyers 2004[478]	Population does not match protocol
Morse 2002[498]	Design does not match protocol
Mortelmans 2010[499]	Population does not match protocol
O'Brien 2004 [527]	Focus does not match protocol
O'Connell 2007[528]	Population does not match protocol
Oluwadiya 2010[536]	Incorrect study design
Paiva 2010[540]	Focus does not match protocol
Pasquale 2010[542]	Incorrect study design

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ringdal 2008[590]	Focus does not match protocol
Schiller 2003[617]	Setting does not match protocol
Scott 2014[625]	Incorrect study design
Thirion 2013[699]	Population does not match protocol
Tutton 2008[711]	Setting does not match protocol
Verhaeghe 2007[724]	Setting does not match protocol
Verhaeghe 2010[725]	Focus does not match protocol
Verhaeghe 2011[723]	Design does not match protocol
Wright 2011[744]	Incorrect study design
Zhang 2013[764]	Population does not match protocol

1

2

Appendix L: Excluded economic studies

L.1 Assessment and management of haemorrhage

L.1.1 Haemostatic agents

Table 28: Studies excluded from the economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Koh 2012	This study was assessed as not applicable with very serious limitations. It is a comparative costing based on a retrospective analysis of hospital records in Korea. Very few patients included in the analysis (18 versus 36).

L.1.2 Volume resuscitation

Table 29: Studies excluded from the economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Turner 2000	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. The study was a costing comparison comparing two protocols; one gave all adults fluids pre-hospital, and the other withheld fluids. The resource use was similar between the two groups because of poor compliance to the protocols; therefore it is limited what can be inferred from this study about the cost effectiveness of different amounts of fluids given.

Appendix M: Exploration of modelling the time of imaging in Major Trauma

M.1 Acknowledgment

We would like express our appreciation to TARN for their assistance with this project.

Additionally we would like to thank Robert Grant, senior lecturer in health & social care statistics at Kingston & St George's, formerly medical statistician and senior technical advisor at the National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions (RCP) for his analysis and assistance with the associated report of TARN data

M.2 Introduction

The economic modelling within the Major Trauma guideline focused around the timing of imaging. The purpose of this document is to explain the process and iterations involved in identifying what and how to model in the Major Trauma guideline, which is comprised of complex inter-related interventions for a time critical population.

The document begins with an overall perspective of the questions the guideline was looking to inform, and how the different areas are related. Moving on to how the modelling idea looking at the timing of imaging evolved and took its final form of using regression of TARN data to derive treatment effect. These are broken down into the different iterations that took place in attempting to identify and refine the model.

The methods of this can be found below, along with the reasons as to why, after considerable investment of time and resources, it was decided that TARN was not an appropriate source of data to identify treatment effect, which resulted in no economic modelling for the major trauma guideline.

M.3 Methods

M.3.1 Model overview

The aim of this economic model is to identify the most cost effective imaging strategy and whether early imaging is cost effective in a population of suspected haemorrhage. The model involves comparing various imaging modalities (and sequences) broken down further by timing increments. The outcomes being assessed are mortality, time to discharge from hospital, and time to discharge from ICU.

The data informing the effect of the timing of imaging on outcomes is derived from the TARN audit database, using regression as a primary method, with the results being compared to propensity score matching as a secondary method of audit data analysis. The output of the regression is in the form of predicted time of event.

There were two clinical questions in the guideline that a model on timing of imaging could help answer:

1. **What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of whole body CT imaging in major trauma compared to selective CT imaging?**

Timing is an implicit aspect of this question, as theoretically full body CT could be undertaken immediately with primary assessments being done whilst the patient is in the scanner, whereas comparators such as selective imaging would involve a primary assessment prior to imaging to decide which areas are most likely to be injured. An assumption made from this was that whole body CT imaging would in turn lead to some health benefits from earlier treatment, and the impact that early treatment has dictates when imaging needs to occur. In other words, imaging acts as an enabler to treatment.

2. **What are the most clinically and cost effective imaging strategies for detecting life threatening internal haemorrhage in major trauma patients?**

The model looks at a variety of imaging modalities and sequences of imaging (as well as timing). Therefore the model aims to identify the optimal time of imaging but also to define what that imaging might be. Thus implicitly capturing the trade-off between time and accuracy, as the more definitive modalities (CT) take longer than the less accurate modalities, which is an important trade-off in a time critical situation where the patient is bleeding.

M.3.2 Comparators

It was felt that although CT is considered a gold standard, this does take more time than the other modalities, so accuracy aside, the GDG wanted to look at all the imaging combinations that may be taking place in clinical practice:

- No imaging
- x-ray
- x-ray + FAST
- x-ray + FAST + CT*
- x-ray + CT* + FAST
- x-ray + CT*
- FAST
- FAST + x-ray
- FAST + x-ray + CT*
- FAST + CT* + x-ray
- FAST + CT*
- CT*
- CT* + x-ray
- CT* + x-ray + FAST
- CT* + FAST
- CT* + FAST + x-ray

*CT could be full body or selective and both types may be modelled for the same strategy if data is available.

Measuring time of imaging

These strategies are also divided into time increments of every:

- 15 minutes for the first hour
- Then every 30 minutes until 4 hours

- Then 4 hours or more

It is important to be clear about what time is being taken from the data as the 'time of image', because most strategies are a combination of modalities, and the strategies have to be categorised into timeframes so the regression can be generated.

The time of imaging is taken as the 'time to definitive image'. This has been decided by the GDG as the clinical rationale for the following:

- For strategies containing CT, the definitive image is time to (the first if more than one) CT
- For strategies that do not contain CT, the definitive image is the time of the last modality in the sequence (the first time recorded of the last modality (e.g. for x-ray + FAST this will be the time the FAST was done)

Interactions between the strategies and timings is imperative in the analysis as depending on a particular modalities position in a sequence of modalities, different time intervals will lead to different impacts on outcomes. For example; in a strategy of CT + x-ray + FAST, the time of the first CT would be used as the time of imaging, however this is having a different impact on outcomes compared to a strategy where the first CT came at the end of the sequence, because an implicit assumption that the model structure has not taken into account is that outcomes will also be impacted by timing of treatment, and treatment will be sooner for strategies where the definitive image is at the end of the sequence and thus have a different impact on outcomes compared to a patient waiting for a while for other modalities after CT.

M.3.3 Population

The population of interest is patients with major trauma suspected of bleeding. Although children are also of interest, it was felt that trauma is rarer in children and therefore we were less likely to find enough good quality data in children.

The population will also be sub-grouped by haemodynamically stable and unstable patients, with the aim of making separate recommendations for these groups.

M.3.4 Time horizon, perspective, and discount rates used

The model uses a lifetime horizon. TARN only records data for up to 30 days, so assumptions about survival had to be made beyond this time point.

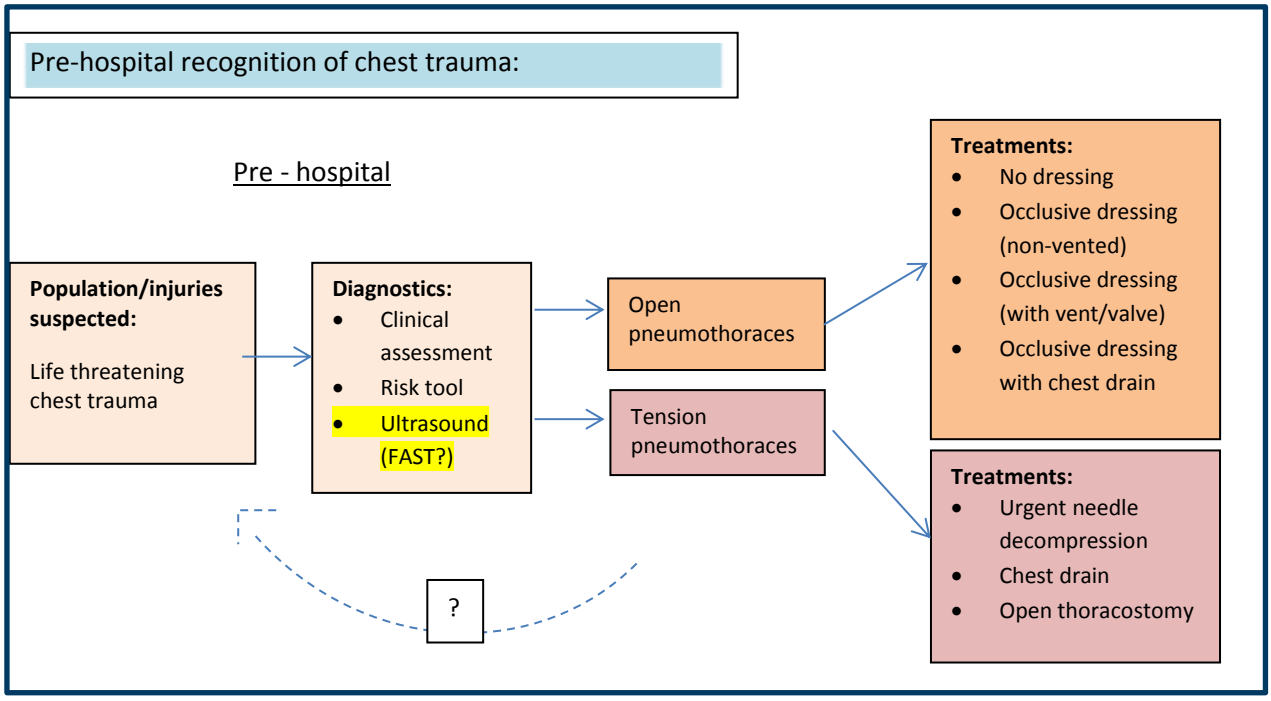
Economic analysis follows the standard assumptions of the NICE reference case including discounting at 3.5% for costs and health effects (with a sensitivity analysis using a discount rate of 3.5% for costs and 1.5% for health benefits), use of an NHS provider perspective and results evaluated by incremental analysis.

M.4 Approach to modelling

M.4.1 Background: Identifying the clinical pathways

Below are diagrams showing how the questions from the guideline fit together, in an attempt to understand; how the parts of the pathway fit together and follow on from each other, where there are overlaps, uncertainties, or complex relationships that may benefit from economic modelling. Where imaging fits into the pathway has been highlighted to show the impact on other parts of the pathway.
These diagrams were put together at the beginning of the guideline development and they do not reflect the final questions in the guideline.

Figure 116: Breathing and ventilation clinical questions



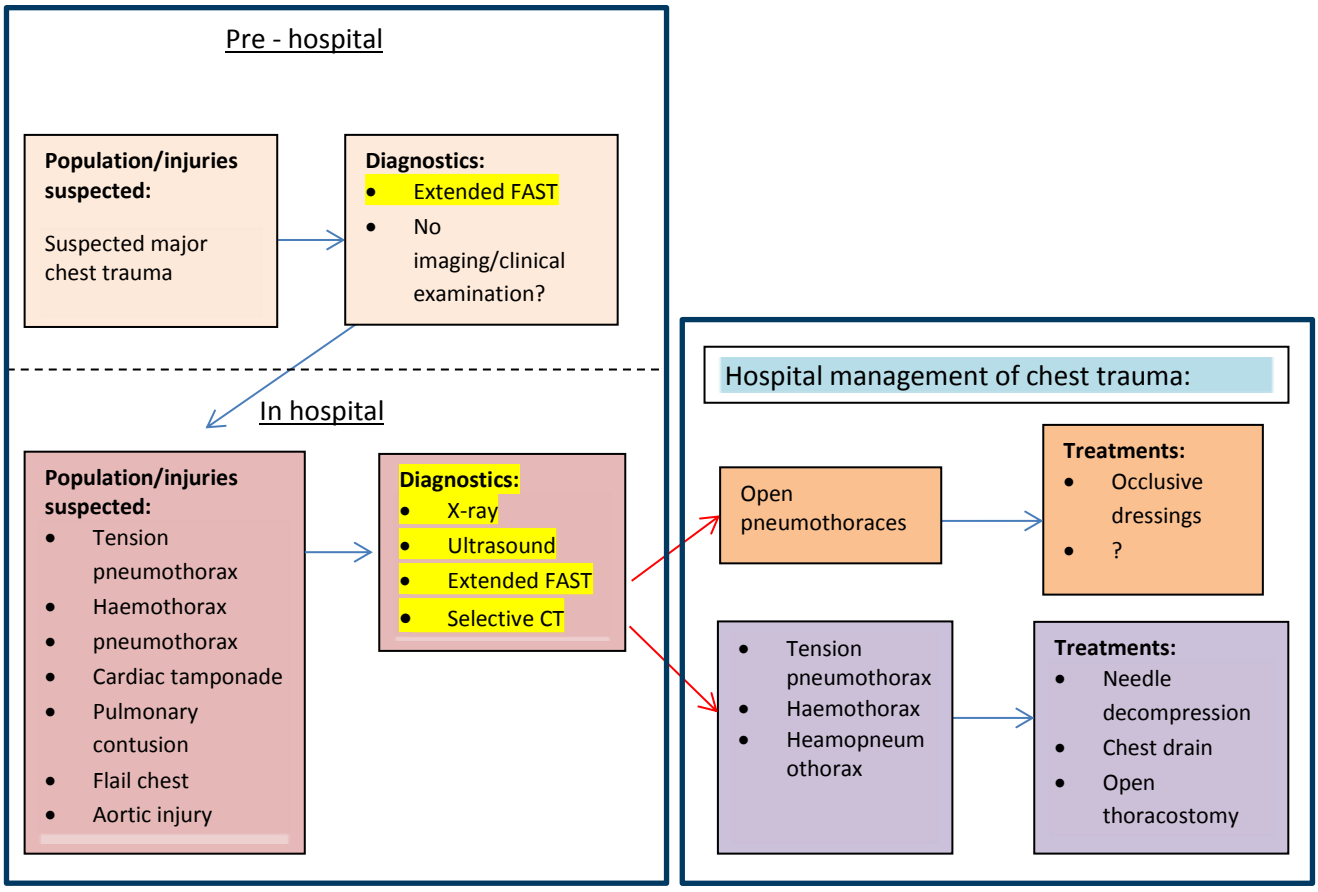
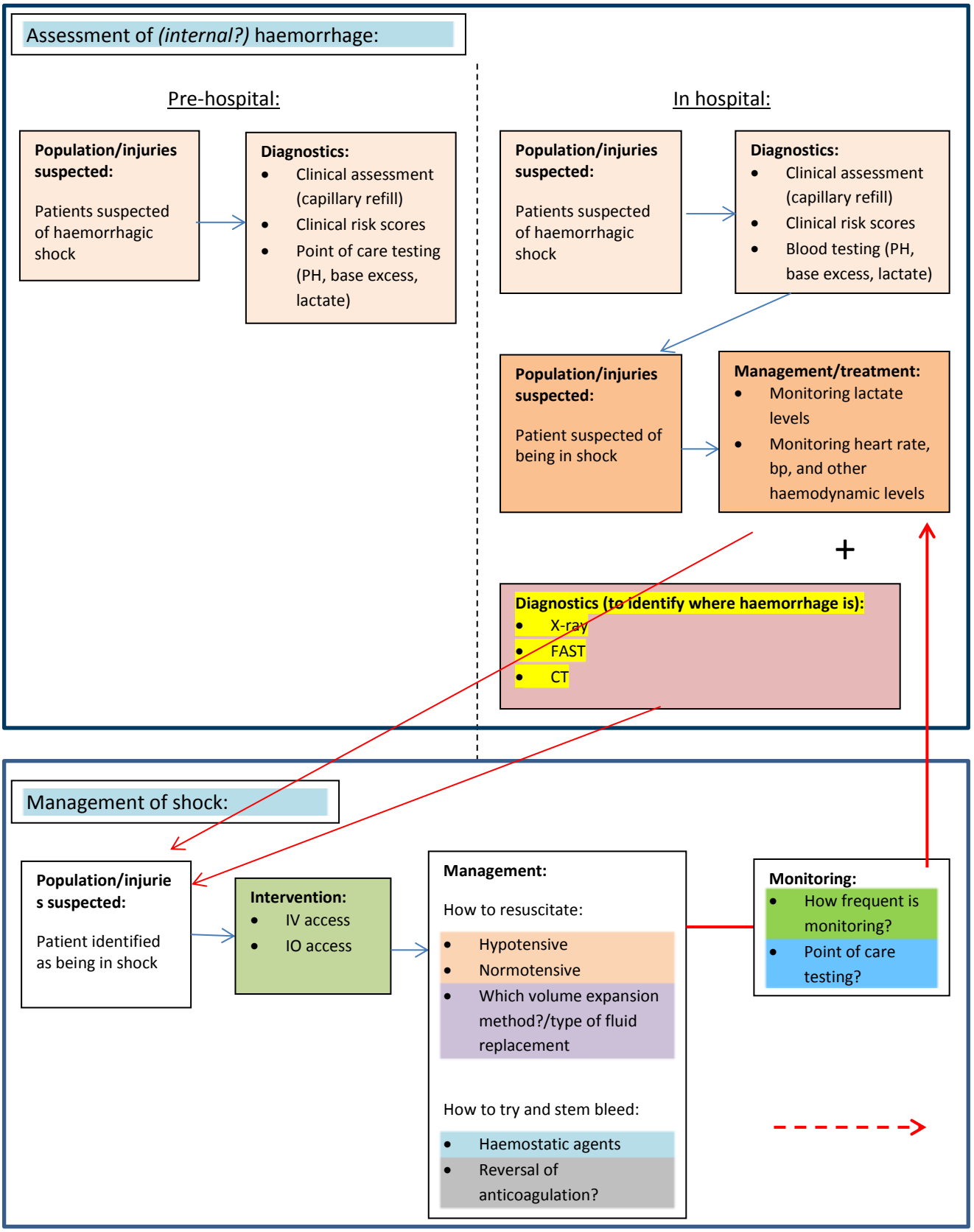
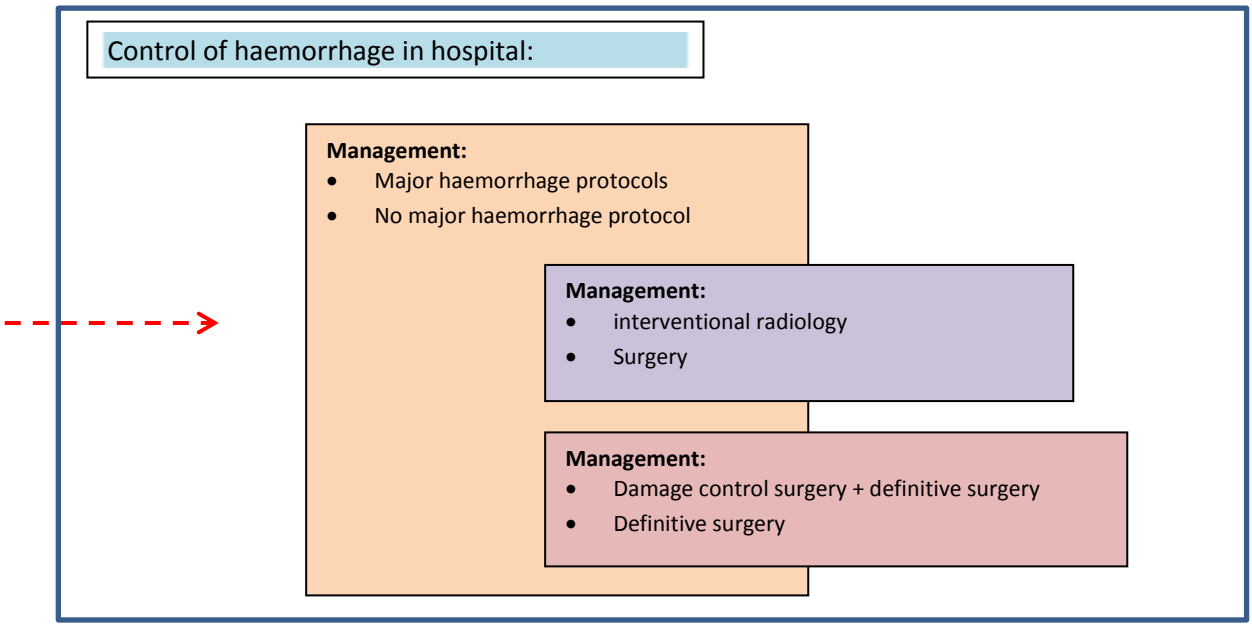


Figure 117: Circulation with haemorrhage control clinical questions





The above displays the pathway for the populations the guideline was focusing on.

Diagnostics are a key part of the pathway for a number of reasons:

- There are multiple populations that would benefit from imaging. Imaging that is used to identify a suspected haemorrhage may also identify a chest injury, and therefore incidental findings from imaging are an important factor driving questions and clinical practice, For example the use of whole body CT, where incidental findings are an important part of the considerations around cost effectiveness because there is benefit in identifying earlier other injuries that benefit from treatment, but this has to be weighed up against the cost of working up clinically irrelevant findings (see more on this in appendix O). Access to imaging (such as more CT scanners available) also benefits other populations not being looked at within this guideline, for example a common indirect population using CT scanners are stroke patients.
- The influence diagnostics have on decision making is important. Particularly for the suspected haemorrhage population – there is a circular decision making process based on observations and monitoring physiological response to fluids and resuscitation (see Figure 117), which impacts when and what type of imaging should take place, and then accompanied with potential imaging, decisions on the patients management will take place. This is a complex and cyclical part of the pathway which warranted more in depth investigation.

M.4.2 Iteration 1: Conceptual mapping

The above pathway diagrams for the guideline provided an overview of the guideline, where imaging fits in, and the complex relationships involved.

In discussion with the GDG, it was highlighted that a recurring theme across many of the questions, and a key outcome, was to reduce the time to definitive haemorrhage control.

Conceptual mapping was one way to approach the problem. This involves diagrammatically representing the relationships between different areas and the interactions between interventions and outcomes (see an example in the methods section of the guideline).

Approaching the model from this perspective led to thinking around this more conceptual approach of tackling the problem, which could incorporate multiple guideline questions in order to capture the competing interactions between the interventions. For example a common outcome across questions is control of haemorrhage, and there are multiple interventions being looked at that might reach this goal.

This was an approach that would be both a useful background exercise and would also have value in an area where there is a lack of evidence to inform a more detailed economic model. Due to the likelihood of difficulty in synthesising the published clinical findings of reviews on different areas of care in a meaningful way (due to heterogeneity in populations, timings etc.) or indeed that published evidence is lacking at critical parts of the pathway, conceptual mapping was proposed to be more beneficial to the GDGs decision making.

M.4.3 Iteration 2: Discrete event simulation

The GDG felt that an important change to current practice would be represented by better access to imaging, not just in major trauma centres but more local hospitals.

As this has large service delivery implications, it was necessary to look at whether early imaging is cost effective, which would then act as an enabler or pre-cursor to any further work on the cost effectiveness of additional imaging facilities which may have been picked up in the service delivery guideline as a potential modelling topic. This narrower focus of the model was the main reason for also reverting back to more of a traditional modelling approach, in order to aim for more definitive outcomes such as cost per QALY which could inform the cost effectiveness of an intervention, rather than the softer approach outlined in the previous section.

No clinical evidence was identified from the clinical reviews from the above questions. Therefore the Trauma Audit Research Network (TARN) was also explored as a source of data (more information can be found on this in appendix N. How this was used was dependent on what treatment effect was needed for the model. Some of the trade-offs identified early on which were considered to be explored as part of the analysis are discussed below.

The trade-offs involved in the decision problem are complicated by a two-step strategy of timely imaging which may result in differential timing of treatment. Another aspect is the involvement of monitoring and resuscitation, which may be treated as a comparator strategy in itself, or used in isolation or alongside radiological findings to assist the clinical decision to treat (definitive treatment such as surgery). Some of the trade-offs identified include:

- Improved accuracy from an imaging modality or strategy which takes more time and is more expensive versus a less accurate but quicker modality or strategy.
- Early/immediate treatment versus delay in treatment following a more definitive diagnosis from monitoring progression and imaging.
- Decision making based on monitoring alone versus decision making including imaging.

Some of these are further refined below with discussion as to how/if the model will evaluate these.

The second and third bullet points above are important points which will be considered separately as to how the model structure could evaluate these:

What treatment effect are we trying to incorporate?

There are several stages to the strategies we are considering. There is a tenuous assumption that earlier imaging automatically leads to earlier definitive treatment. Discussion with GDG members revealed that management decisions for haemorrhage control is not based on radiological findings alone, but also on clinical observational findings or levels of "non-improvement" in the patient's clinical status, despite giving blood/fluid/other (non-definitive) treatments (see Figure 117). We therefore may need to estimate:

1) The impact that monitoring and resuscitation has on timing of imaging
2) The impact that monitoring and resuscitation has on outcomes
3) The impact that timing of imaging has on outcomes
4) The impact that timing of imaging has on time to treatment
5) The impact that definitive treatment has on outcomes

Based on what we want to derive from the audit data, suggestions on structures were made to the GDG explaining the above difficulties:

1. One type of structure would be based on the differential impact on outcomes from different timings of *imaging*, in which case no assumptions are made on differential treatments that might follow on from imaging at different times. Diagnostic accuracy would also not be considered.
   This is the most restrictive model structure because it also assumes no differential resource use between imaging and outcomes for the different strategies, in other words, no difference in resource use after imaging, such as treatment. Therefore it would not be possible to investigate <u>why</u> imaging at different times had an impact on outcomes. Statements would simply be made about how imaging earlier led to certain outcomes. This approach would assume that treatment follows straight on from imaging. It is merely assumed that imaging is an enabler of treatment, and by having this structure we assume policy change in the time to imaging will not impact time between imaging and treatment (which would remain the same as current practice).

2. Another type of structure proposed would be based on the differential impact on outcomes from different timings of *treatment*.
   This would require the GDG to make an assumption about how quickly treatment follows on from imaging.

The GDG preferred option 1 in terms of a structure as they felt that its assumptions would be more plausible than the assumptions in option 2.

What other activities should be included?

The inclusion of other activities into the model was also discussed as the GDG did not want to make a recommendation that would imply that decisions on management should be based solely on imaging results. Other activities play a part in the decision for treatment, in conjunction with imaging results, particularly monitoring of deterioration based on giving blood/fluids and time itself being an important decision/diagnostic tool.

Below is an illustrative diagram (Figure 118) showing the interventions that might be involved (as well as imaging) in treating a suspected haemorrhage patient, and which could be happening simultaneously and all inform the decision on what management the patient needs. If we decided to include the influence of other activities in the model, the model would have had the structure described in Figure 119.

However, given the GDG's preferred approach that we break the TARN data down by timing of imaging and look at the impact on outcomes, without any further exploration of this relationship, the structure is simpler than that shown in Figure 119 (see Figure 120).

It was noted that the TARN data is based on the average patient, and not adjusted for other interventions that would have taken place. Therefore the monitoring activities, and the interventions this would influence, are already taken account of within the effect we will identify from TARN, and including the effect of these activities on baseline risk separately could act as double counting.

Figure 118: Interventions involved in a suspected haemorrhage patient

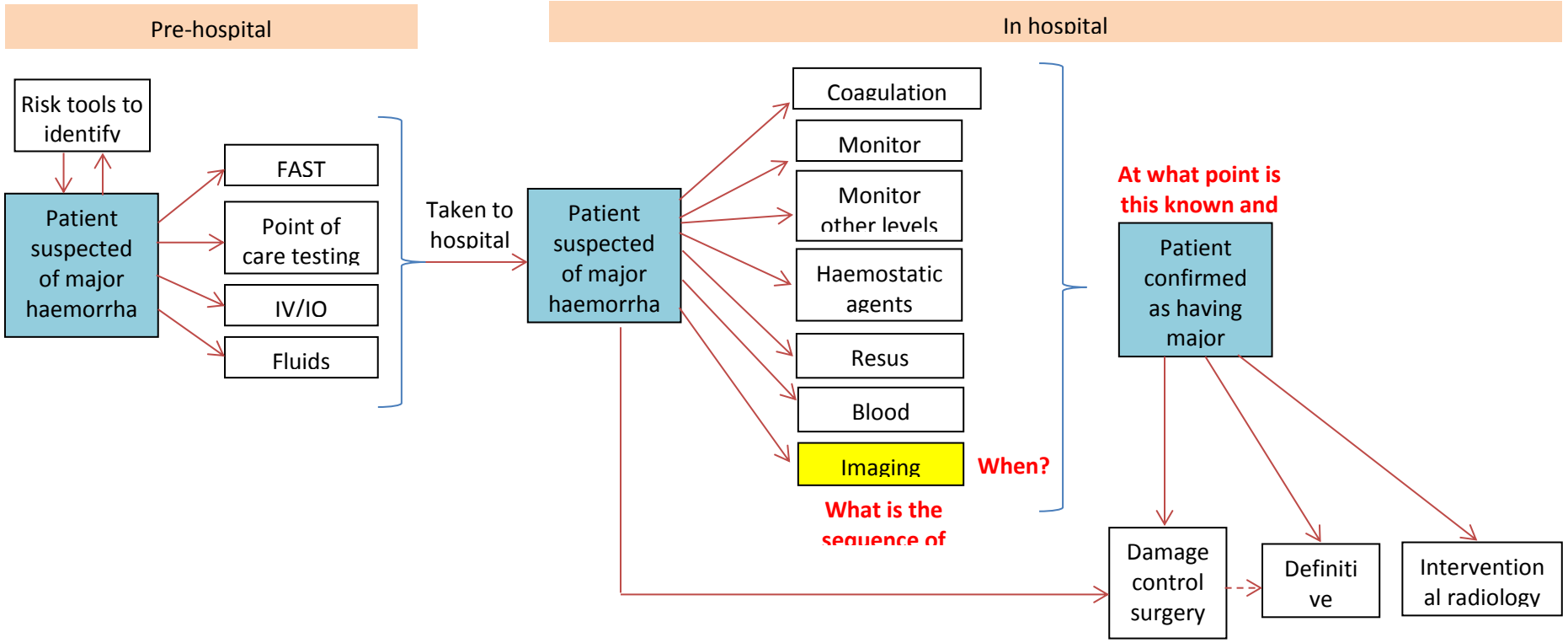
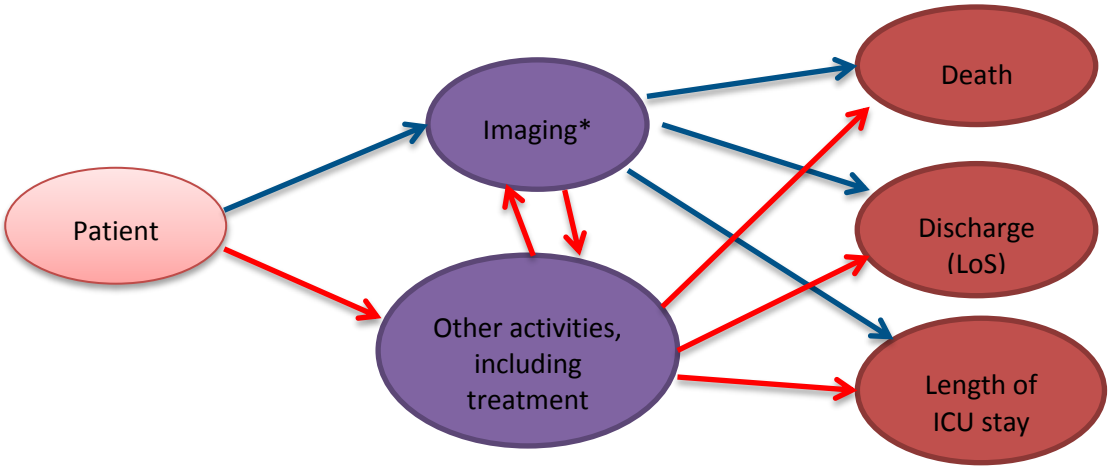


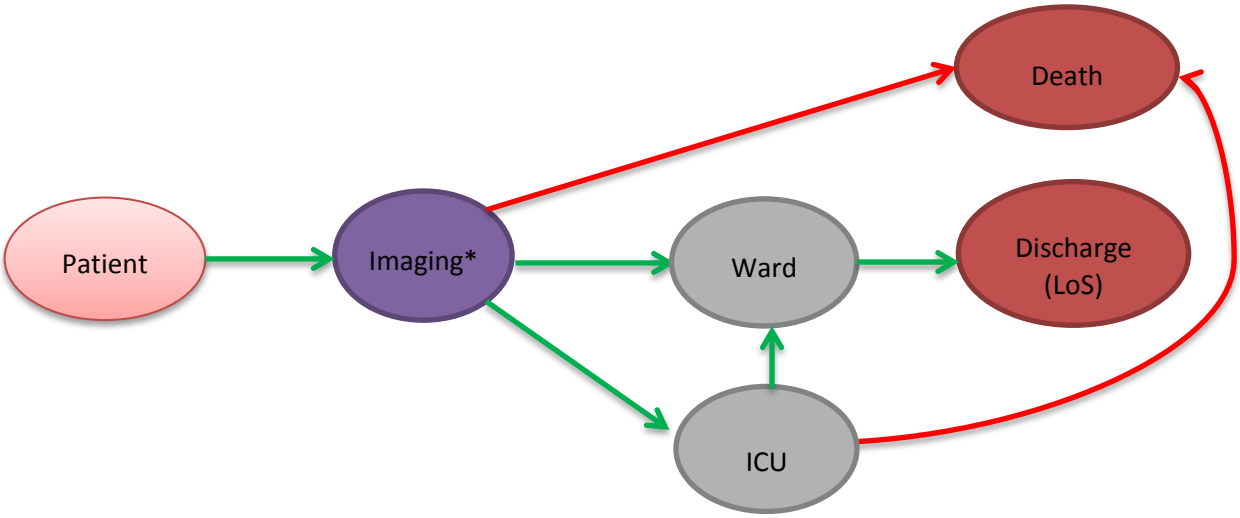
Figure 119: Model structure involving other interventions



*Comparing different strategies and timings including no imaging

As represented in Figure 120, in the final model structure the outcomes identified as being important were death, length of ICU stay, and length of hospital stay.

Figure 120: Final model structure



*Comparing different strategies and timings including no imaging

M.5 Model inputs

M.5.1 Iteration 4: Using TARN to derive treatment effect

M.5.1.1 Aim of statistical model

The aim of the economic model was to identify whether early imaging is cost effective.

This involved comparing various imaging strategies, broken down further by timing increments.

How the statistical analysis of TARN attempted to identify treatment effect needed for the model is further explained below. The outcomes of the statistical model were mortality, time to discharge from hospital, and time to discharge from ICU. The planned approach agreed with NICE was that the statistical method used to analyse the dataset was regression, with the results being compared to propensity score matching.

For more information on the TARN database, and definitions of the statistical methods considered please see appendix N.

The methods of the statistical model outlined are based on the first iteration of the regression that was undertaken. The up to date methods on how the data will be used in the economic model have been described above, and the discrepancies will be highlighted throughout the sections on the statistical analysis. However it was decided by the Statistician (undertaking the analysis and advising the committee) - after an iteration of the statistical analysis, in combination with the Health Economists on the trauma suite - that TARN will not be able to provide reliable effectiveness inputs to the economic models. Please see more on this in the results and discussion sections.

M.5.1.2 Strategies

For the strategies included in the model and identified from TARN please see section M.3.2.

However, in the first iteration of the model, the timings were broken down into every 15 minutes up to 4 hours, and then over 4 hours. Also for the timing of imaging, the time of the first scan is used for all strategies. However the issues identified with this approach are outlined further in section M.5.1.7.

M.5.1.3 Type of analysis of audit data to obtain treatment effect

There are three main methods which are commonly employed to estimate treatment effect from observational data: Use of regression, propensity score matching, and instrumental variables. Discussion of these methods in the context of using TARN to derive treatment effect of delay to intervention is available in appendix N.

Risk stratification was not feasible as a method of analysis to derive treatment effect. A key reason why this method was disregarded was the absence of a validated risk tool despite a comprehensive review of risk tools available. To note, the review on the most accurate risk tool to predict the need for massive transfusion in patients with major trauma was undertaken as part of this guideline. This is what most of the risk scores for trauma predict, as the need for massive transfusion is an intermediate outcome for severity. If patients in TARN were stratified in this way (grouped according to their risk of needing massive transfusion), then the timing of imaging of each risk group would be linked to mortality. Using this method would mean it would be necessary that the predictors within the risk score were included as fields within TARN and this data being recorded.

The Technical Support Unit was consulted in order to gain advice on what statistical method should be used to analyse the TARN data, also considering the constraints of the guideline process. Based on

a previous guideline, it was felt that risk stratification has more limitations than the regression, propensity score matching, or instrumental variables techniques. Thus modelling baseline risk would have been difficult, and therefore the no imaging group acted as baseline in the analysis. More information on the methods explored can be found in appendix N, and the subsequent sections below explains the details on how TARN was used and how the analysis was undertaken.

The methods of propensity score matching and use of instrumental variables were also discounted due to the reasons outlined in appendix N.

It was concluded that regression (accounting in the first instance for the key confounders specified in any related systematic review protocol undertaken for the guideline) should be the primary method of analysis.

M.5.1.4 Variables included in the regression

Dependent variables

The dependent variables for this analysis are:

- Time to death
- Time to ICU discharge
- Time to hospital discharge

Subgrouping the population

The GDG hoped to make separate recommendation for haemodynamically stable and unstable patients, thus subgroups have been included in the analysis from the outset.

This could have been done by stratifying the TARN population and regressing on each population separately, or by including a proxy for stability in the regression itself.

After exploring various options, it was decided to include this as a variable in the regression. This is because keeping the cohort of TARN patients together rather than separating them gives more power to the regression. Both methods are likely to give similar results. The results will then be compared separately for the stable and unstable groups in order to make separate recommendations, as including the variables in the regression still allows the results to be split out because the other coefficients in the regression will change when the stability variable changes, in order to reflect the impact on risk that subgroup (either stable or unstable based on the shock index proxy) had on the regression predictions.

It was decided to use the shock index as a surrogate measure of haemodynamic stability/instability. The shock index is a validated tool and has been used in the literature to predict transfusion requirements of patients who are in shock from major trauma, and has also been found to predict mortality. It is calculated by dividing heart rate by systolic blood pressure. The categorisation of the shock index can vary depending on the literature, however a recently published study (Mutschler 2013), which retrospectively used a large cohort of patients from the German trauma registry, used four groupings of the shock index based on observations from a previous study.

These are; no shock (SI<0.6), mild shock (0.6≤ SI ≤1), moderate shock (1≤ SI ≤1.4), and severe shock (SI ≥1.4). To be in keeping with having two categories, as surrogates for haemodynamic stability and instability, these have been grouped into two categories:

- No/Mild shock, SI < 1 (≈ Haemodynamic stability)
- Moderate/severe shock, SI ≥ 1 (≈ Haemodynamic instability)

Independent variables of principal interest

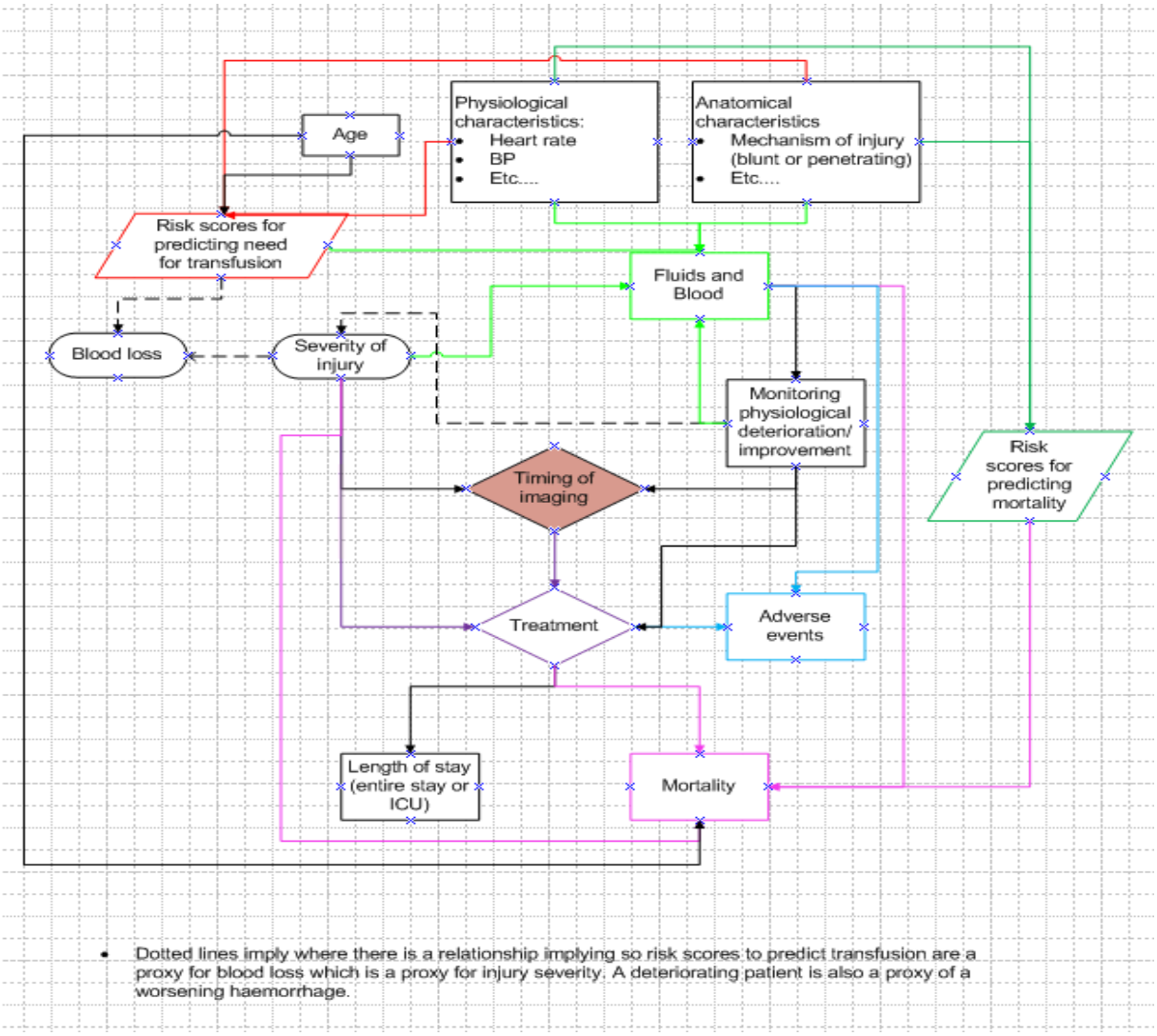
The main independent variables (or predictors) are the strategies (type of imaging, timing in 15 minute intervals, and sequence), as we are trying to find the relationship between the timing of imaging and our outcomes of interest. Sequencing can be represented as a single categorical variable or as the presence and absence of each imaging modality at a given point in time, effectively representing the variation in risks at different points in time for each patient in the TARN database. The latter approach was adopted in our analysis.

Confounders

In observational data, a major problem is confounding. A variable related to both the intervention and the outcome is referred to as a confounder. Broadly speaking, patients who are more severely injured will get more imaging, and sooner, than those who are less severely injured. If only the imaging and the outcomes are considered, this has the paradoxical effect of making imaging appear to be dangerous as the more severely injured get imaging earlier but they are also more likely to die. Other variables contained within TARN were considered as potential measures of this severity, along with co-morbidity, and underlying risks. Any variable that is correlated with presence or timing of imaging, and independently causes a change in the risk of the outcome for that patient, is termed a confounder (See more on this in appendix N).

A mapping exercise, to try and identify what potential confounders might be, is shown below:

Figure 121: Mapping to identify confounders



To be consistent with the clinical review , the variables included in the regression as confounders are at a minimum those which would have been identified within the clinical review studies, had the review dropped down to cohorts. These are:

- Age
- Injury severity (measured by ISS as a continuous outcome)
- Depth of shock ((measured by a systolic blood pressure as a continuous outcome)
- Head injury (measured by AIS head, and also through GCS)

In addition, other confounders included in the analysis that were found to be good predictors of outcome were:

- TARN's own mortality calculator (the PS12). This is a score predicting the probability of survival, also based on a regression of TARN data, and includes the confounders; age, gender, ISS, GCS, and where GCS is not recorded - whether the patient has been intubated is used.

The above and other possible confounders were used and how they fit the data was looked at. This led to a final model including the independent variables reported in Table 30.

Table 30: Confounders included in the regression

Variable name	Description	Measurement
Age	Age in years	Continuous variable
ISS	Injury Severity Score	Continuous variable
SBP	Systolic Blood pressure	Continuous variable
Head	1 if head injury noted in AIS codes	Binary variable
GCS	Glasgow Coma Score; a measure of consciousness and can be used a measure of head injury	Continuous variable
Ps12	The Ps12 composite score	Continuous variable
Arrest	A variable which captures those people who have a SBP of zero	Binary variable
Shock index (over or under 1) [(a)]	This variable represents haemodynamic stability/instability to subgroup the population	Binary variable

(a) The subgrouping of patients was an addition post the first iteration of the statistical analysis (and hence the stopping point of the analysis). Therefore the results in section XX do not include the subgrouping of patients.

More detail on the methods of the regression can be found in section M.5.1.7.

M.5.1.5 Data requested

The model population is comprised of adults suspected of a major haemorrhage. This is defined as adults who have been administered tranexamic acid following injury.

The guideline clinical experts felt that patients administered tranexamic acid are a possible proxy for those with major haemorrhage, as this would be given to patients who were suspected of having a major haemorrhage. This was first recorded in TARN in 2010, meaning 2010 was the cut-off point used for the audit data.

Within the population of all adult trauma patients administered tranexamic acid since 2010, various fields were requested from TARN which would be needed to undertake the analysis. These include fields needed to identify the imaging strategies and the timings they took place relative to the time of injury/admission. Additionally the outcomes we are interested in and the time that these occurred are important, as well as all the confounders that will be included within the regression and propensity score matching. For a full list of the fields requested please see section M.9.

M.5.1.6 Population (inclusions/exclusions)

The dataset based on the population and fields requested resulted in a total number of patients of 6454, and 3884 variables (i.e. fields from the database but some are the same fields with multiple readings or time points).

A breakdown of the population identified from the above criteria is:

Table 31: Number of patients broken down by year of incident

Year	N
2010	23
2011	198
2012	1384
2013	2752
2014	2097

Year	N
Total	**6454**

Cleaning the data

The dataset was studied firstly to improve familiarisation with the variable names and understand the naming and coding of the variables. Then the variables identified as being key for the regression were separated from the original dataset and cleaned by:

- Identifying and correcting or removing typos in dates and times (n=23) and Glasgow Coma Score (n=1) that would affect the analysis.
- Where time of incident was not available but ambulance arrival time was, the average time it took the ambulance to arrive (20 minutes - taken from the difference between the time of the incident and the time of ambulance arrival for patients where both variables had values) was subtracted from the ambulance arrival time.
- Removing records that could not provide a start time (n=638) or end time (n=367) for imaging (94 were missing both so a total of 909 were excluded).
- Removing records without the patient's sex, age, or time of arrival at ED (n=10).

This left a total of 5535 patients' data for analysis.

Baseline characteristics for these patients can be seen below.

Table 32: Baseline characteristics:

	Mean	N	SD	Median	Lower quartile	Upper quartile
Age	43.4	-	20.8	40.8	25.3	57.8
ISS	23.7	-	13.9	22	13	33
SBP	122.8	-	29.2	123	103	140
GCS (a)	12.4	-	4.2	15	11	15
Male	73.1%	4044	-	-	-	-
Minutes from incident to ED	43.4	-	20.8	40.8	25.3	57.8
Hospital length of stay (days)	17.7	-	23.5	10	4	22
CCU length of stay (days)	7.6	-	10.1	4	1	9
Mortality	13.6%	750	-	-	-	-

(a) Not including 69 patients with first SBP recorded as zero.

M.5.1.7 Regression details

Below are the details of how the first iteration of the regression was undertaken.

For outcomes measured as time to an event, survival analysis is broadly the appropriate modelling framework.

The term 'survival analysis' does not mean it is restricted to mortality; we considered length of stay in hospital and length of stay in ICU as well. Survival analysis takes into account the fact that patients are in the TARN database for different lengths of time, and that the event (death, discharge, transfer out of ICU) does not happen to everyone during the period on the database (30 days) – this is called "censoring".

There are different forms of survival analysis, according to the best way of representing the distribution of times-to-event. Another option that avoids making any assumption about the distribution is the Cox regression. These were considered by comparing the theoretical distributions to those of the TARN data, and a log-logistic distribution was found to fit the data quite closely. This led to a regression predicting the median time to death, or discharge from ICU, or discharge from hospital [146]. This is known as an accelerated failure time model because it provides effect sizes in a convenient metric, the time ratio, representing how much an individual's predicted 'survival' until the event of interest is accelerated (which would be a bad outcome in the case of mortality but a good outcome in the case of discharge from hospital or transfer out of CCU) or retarded by the presence of the predictor.

For the mortality outcome, we regarded people in TARN as being at risk of death from the time of the incident onward. Where this time was not recorded, we assumed it occurred 20 minutes prior to the time recorded for ambulance arrival. If neither was present (very rare), we excluded these cases from the analysis; these cases did not appear to be markedly different to the others in terms of baseline characteristics, scanning, and mortality. Outcomes are regarded as only being recorded from arrival at ED, because people who die prior to this are not entered into TARN, making the pre-ED period of time of interest to the study, but what is termed an "immortal period" in retrospective cohort studies: nobody dies by definition, and we must not allow this to distort the statistics. This was included in the specification of the survival analysis. People are followed until the discharge or death date, whichever comes first.

For the length of stay outcomes, we regarded people as being at "risk" of discharge as soon as they arrived at hospital or ICU, and again they are followed until the discharge/transfer occurs or they die.

Rather than regard people as having fixed risk levels that are predetermined by the scans they will have in the future, the model simulates individuals moving from one state to another as they have scans, or primarily from having no imaging (at which point all patients have the same risk) to having imaging. Based on the characteristics of the individual patients, patients are assigned a baseline risk which they continue along until they have imaging, at which point their risk changes (either for the better or worse). So, the episodes of care are divided into the time of the first CT scan, the first FAST and the first X-ray. This allows the risk of death to change as the scans are done. These are included within the regression as binary variables.

Once the accelerated failure time models had been fitted in Stata version 13 software, we obtained a list of regression coefficients (time ratios) linked to each of the predictors (or independent variables). Some of these predictors were of substantive interest (imaging modality and timing, and their interactions) and others were included as confounders. However, there is uncertainty around each of these time ratios, arising from the fact that TARN can be regarded as a sample from the population of all trauma cases. These uncertainties are represented as 'standard errors'.

In this iteration of the regression, the interaction between the timings and strategies is not captured. This means that the risk of CT for example is based on when the first CT happened for all patients, regardless of whether that CT was part of a sequence or alone. Therefore say we are using the regression to predict the time of death for the x-ray + CT strategy, or CT + x-ray strategy, then by deriving the CT variable from everyone who had a CT in any order, these two strategies would have the same predicted risk. E.g. CT within 30 minutes plus the risk of an x-ray. It does not account for the fact that there is an additional delay by having other modalities after the CT which could have an impact on mortality. Therefore grouping together the time to CT, time to FAST, and time to x-ray, and then separately looking at the impact of time will not provide that interaction and differentiate the risk of different strategies.

This problem was identified post this first iteration of the regression and it was planned to be rectified, however it would add further uncertainty to the statistical model because the patients

would have to be split into each of the strategies and then further into timings and analysed separately. The more finely the data is sliced up then the more that uncertainty increases.

Although the model outlined in this appendix did not go ahead, presented in the results section is the first iteration of the regression, which helps to highlight the difficulties identified in using TARN to answer the question posed, and also why the analysis was not continued. Also planned were sub analyses focusing on populations thought more likely to benefit from imaging (such as severe haemorrhage), however as it was decided to not continue with the TARN analysis, these results are also unlikely to be meaningful as they have the additional problem of small population samples to draw inferences from.

M.5.1.8 Format of data for input into economic model

There were various output forms that the data could be used as the treatment effect input in the economic model. This could either be in the form of a regression equation that is used directly in the model, or the predicted times from the regression being an output table used in the model, or predicted hazard ratios of survival time/discharge time (compared to no imaging) being in an output table and feeding into the model. Because of the type of statistical model used, the output decided upon was the regression equation with the coefficients. This means predicted outcome times could be calculated based on the characteristics of the patients and the strategy.

To account for the uncertainty within the regression coefficients (time ratios), a series of 1000 theoretical potential outcomes for each patient, under different imaging modalities and timings were predicted. To do this, we drew 1000 coefficients from the distributions around the software's best estimates, taking the standard errors and their correlations into account. Then, for each patient, these 1000 sets of coefficients are used to calculate the predicted median 'survival' time, under a range of imaging modalities and timings.

M.5.2 Utilities

A systematic search of the quality of life literature was undertaken, and the following 7 papers have been identified as potentially includable.

In the narrative section below the papers have been split into those which report quality of life for our population of haemorrhage, and also those which report a difference in quality of life depending on location being treated (ICU or non ICU) or the length of hospital stay. This differentiation is so that we can link long term outcomes to our short term model outcomes of mortality, length of ICU stay and total hospital length of stay.

Limitations of the studies include mixed populations, utility measures that are not EQ-5D, using the EQ-5D but validated in a non-UK population such as US or country specific. Also some the papers do not report the utilities in tables or the text but in graphical form, making the scores more difficult to interpret.

The studies are also summarised in Table 33.

Haemorrhaging patients

Christensen (2011) reported EQ-5D utilities for a blunt or penetrating trauma population aged 18-70 who had continuing torsos or proximal lower extremity bleeding after receiving 4 units of red blood cells. Quality of life was assessed 3 months after injury for 332 respondents, with an average score of 0.57. ICU stay of more than 3 days was also found to be a predictor of poor quality of life.
This paper has a good size cohort and fits in with our population, however a limitation is that it uses the EQ-5D which has been validated in a US population.

Patients treated according to location/length of stay

Meerding (2004) conducted a survey of patients who attended a Dutch Emergency Department and posted questionnaires which included the EQ-5D. The sample (4639 patients) included both hospitalised and non-hospitalised patients. Quality of life was assessed at 2, 5 and 9 months post injury. As the study population includes hospitalised and non-hospitalised patients, it is quite broad, for example 9.9% had a skull or brain injury, 18.5% had lower extremity fractures, and 6.7% had internal organ injuries. Only 62.6% of patients were hospitalised. The utilities reported broken down by follow up period and hospitalisation of less than/more than 7 days can be seen in the table below. This paper has a large cohort of patients, however the population is quite broad.

Orwelius (2012) includes a population of all adults with trauma who were admitted to the ICU for more than 24 hours and were alive 6 months after discharge from hospital. Quality of life was measured through postal questionnaires of the SF-36 at 6, 12 and 24 months following injury (108 responded at 6 months [these had a mean ISS of 18.8], 85 at 12 months, and 57 at 24 months [mean ISS of 21]). A longer length of stay in ICU or hospital was found to be negatively associated with quality of life in a multivariate regression.
A limitation of this study is that it is using the SF-36 which will have to be mapped onto the EQ-5D, and also the values are not reported in a table but need to be read off a graph.

Toien (2011) compared quality of life in 109 trauma ICU patients (admitted for more than 24 hours) with 139 trauma non-ICU patients. Quality of life was measured using the Norwegian version of the SF-36 at 3 and 12 months.
The SF-36 scores need to be read from graphs and mapped to the EQ-5D, as well as having being validated in a non-UK population.

Stricker (2005) compares patients admitted to a surgical and trauma ICU that had a cumulative length of stay in ICU of more than 7 days with a matched group who had a stay of 7 days or less. Matching criteria was; severity of illness (as measured by the simplified acute physiology score [SAPS] 2 score during the first 24 hours in ICU), and diagnostic group. Not all the patients are trauma patients. The study uses the US version of the SF-36 on a Swiss population and assesses quality of life at approximately 1 year post admission to ICU.
The limitations of this study include that it uses the US version of SF-36, which needs to be mapped to the EQ-5D. Also not all the patients within the sample were trauma patients, some were surgical patients. So assumptions may have to be made about whether these populations are the same.

Timmers (2011) looked at the long term quality of life of patients in a Dutch population after surgical intensive care admission. Patients included were all surviving patients of surgical ICU admission. Out of 575 patients followed up, 194 of these were trauma patients. Within this trauma population, a utility of 0.74 was identified using the UK EQ-5D tariff at a mean follow up of 8.4 years.
Only a proportion of the patients in this study are trauma patients and the utility reported varies depending on the population, with a vascular injury population for example having a utility of 0.65. There may also be some overlap in the populations reported.

Korosec (2006) investigated quality of life following admission into surgical intensive care. A comparison was made between a group of patients with sepsis and a group with trauma. Quality of life was assessed after 2 years following ICU admission using the EQ-5D. Only 39 patients could be followed up and the mean utility was found to be 0.72, however this was not separated for trauma and sepsis patients, but the difference was reported to not be statistically significant. Mortality was also analysed and this showed that sepsis patients have a higher mortality than trauma, thus the two populations are different and this is not only in the short term as cumulative 2 year mortality was also higher in the sepsis group (67%) compared to the trauma group (43%).
The limitation of this study is that the cohort is quite small. It also uses the US tariff of the EQ-5D.

A graphical representation of the utility values identified is shown below. From this we can see that there is perhaps a trend of improvement in the initial 1 to 2 year period following the injury. However the path of stabilisation is unclear as there is a gap of literature between relatively short term and long term quality of life measurements. Additionally one might assume that the papers where the population was solely ICU may have a lower utility than those who were not ICU, however this is not apparent from the graph as the utilities from the Meerding paper for example are lower than some of the ICU papers such as Orwelius. This may be because the populations are mixed in the papers that are not specifically ICU and may still have severely injured patients in their population.

Figure 122: Utility values

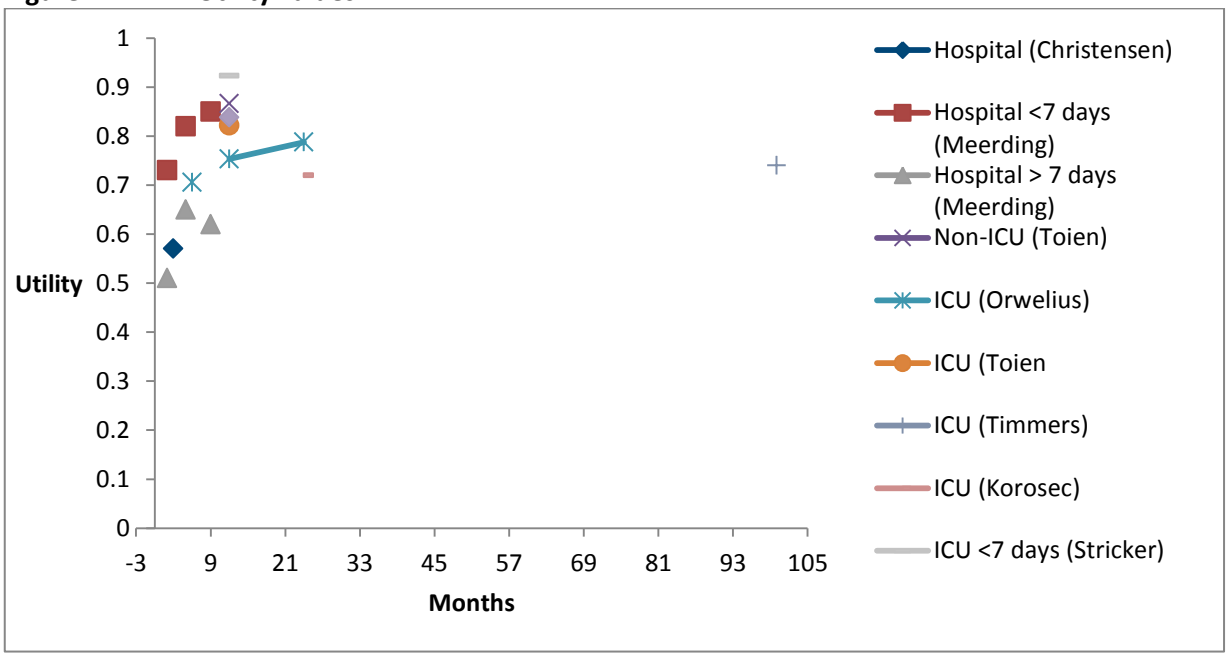


Table 33: Potentially applicable Quality of life studies

Paper	population	detail	utility	Limitations	Assumptions needed for the model
CHRISTENSEN (2011)	Torsos or lower extremity bleeding after receiving 4 units of blood	• 332 patients • 3 months after injury • EQ-5D	Average score of 0.57	• US EQ-5D	
MEERDING (2004)	Patients presenting at ED (separate by age group, and also type of injury, gender, and period of hospitalisation)	• 4639 patients • Measures utility at 2, 5 and 9 months after injury • EQ-5D	Hospitalised <7 days: 2 months = 0.73 5 months = 0.82 9 months = 0.85 Hospitalised >=7 days 2 months = 0.51 5 months = 0.65 9 months = 0.62	• Dutch population • Broad injury severity	This broader population is representative of the haemorrhage population
ORWELIUS (2012)	Trauma patients who were admitted to the ICU for more than 24 hours.	• 57 responders at 24 months • Measured at 6, 12 and 24 months post injury • SF-36	Has to be read from graphs. Regression showed that the length of stay in ICU (more than 58 hours vs 24-57 hours) has a negative relationship with all domains of the SF-36. None were statistically significant.	• SF-36 (Swedish version) • Scores have to be read off graphs	
TOIEN (2011)	Injured patients (all levels of ISS) (103 treated in ICU compared to 139 not treated in ICU)	• 242 patients • 3 and 12 months post injury • SF-36	Reports SF-36 graphically for ICU and non ICU patients at 12 months. Significant difference between ICU and non ICU.	• SF-36 (Norwegian version) • Difficult to read scores off graph	
STRICKER (2005)	Survivors of ICU (only 29 were trauma,	• 75 patients who had been in ICU more than 7 days.	SF-36 scores not separated by the different diagnostics groups (trauma	• SF-36 (US version) • Not all trauma	Trauma and surgical

Paper	population	detail	utility	Limitations	Assumptions needed for the model
	some with and some without cerebral injury)	Matched to a cohort who spent 7 days or less in ICU. Matched by diagnostic group and injury severity. • 12 to 18 months after admission to the ICU • SF-36	or otherwise). Reports individual domain scores for both groups.	patients	populations are similar
TIMMERS 2011	A cohort of patients treated in a surgical ICU. Trauma patients were a subset of the cohort.	• 194 patients were trauma • average of 8.4 years after surgical intensive care admission • EQ-5D	Mean EQ-5D using the UK tariff = 0.74 (compared to population norms).	Some confusion on the methodology as also mentions EQ-6D which hasn't been validated.	
KOROSEC 2006	Two groups of patients admitted to surgical intensive care; sepsis and trauma. The sepsis groups were slightly more severe than the trauma group.	• 39 patients (29 of which were trauma) • Quality of life assessed 2 years post admission • EQ-5D	Mean EQ-5D for the 39 patients = 0.72	• Small cohort • US EQ-5D	Sepsis and trauma populations are similar

Based on the above, it was agreed with the GDG to use:

- Utility of 0.57 at up until 12 months (based on the Christensen study which is the most applicable study to a haemorrhage population)
- Followed by an increase to a conservative utility of 0.75 at 12 months for patients who have been in ICU (Orwelius study), and 0.798 for patients who have not been in ICU (this is taking the Orwelius 12 month ICU utility and adding the difference between ICU and non-ICU utilities from Toien study)
- A 5% increase on the above has been assumed from 12 months onwards (0.791 and 0.838 for ICU and not ICU stay patients respectively).
- The quality of life remains at these values for the rest of the patient's life (i.e. they do not fully recover).

M.5.3 Extrapolating life expectancy

TARN only gives us data for 30 days, and trauma patients are likely to live shorter lives than the normal population. Therefore the UK life expectancy will be taken from life tables from the Office of National Statistics, with a hazard ratio applied reflecting a lower risk of survival over time compared to the general population [567].

M.5.4 Resource use and costs

As the structure of the model only involves imaging and outcomes, there are relatively few costs to be included within the model. The NHS reference costs 2013/14[181] were used to find cost estimates for the imaging strategies. These are detailed below.

Table 34: Imaging costs

Resource	Description	National average unit cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	NOTES
X-ray	Direct Access Plain Film (DAPF)	**£30**	£24	£33	The number of data submissions for this code was 151, with 5,216,498 units of activity (examinations)
FAST [(a)]	Ultrasound Scan, less than 20 minutes (RA23Z)	**£47**	£34	£57	The number of data submissions for this code was 140, with 1,842,009 units of activity (examinations)
CT selective	Computerised Tomography Scan, one area, no contrast, 19 years and over (RA08A)	**£80**	£62	£97	The number of data submissions for this code was 124, with 90,108 units of activity (examinations)
CT full body	Computerised Tomography Scan, more than three areas (RA14Z)	**£127**	£103	£131	The number of data submissions for this code was 84, with 2,275 units of activity (examinations)

(a) Assumed to be the same as an ultrasound less than 20 minutes.

Below in Table 35 are the resource use costs related to length of stay.

Table 35: Resource use costs

Resource	Description	National average unit cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	NOTES
ICU stay per day	Weighted average of Adult critical care costs; 0 to 6 organs being supported. From NHS reference costs 2013/14	**£1,229**	£1,039	£1,412	Weighted average of the following currency codes: XC01Z,XC02Z,XC03Z, XC04Z, XC05Z, XC06Z, XC07Z.
Acute trauma bed day		**£350**			Source: Department of Health document on 'improving acute care for trauma patients' (2009).[179]

M.6 Results

Unadjusted statistics showed that FAST and CT patients had worse outcomes than X-ray patients. This is most likely because of their underlying severity, which causes both the outcome and the decision to image. The type of patients having each type of scan can help to suggest the reason for this pattern, for example patients having solely an x-ray or x-ray as part of the strategy suggests that perhaps these patients are not severely bleeding or bleeding at all and other injuries such as fractures may be the more dominant injuries. Whereas FAST - which is used to identify free fluid and blood, and CT - the most accurate modality, are more likely to be used on the suspected bleeding/more severely bleeding patients.

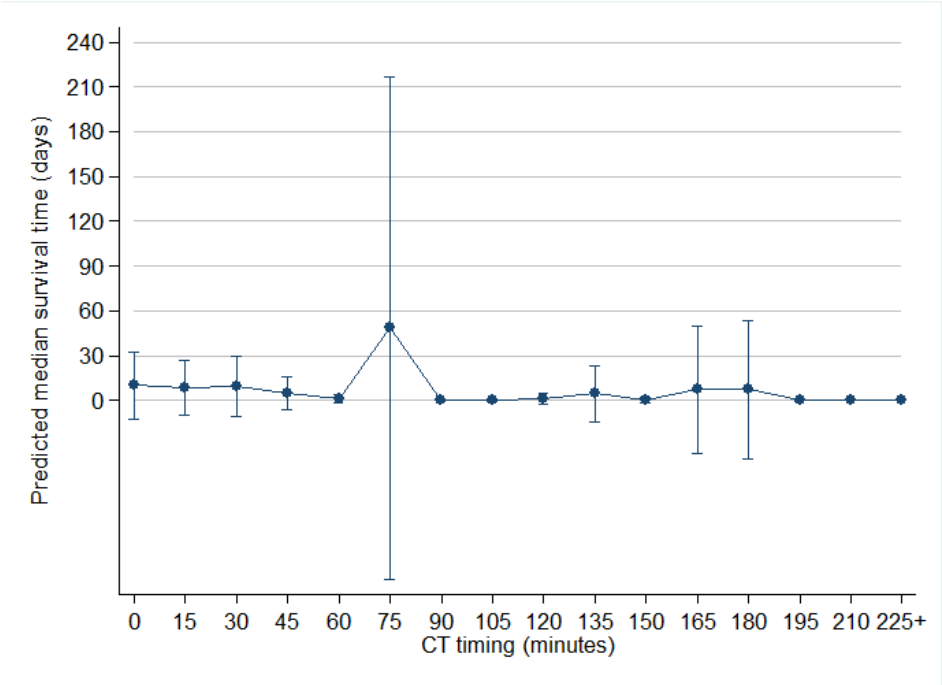
After attempting to adjust for confounding by indication, adjusted results showed similar results to the unadjusted analyses when comparing strategies, and little or no differences between timings, with very wide confidence intervals. Out of the three modalities where timing was investigated, (time to FAST, x-ray, and CT) only CT showed a statistically significant effect of the timing of imaging, and this is discussed further below.

The inclusion of 16 modality strategies with 16 timing periods made conclusions from the model uncertain (this is known as 'degrees of freedom', where many statistical estimates have to be made from the same collection of data). Ideally, the GDG wished to allow the timing effects to differ by strategy and possibly by some of the confounders too (for example haemodynamic stability), taking the number of estimates ('parameters') into the thousands, with attendant impact on the level of uncertainty in the statistical estimates. High uncertainty in the treatment effect will lead to uncertainty within the output of the economic model. As a clear effect could not be identified from the data, it was felt that using this within the model would not lead to meaningful results.

Figure 123 shows the influence of CT timing on survival time, as an example of the adjusted results. The horizontal axis is in intervals of 15 minutes, and the vertical axis is the predicted median survival time in days based on having a CT at different times. The median survival time (i.e. the dots) represents the survival time at the 50% mark for that particular time point, so based on the predicted regression, 50% survived less than this time and 50% survived later than this time. Each person in the dataset has a (log-logistic) distribution of survival times calculated by the model, taking into account their baseline characteristics, and these individual differences are averaged in each timing category of fifteen minutes (this is known as the marginal effect). Around each of the medians (the dots), there is a vertical bar indicating the extent of uncertainty in that estimated value (the 95%

confidence interval). Although the confidence intervals are calculated as symmetric above and below the best estimate, they cannot extend into negative survival times and should be regarded as stopping at zero. The graph shows a flat line with a lot of overlap in the confidence intervals. Although the regression statistics indicate a statistically significant downward slope, we can see from this plot that it is very slight and is swamped by the uncertainty in each of the fifteen-minute intervals, in other words, the uncertainty around the estimates is far greater than any trends. This suggests that no clinically meaningful conclusion could be drawn.

Figure 123: Predicted adjusted median survival time, with 95% confidence intervals, for successive 15-minute times to first CT scan



However, there are other sources of uncertainty too:

- In reality, patients vary above and below the predicted times. Taking 1000 iterations from the sampling error around the predictive outcomes found this additional scatter to be very wide.
- There is a large volume of missing data for blood pressure at the scene. This could be biasing results, but we do not know the extent or direction of it (e.g. if patients in whom blood pressure was not recorded were more likely to die earlier or later), so it forms an additional layer of uncertainty.
- The statistical ran was the first iteration of the analysis, however this needs to be made considerably more complex by accounting for the interaction between modalities and timings in order to ensure that the risk of a strategy captures the time period in which the definitive imaging modality occurred. This would add many more parameters in order to answer all the questions required of the economic model. This will have the effect of slicing up the data more finely and increasing sampling error (reduced degrees of freedom).
- Some of the reverse causality remains evident and statistically significant, such as FAST scans appearing to have higher mortality risk. Propensity score or instrumental variables analysis, alternative analytical approaches, will not help in this situation either, because we do not have any more variables than are already available to us from TARN. The variables that are already contained within TARN are also not ideal predictors of severity to adequately capture this vital confounder (for example measurement of blood pressure at a single time point).

M.7 Discussion

We have explored the feasibility of making evidence based recommendations regarding the timing of imaging through economic modelling. However the evidence base is limited in this area to be able to inform such a model. Limited clinical literature was identified from the clinical review question that indirectly addressed this topic, therefore we had envisioned that we would need to look toward audit data for treatment effect for clinical outcomes.

The goal of analysing the TARN data on patients receiving tranexamic acid was to provide estimates of benefit for different timing and sequences of scans (CT, X-ray, FAST ultrasound). TARN was adopted as a large, up-to-date, British observational dataset, notwithstanding the challenges of secondary analysis in this context.

The exploration of TARN revealed that it is not able to provide reliable effectiveness inputs to the economic models. Despite adjusting for all available confounders within TARN, the most likely reason for the results explained in the results section is residual confounding, i.e. confounding that cannot fully be eliminated through the confounders explored within TARN. Additionally, there is considerable uncertainty about any trends and differences meaning that input into an economic model will not bring additional benefit.

The main rationale behind the decision of abandoning an economic analysis based on TARN is that TARN information is chosen for audit purposes which do not fully capture all features of patients that affect the imaging decision case. This means we cannot fully eliminate confounding by indication (where patients who receive certain interventions quickly are fundamentally different to those who do not, and have worse outcomes that appear incorrectly to be caused by the intervention) or 'residual confounding' as some evidence of this remains even after adjusting statistically for everything we know about the patients that was available in TARN. The decision to image and sequencing of imaging appears to be driven strongly by the severity of injury. The population of the question was quite vague in terms of suspected bleeding, and a lot of the clinical management decisions about the timing of interventions or patient severity are based on clinician judgement/assumptions. In other words, the variables within TARN are not sufficient proxies to be used for the confounders the GDG have identified.

One explanation for the results found may be that there is in fact no relationship between the timing of imaging and outcomes. However there was perceived to be a relationship by the clinical experts, and a large cohort of data was used which would have picked up an effect, and therefore the most plausible explanation for the lack of effect we have seen is that there is too much confounding that we haven't been able to take account of.

It was felt that if the statistical analysis were to continue, with changes made that were discussed after the first iteration (for example incorporating interactions between timings and modality, and splitting by haemodynamically stable and unstable patients), then this would add further layers of complexity to the analysis and 'slice' the population being analysed up into even more segments, which would then reduce the power of the analysis even further. Having already identified that there was not a strong signal of effect, or at least strong enough to warrant further exploration, it was decided that these inputs feeding into an economic model would only lead to uncertain outputs, indicating either no effect, or uncertainty of effect, which would not assist the recommendations being made.

Note that although the type of uncertainty mentioned here can be tested in an economic model using Probabilistic Sensitivity Analysis, it was felt strongly that the uncertainty identified from the statistical analysis would lead to similar uncertainties when fed into the economic model and therefore the results of the model would not lead to, or add strength to, meaningful recommendations.

We considered the option of propensity score or instrumental variables analysis rather than regression. The propensity score approach accounts for the confounders by forming two models: one that predicts the clinical decision to scan, and one that reflects the causes of the outcome. The instrumental variables approach focuses instead on variables that affect the outcome only through their influence on the scanning. A variant of instrumental variables, recently proposed, uses clustering by institution to attempt to capture clinician preferences. After considering these, we felt that no suitable variables were present in TARN that would explain the decisions. Please see appendix N for more detail on other statistical techniques considered for this analysis.

Recommendations were therefore based on consensus and on any clinical evidence identified.

Although audit and other routine data are potentially useful for research, in this case it is the highly demanding question: to understand the reasons for imaging and how it affects outcomes, all other things being equal – that exceeds the information contained in TARN (or any other trauma registry) to inform the guideline.

M.8 Implications for future research

Despite the question regarding the timing of imaging remaining unanswered here, it remains a pertinent issue that continues to drive; improvement in access to imaging services, location of imaging services in a hospital, and ultimately patient outcomes.

With regards to how audit data could further assist in providing treatment effect for economic models, please refer to the question on audit databases in the service delivery guidance.

M.9 Full list of fields requested

- Time (and date) of incident
- Time (and date) of arrival of ambulance on scene /first attendance
- Time (and date) of departure of ambulance from scene
- Time (and date) of arrival at ED/hospital
- Time (and date) of each type of imaging undertaken (x-ray, FAST, CT)
- Time (and date) of admission into ED/hospital/ward
- Time (and date) of arrival into ICU (if applicable)
- Time (and date) of departure from ICU (if applicable)
- Time (and date) of discharge from hospital
- Time (and date) of death
- Key interventions/operations, including:
    - Embolisation
    - Total number of operations
        - Procedure
        - Date and time of each operation
- Was the patient transferred in?
- Date and time of departure (from first hospital)

- Age
- Severity of injury
- Mechanism of injury
- Heart rate

- BP
- Respiratory rate
- Capillary refill
- Breathing status on arrival (aided or unaided)
- Active blood loss
- Base excess
- Lactate
- Interventions such as bloods/fluids
- Cardiac arrest
- State of consciousness
- Co-morbidities (if available)

- pH
- haemoglobin
- INR
- Glasgow Coma Score
- Injury Severity Score
- Intubation
- Gender
- Ps12 score

- Where they go (which MTC/TU)
- Incident post code
- Trapped at scene
- Length of time trapped
- Type of attendant on scene
- Ambulance service
- Patients method of transport
- Trauma team activated?
- Type of attendant in ED
- Grade of attendant in ED
- Is this the trauma team leader?
- Specialty?
- Training

M.9.1 Fields requested but unavailable

- Depth of shock
- Pulse pressure
- Colour
- Use of monitoring, knowledge of deterioration/improvement
- Haematocrit
- Mental state

Appendix N: TARN: Background and statistical techniques considered for analysis

N.1.1 Introduction to TARN

A key source of information considered in the absence of published estimates of clinical effectiveness data was the TARN (Trauma Audit Research Network) database. TARN is a collaboration of hospitals from all over England, Wales, Ireland and other parts of Europe which supports a group of staff on a non-profit making basis; based at the University of Manchester, Hope Hospital, Salford.

The Trauma Network has been operating since 1989 and in 1997 became self-funding. The TARN database is the largest trauma database in Europe with more than 200,000 cases including over 22,000 paediatric patients.

N.1.1.1 Who submits to TARN?

Submission of records to TARN have increased since the database began, submissions are not compulsory (only incentivised) and thus submission of data does tend to be patchy, particularly from Trauma Units (TU).

This is because Major Trauma Centres (MTC's) receive the best practice top-up reimbursement for trauma cases they have submitted to TARN, thus there is a financial incentive for them to report to TARN, meaning submissions from Major Trauma Centres are generally high.

The TARN entry is not complete if it does not have information from roadside/presentation to discharge, so if the patient is transferred to an MTC from a TU or transferred onto a TU, then TARN and the MTC administrative personnel will contact the TU to get that information to ensure the record is complete.

Trauma units are not eligible for the best practice tariff, therefore they have less incentive to report to TARN. It is the patients who only ever went to a TU where data is most likely to be lacking.

The implication of the above is that sample sizes for treatment effect derived from the lower risk population who are more likely to only present to a Trauma Unit will be smaller, and confidence intervals and uncertainty around the true effect size will be greater.

N.1.1.2 What is the population in TARN?

The inclusion criteria for the database is a trauma patient of any age who:

- Is admitted for 72 hours or more, or
- Is admitted to intensive care, or
- Died at the hospital
- Was transferred into the hospital for specialist care
- Was transferred to another hospital for specialist care or for an intensive care bed.

AND

- Whose isolated injuries meet a set of criteria

TARN does not include patients who die on the way to hospital.

N.1.2 Analysis of audit data

N.1.2.1 The need to consider confounding

As audit data is not randomised, it leads to difficulties when attempting to estimate the effect because there is uncertainty as to whether the effect is truly because of the intervention, or because of other factors, known as confounders. A confounder is a characteristic both related to the intervention and to the outcome.

Throughout the NICE trauma suite, an understanding of the impact of undertaking an intervention earlier in the patient pathway is useful to underpin recommendations or parameterise models. A good example of a confounder for an analysis of effect due to early versus late intervention is severity of injury; it is possible that people who are more severely injured would have been imaged and/or respectively treated earlier due to perceived clinical urgency, additionally people who are more severely injured are more likely to die. Without adjustment of the confounder "severity of injury", it is possible that an analysis would find early imaging and treatment leads to worse outcomes. In this case, it would be impossible to know whether the worse outcome was because of the early imaging, or because the groups imaged early were sicker. Therefore any confounders must be adjusted for in order to solely isolate the intervention effect on outcomes.

N.1.2.2 Methods of analysis

Various methods were considered when thinking about how to analyse the audit data. We summarise below the key considerations the developers took into account when selecting a method of analysis.

N.1.2.3 Close risk stratification

Close risk stratification refers to splitting the cohort under analysis into subgroups according to their predicted risk of the outcome concerned. For example, this could be done by subgrouping according to a score calculated with a validated clinical prediction tool. This method in particular is relevant where the tool accounts for key risk factors which clinicians also identify as key confounders in the relationships being explored. The method is relatively quick to apply and would typically be feasible within development times of a guideline. Additionally, recommendations can be tailored to observable risk factors to the clinician. It is important to note however, the most appropriate decision tool for clinical use may not be the most accurate to predict prognosis, progression or deterioration of the patient (i.e. an appropriate tool to recommend may be one which is easy to implement quickly rather than reliant on later test results). Where validated tools exist, they may be based on longer term follow up rather than what is required to understand rate of progression in the acute phase, and their use often implies a linear hazard.

The key disadvantage of this method is that it is reliant on availability of a validated prediction tool for the outcome of interest, and does not offer protection against bias of confounders which are not clinically measurable or observable.

Throughout the suite, this method was disregarded due to absence of validated risk tools.

Below in table is an example of the work that was undertaken in attempting to identify a risk tool for the major trauma model, before this method was disregarded.

Table 36: Risk tools identified to predict massive transfusion

Risk score	Components	Comments

OUTLINED IN PROTOCOL (excluding those that include imaging)		
McLaughlin score	• Heart rate > 105 bpm • Systolic blood pressure < 110 mm Hg • pH < 7.25 • haematocrit < 32% Equation: log (p/[1-p]) = 1.576 + (0.825 x SBP) + (0.826 x HE) + (1.044 x Hct) + (0.462 x pH), where the variables have the value of 0 or 1 based on whether or not the value is classed as predictive	Based on military population, injuries mostly penetrating trauma so less ambiguity as to presence of on-going haemorrhage compared to blunt trauma. Retrospective
Shock Index	HR/systolic BP (0.5-0.7 believed to be normal) The higher the number the higher our suspicion of shock being present	
Shock Classification (part of ATLS protocols	• Heart rate • BP mmHg • Pulse pressure • Resp. rate • Mental state	
OTHERS PICKED UP		
Larson score	• Heart rate • systolic blood pressure • haemoglobin • base deficit	As above (mclaughlin). Uses a variation of the McLaughlin score. Reports the proportion who actually had a transfusion based on how many of the variables in the score were present.
MGAP	• Glasgow Coma Scale (from 3-15 points) • blunt trauma (4 points) • systolic arterial blood pressure (>120 mm Hg: 5 points, 60 to 120 mm Hg: 3 points) • age <60 yrs (5 points)	Originally created as a pre-hospital tool to predict in hospital mortality for trauma patients. (Not specifically those with haemorrhage.) categorises patients into low, medium, and high risk of mortality.
Mina	• mechanism of injury • heart rate • systolic blood pressure • base deficit	There are two parts to the predictive model, so can be expressed as probability of needing a massive transfusion protocol, or can be categorised into discrete categories (very low, low, moderate, and high risk of MTP) based on the intermediate probability values.
Modified Field Triage Score	• GCS (total) • systolic arterial pressure • haemoglobin	
Revised Trauma Score	• GCS • Systolic BP • Respiration rate RTS=0.9368*GCScode+ 0.7326*SBPcode + 0.2908*RRcode	States on trauma.org website that it correlates well to mortality http://www.trauma.org/index.php/main/article/386/ Another document states the primary purpose of this score is to predict mortality.
Schreiber score (derived from	• Haemoglobin • INR	

military)	• penetrating mechanism of injury	
Triage-RTS	• GCS • blood pressure • Respiration	
Vandromme score	• Blood lactate ≥ 5 mmol/l • heart rate > 105 bpm • INR 1.5 • haemoglobin ≤ 11 g/dl • systolic blood pressure < 110 mmHg Threshold ≥ 3	

N.1.2.4 Regression

Regression is a commonly used technique for statistical analysis of observational data. It is likely to be familiar to both developers and the audience of the guideline. Published studies using this technique, although graded as low quality, are commonly accepted to inform NICE guidance so long as limitations are fully explored.

However, regression does not take account of unmeasured or unobservable confounders, and also it tends to work better if the characteristics of people assigned to different treatments are similar. Where regression was considered, the key confounders were those identified on the relevant review protocol so that the quality of the analysis was consistent with that which would have been accepted from the published literature.

Note that the technical summary boxes are taken from another source, with examples adapted for the timing of imaging problem. [166]

Technical summary of regression

Regression can be used to adjust for known confounders by including them as explanatory variables within the regression equation. For example, a regression equation for time to discharge (Td) could take the form;

$$T_d = \beta_0 + \beta_E T_E + \beta_1 x_1 + \beta_2 x_2 + \beta_3 x_3 + \beta_4 x_4 + \cdots \beta_n x_n + \varepsilon_i$$

with β_E being the coefficient associated with the treatment allocation variable, TE, and the other terms ($\beta_i x_i$) being the terms associated with expected confounding variables. In this case the treatment allocation variable, T_E, would be time to imaging and the other explanatory variables, x_i, would be those which influence both time to discharge and time to imaging such as suspected shock.

The β coefficients give the slope of the regression line when varying that particular explanatory variable and holding all others constant and therefore β_E, the coefficient for the treatment variable, gives the treatment effect after adjusting for all the other potential confounding factors included in the regression.

In the above regression equation, the outcome (time to discharge here) is assumed to increase linearly with each explanatory variable (x_i), but this is only one possible functional form for the regression equation. Any of the regression terms could be replaced with other expressions giving a

different functional form (e.g x2, x3, ln(x), 1/x). Interaction terms which allow the effect of a confounding variable to vary according to treatment allocation can also be added by adding terms which are function of both treatment effect and the confounding variable (e.g $T_E x_i$)

Regression can be used to estimate the difference in outcomes, for example time to discharge and time to death, according to treatment allocation. Treatment allocation could be in accordance with the categorisation of the time to imaging or treatment.

In regression it is assumed that the relationship between the outcome and the potential confounders is linear in parameters and that the slope of the regression line does not vary according to treatment allocation.

So in our example, we would have to assume that the impact of severity of injury on length of stay is consistent between patients receiving early intervention (i.e. within 30 minutes) and those receiving later intervention (i.e. within 60 minutes), once other confounding factors which may differ between these groups have been adjusted for. It is possible to extend the statistical model to deal with situations where the slopes are not equal between the groups with different treatment allocations by including interactions between baseline variables and treatment effects. However, if the treatment interacts with any of the baseline measures, and those baseline-by-treatment interactions are not included in the statistical model, then this will result in a biased estimate of the treatment effect.

It is also assumed that there are no unmeasured confounders. The chance of this is increased by including as many potential confounding factors as possible within the regression. Inclusion should be guided by knowledge of previous research in the area and theoretical considerations. Factors thought to influence treatment selection or outcome should not be excluded from the regression because they do not meet traditional tests of statistical significance. Confounding factors measured after treatment allocation may be problematic if these are potentially influenced by the treatment allocation. For example, in this case it would be necessary to consider whether factors such as imaging findings, or the need for particular treatments might be influenced by time to imaging or intervention. When addressing service delivery questions such as this, it is important to consider both patient level and organisational level confounders for inclusion in the regression equation.

Another difficulty with regression is that it works better when the characteristics of those allocated to different treatments are similar in terms of the confounding factors. This is unlikely to be true if those confounding factors are strong predictors of treatment allocation. In our case, this becomes problematic if those patients having early imaging are very different from those having late imaging.

Cox regression models are commonly used to deal with confounding factors when the outcome of interest is the time to an event, in this case either time to discharge or time to death. The proportional hazards assumption for Cox regression requires that the relative hazard associated with a particular treatment or confounding factor is constant over time even if the hazard itself is varying.

N.1.2.5 Propensity score matching

Propensity score matching aims to combine all the characteristics that might be influencing a particular treatment allocation into a score, and patients can then be matched on this score, thereby identifying patients with the same likelihood to receive treatment, but some receive treatment and some do not (or different treatments). More detail can be found below.

The benefit of propensity score matching above the other methods is that it has a very explicit process.

However disadvantages were felt to be; there may be some bias in matching in the same cohort of patients, additionally patients are matched on characteristics (in order to calculate the propensity

score) upon initial presentation, therefore if in fact treatment allocation (or timing to intervention) changes based on anything that happens after this initial presentation (which may be likely given deterioration/ineffective interventions for example) then the method may be limited. As with regression, unobservable confounders and bias may not be addressed by this method. The findings from both regression and propensity score matching are likely to be similar for this reason.[628,682]

Technical summary of propensity score matching

Within an observational dataset, certain factors which predict treatment outcome may be present more commonly in the group of patients who go on to receive one treatment than in the group who go on to receive an alternative treatment. However, an unbiased estimate of the treatment effect may be obtained if two subsets of patients can be identified from the cohort who have different treatment allocations but similar confounding factors. This is what the process of randomisation aims to achieve within a randomised controlled trial, but it can also be achieved by matching patients.

Propensity score matching allows a single score to be used to match patients who received different treatment allocations, but who are similar in other known confounders. The propensity score, PS, is the probability of receiving a particular treatment (e.g. time to imaging, (T_E) given the observed covariates (the confounding factors, x_i).

i.e. PS = Pr (T_E | x_i)

The covariates included in the propensity score should be those thought to predict treatment allocation. Often these are the same covariates as those that you would put in the regression, but this does not need to be case. The propensity score is usually estimated by logistic regression;

$$ln\left(\frac{PS}{1-PS}\right) = \beta_0 + \beta_1 x_1 + \beta_2 x_2 + \cdots + \beta_n x_n$$

Once a propensity score has been defined it provides a single scalar variable which can be used to match patients who received different treatment allocations, so in this case who had a different time to imaging, TE, but had the same propensity score. This generates treatment and control cohorts who are matched on the known confounding factors and the treatment effect can then be estimated within the matched cohort in the same way it would be within a randomised controlled trial.

Treatment effect can then be estimated within the matched cohort in the same way it would be within a randomised controlled trial, as known confounding factors should be balanced between the intervention and control groups.

In our model, the treatment allocation would be the time to intervention and the factors included in the propensity score would be those that clinicians might use to select patients for earlier intervention. Propensity score matching would then allow us to obtain cohorts who were equally likely to receive early intervention based on their clinical need, but who in fact received different levels of intervention delay, thus providing an estimate of the impact of intervention delay that is not confounded by the factors used to determine clinical need which may also predict survival and length of stay.

Propensity score matching requires the groups who received different treatment allocations to have substantial overlap in terms of their propensity scores. If there is poor overlap in propensity scores between the patients receiving different treatments, then this may lead to a substantial number of patients not being matched with an equivalent patient receiving a different treatment. This reduces the generalizability of the relationship estimated from the matched group. One benefit of propensity score matching over regression is that the overlap of the two groups is an explicit outcome of the matching process.

When selecting covariates to include in the propensity score, again, it is generally better to err on the side of including more rather than less potential confounding variables. Omitting important variables can lead to bias in the estimates. However, only variables that are unaffected by the treatment should be included, that is variables that are either fixed over time or measured before the treatment took place. Confounding variables shouldn't be excluded from the propensity scores just because they aren't statistically significant predictors of treatment allocation, but including factors which are not causally associated with the outcome may unnecessarily reduce the statistical power.

Propensity score matching was originally devised to deal with situations where there are two possible treatment allocations. However, it can be extended to more than two groups and to continuous treatments. It may therefore be possible to use propensity score matching with time to intervention treated as a continuous variable. This may be more efficient than treating time as an ordered categorical variable by splitting it up in to a large number of discrete time intervals as this may make it more difficult to specify an appropriate functional form.

N.1.2.6 Instrumental variables

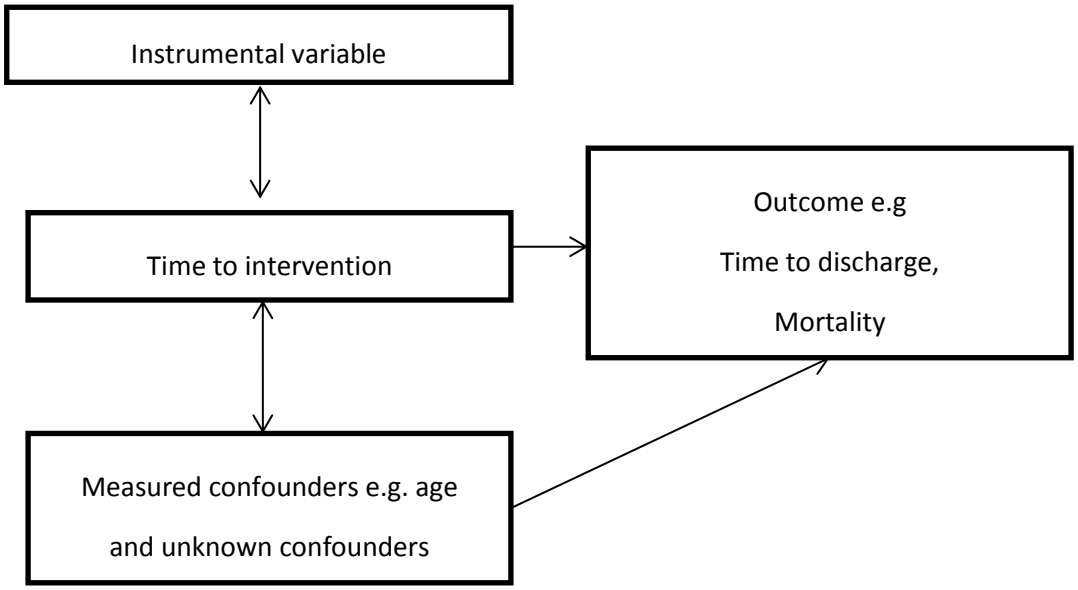
Due to unobservable confounding factors, the use of an instrumental variable to reduce residual bias could be considered a preferred technique. An instrumental variable is that which has a strong correlation with the allocation of an intervention, but has no direct correlation with the outcome of interest. The instrumental variable can only impact the outcome of interest through its relationship with allocation of the intervention.

However, identification of an appropriate instrumental variable can be difficult. Outlined below are the technical details of the method followed by the attempt to identify an appropriate instrumental variable for this analysis.

Technical summary of instrumental variables

An instrumental variable is one which mimics treatment allocation by being a good, but not necessarily perfect, predictor of the treatment received by an individual within the observational dataset. As illustrated in Figure 3, a valid instrumental variable needs to be related to the outcome of interest through its effect on treatment allocation alone and not via any other route. In particular, it cannot be related to any measured or unmeasured confounders which affect both treatment allocation and the treatment outcome.

Figure 124: An illustration of instrumental variable analysis



If these two conditions are met, it is possible to estimate the impact of treatment allocation on outcomes by conducting a 2-stage regression. The first regression assesses the impact of the instrumental variable, Z_i, on treatment allocation, in this case time to imaging, T_E.

$$T_E = \alpha_0 + \alpha_1 Z_i + v_i$$

This is used to give you the predicted value of treatment allocation, $\hat{T}_{E,}$

The second regression assesses the impact of the predicted value of treatment $\hat{T}_{E,}$ on the outcome of interest, in this case time to discharge or death, T_d.

$$T_d = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \hat{T}_E + e_i$$

The main difficulty in using an instrumental variable approach is in identifying an appropriate instrument. A valid instrumental variable is one that is a good predictor of treatment allocation, but which is not related to any known or unknown confounders which affect both treatment allocation and treatment outcomes (see Figure 3).

In the case of the major trauma model, an instrumental variable is required which is a good predictor of time to imaging, but which isn't related to any potential confounding factors that might be related to both time to imaging and the outcome e.g. mortality or time to discharge.

Variables which have been considered as instrumental variables and comments as to why they would be good instrumental variables are considered in the table below.

Within the context of this guideline, no suitable instrumental variable could be identified for bespoke TARN analysis. In part, this was due to the pragmatic constraint of the time allotted to develop the guideline and the time involved in matching datasets to calculate the data such as distance from injury to health provider. For other variables, which in the first instance seemed more feasible to use in analysis, there was no firm consensus that the candidate instrumental variable was truly independent of the effect being measured and indeed not a weak confounder. For example, policy shifts occurred at the same time as advancing technology and practice, the use of different transport confused the relationship between distance and time to health provider, and so on. Further detail

on the variables considered and their limitations in the context of the trauma suite are outlined in the table below.

Table 37: Instrumental variables considered to assist analysis to derive effect of differential timing to intervention.

Potential instrumental variable	Rationale for consideration as a candidate instrumental variable	Limitations and conclusion regarding suitability
Distance from nearest hospital/trauma centre	Those with quicker transfer times are most likely to have the intervention earlier as spent less time getting to the hospital?	Potentially confounded by the triaging by paramedics, as more severe patients go to major trauma centres which may not be the nearest hospital, so maybe travelled further if more severe because want to get them to MTC, and on the other hand maybe travel time was quick if they made a judgement that the person is so severe they are unlikely to live if take 40 minutes to get to trauma centre so took them nearby. Therefore potentially confounded by severity of injury. Depends on geographical location as MTC's may be nearer in some parts of the country. Could potentially find this out from the timings in TARN fields. Would need some work finding out where geographically the nearest hospital was to where the incident took place for each record. This information is not available within TARN. The fact that this instrumental variable may be related to a confounder (severity) means it is not a good instrumental variable.
Location of injury	How close this is to a hospital (MTC or TU?) could predict time to arrival. Therefore those that take longer to arrive take longer to be imaged.	Similar issues to the above. Assuming time to arrival on scene is the starting point of the model, then how close you are to a hospital may not necessarily determine how quickly you get there, as time spent on scene for example which may be related to severity of injury could be impacting this.
Urban vs rural setting	Is there a comparison we could make between locations where access/distance to a major trauma centre is more difficult or non-existent. The rationale being that more immediate access to imaging can be compared to less immediate access (with other patient characteristics and decisions being held constant). As the type of hospital (MTC, TU,	Would have to work out the locations of the hospitals and whether these were rural or urban which may take some time. The numbers of incidents may be small for those parts of the country and therefore have small samples to compare. Rural locations may be served by air ambulance which could have quicker transfer times than vehicles. Especially for longer journeys?

Potential instrumental variable	Rationale for consideration as a candidate instrumental variable	Limitations and conclusion regarding suitability
	general hospital) will have different requirements for access to CT, naturally affecting the time to imaging.	
Pre and post policy changes: - Imaging - MTC/TU system	Have there been any policy changes which would allow us to compare data in TARN before and after these policy changes? For example pre major trauma networks compared to after major trauma networks were introduced may allow a comparison between before the 60 minute CT rule and after the 60 minute CT rule?	TARN pre-dates the major trauma networks going live which was in 2012. However the criteria for the major trauma model population was patients administered tranexamic acid which began being administered in 2010. The number of patients identified from TARN fitting this criteria from 2012-12 was very small. This sample would be too small for comparison.
Anything that impacts clinical decision making (decision to image) E.g. seniority of attending clinician	Higher grade may assess quicker or make decisions quicker and therefore patients imaged quicker	Would be confounded by injury severity (as either more severely injured imaged first to treat quickly, or more severely injured not imaged at all as treated right away).

Appendix O: Research recommendations

O.1 Coagulation testing

Research question: What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of point-of-care coagulation testing using rotational thromboelastrometry (ROTEM) or thromboelstography (TEG) to target treatment, compared with standard laboratory coagulation testing?

Why this is important: More rapid treatment of coagulopathy could reduce mortality from haemorrhage, which is the main cause of death in patients with major trauma. Point-of-care ROTEM and TEG are complex diagnostic tools used to detect coagulopathy. They are used successfully in surgery and intensive care settings. It is thought they might also be effective in targeting treatment for coagulopathy in the resuscitation room.

Point-of-care ROTEM and TEG are faster to perform than standard laboratory tests and enable an earlier transition from an initial fixed-ratio protocol to a protocol guided by laboratory coagulation results. These results can be updated as often as every 15 minutes, which could enable treatment to be adjusted rapidly and targeted effectively. This could result in reduced use of blood products and other treatments for coagulopathy.

Criteria for selecting high priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Population • Children, young people and adults with haemorrhage after experiencing a traumatic incident Intervention • Point of care ROTEM/TEG Comparator • Standard laboratory testing Outcomes • Mortality • Quality of life • Utilisation of blood products • Length of intensive care stay Stratify/subgroup • People on pre-existing anticoagulation therapy Exclusions
Importance to patients or the population	If found to be effective, point of care ROTEM and TEG would lead to improvements in treatment of haemorrhage; the most common cause of mortality in major trauma. Critical gains for patients could be seen in terms of mortality and quality of life.
Relevance to NICE guidance	It would answer the major trauma guideline question around whether point of care testing is clinically effective for guiding transfusion and blood product use.
Relevance to the NHS	Effective use of Point of care ROTEM and TEG is hypothesised to lead to more tailored transfusion and thus potentially reduced use of blood products and other treatments for coagulopathy, and also reduce harms of over transfusion.

	The testing would take place in the resuscitation room by trauma team staff, removing the emphasis for fast turnaround time for clotting screens on the hospital laboratory. There would be costs associated with the purchasing of the technology and training of resuscitation room staff in their use, therefore establishing cost effectiveness of these tests to identify if changes in management offset the capital outlay is important.
National priorities	Department of Health initiative on regional trauma networks.
Current evidence base	The current published evidence base contains diagnostic accuracy studies but no RCTs. The diagnostic accuracy studies did not give sufficient reason to recommend point of care coagulation testing in the trauma setting. However the GDG considered these results to be of limited reliability because the laboratory reference standards against which point of care ROTEM and TEG were evaluated were not directly comparable because they measured different parameters. The GDG agreed that future diagnostic accuracy studies would be similarly flawed and instead a more direct measurement of patient benefit through a RCT was required. Accuracy estimates in isolation were not sufficient to make informed conclusions regarding the clinical benefit which may result from point of care testing and justify the cost in a change of practice. Cost effectiveness of point of care testing in relation to standard care or laboratory testing is unclear, and this topic may benefit from further research given the potentially large capital outweigh in investing in the specialist equipment of the point of care testing machines.
Equality	This research recommendation would potentially benefit children and adults with haemorrhage after a traumatic incident.
Study design	For the reasons highlighted above, an RCT would be the appropriate form of research methodology for this question.
Feasibility	None identified
Importance	This research recommendation is of high importance: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline

O.2 Lactate

Research question: Is lactate monitoring in patients with major trauma clinically and cost effective?

Why this is important: In current practice, treatment for hypovolaemic shock is guided by the patient's haemodynamic levels; including heart rate and blood pressure. However, haemodynamic levels such as blood pressure tend to change late and correct early, so may not accurately indicate continuing shock. Research has found a strong correlation between lactate levels and the presence of shock and may therefore be a more responsive indicator of shock that could be used to guide treatment.

Criteria for selecting high priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Population • Children, young people and adults with suspected major trauma

	Intervention: • Treatment guided by the monitoring of lactate levels Comparison: • Treatment for shock not guided by monitoring lactate levels • Treatment for shock guided by monitoring heart rate, blood pressure and other haemodynamic levels Outcome • Mortality at 24 hours, 30 days and 12-months • Health-related quality of life • Length of intensive care stay • Adverse effects: over-transfusion-related morbidity, thromboembolism, transfusion-reactions • Blood product use (red blood cells, platelets, plasma, cryoprecipitate) • Patient reported outcomes (psychological wellbeing) • Time to definitive control of haemorrhage
Importance to patients or the population	Haemorrhage is a major cause of preventable death in patients with major trauma. A significant loss of blood can result in hypovolemic shock, where the heart is unable to circulate enough blood around the body. This can lead to organ failure and death.
Relevance to NICE guidance	The proposed research could potentially support a recommendation in an update of this guideline
Relevance to the NHS	Better targeting of resources in the management of major trauma. If monitoring using lactate can detect haemodynamic status better than traditional measures, this will more appropriately guide the use of blood products and potentially improve patient outcomes. Lactate monitors pre-hospital are not commonly available, therefore both pre-hospital and in hospital there will be costs involved in undertaking the test, however this may be outweighed by the benefit in terms of resource use (such as less wastage of blood products through lactate guided transfusion) and improvement in outcomes. Therefore establishing the clinical and cost effectiveness of lactate monitoring is important.
National priorities	Department of Health initiative on regional trauma networks.
Current evidence base	Currently, there are no published RCT or cohort studies adjusted for key confounders.
Equality	None identified
Study design	A randomised controlled control is the most appropriate study design. Power calculations should be conducted to establish the required sample size of the trial. It is important that the study is adequately powered to detect a clinically important effect size.
Feasibility	The GDG do not foresee any feasibility issues.
Other comments	Economic evaluation assessing the resource use and costs associated with the intervention should be undertaken.
Importance	This research recommendation is of high importance: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline

O.3 Pain

Research question: Is morphine clinically and cost effective compared with ketamine for first-line pharmacological pain management (in both pre-hospital and hospital settings) in patients with major trauma?

Why this is important: The use of opioids as first-line analgesics after major trauma is well established but has been associated with negative side effects. Consequently, intravenous ketamine in sub-anaesthetic doses is often used for analgesia in pre-hospital and hospital settings. Some studies have suggested that intravenous morphine in combination with ketamine provides more effective analgesia than morphine alone. However, there is little evidence from well-controlled trials that directly compares the effectiveness and side effects of morphine and ketamine.

Criteria for selecting high priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Population
	• Children, young people and adults who have experienced a traumatic incident.
	Intervention
	• IV Opiates -(for exaple including morphine, fentanyl, alfentanyl)
	Comparator
	• IV Ketamine
	Outcomes
	• Pain levels
	• Health related quality of life
	• Adverse effects:
	  ○ nausea
	  ○ respiratory depression
	  ○ hallucinations
	  ○ Level of consciousness
	• Patient reported outcomes
	
	Stratify/subgroup
	• Pre hospital and hospital
	• Age – Adults and Children
	  ○ Frail and Elderly
	  ○ neonate (<28 days), infant (to 1 year), child (1-15 years), young people(16-17 years
	Exclusions
	• People with a major trauma resulting from burns

Importance to patients or the population	Pain management remains a common complaint from patients following Major Trauma and knowing the safest and most effective analgesic is crucial in the management of patients pain.
Relevance to NICE guidance	Effective analgesia is highlighted as priority in the NICE patient experience guideline, but remains a common complaint in patients following trauma.

	Comparing the most commonly used pharmacological agents used for pain management in major trauma for analgesic and side effects profile will inform on the best drug for pain management in this population.
Relevance to the NHS	There are marginal cost differences between the drugs, but more extensive training on the administration of ketamine may be required. Managing pain is important part of the trauma pathway, but can also have an impact on other injuries through distracting the clinician from the other injuries and delaying their treatment. The adverse event profile of the drugs and the resources involved in treated these also need to be considered. The effectiveness of the drugs in managing pain as well as their adverse event profile should be considered alongside the costs to inform which drug is a cost effective use of NHS resources.
National priorities	Department of Health initiative on regional trauma networks.
Current evidence base	There is a very limited evidence base for this question. A single very low quality study, conducted in a rural setting has directly compared IV Morphine and IV Ketamine in a randomised controlled trial. The study was conducted with low numbers and did not perform a cost effectiveness analysis.
Equality	N/A
Study design	Randomised controlled trial; Cluster or patient.
Feasibility	None identified
Importance	This research recommendation is of high importance: the research is essential for optimum management of pain in severely injured patients and will inform future updates of key recommendations in the major trauma guideline.

O.4 Warming

Research question: Is warming clinically and cost effective in patients with major trauma? If so, which groups of patients will benefit from warming and what is the best method of warming?

Why this is important: After major trauma, patients are often exposed to adverse weather conditions and are at risk of developing hypothermia, which is associated with worse outcomes including higher mortality. However, there is uncertainty about the clinical benefit of warming patients and whether all groups of patients would benefit from warming. In addition, there is a wide range of methods used for warming and little evidence showing their comparative effectiveness, particularly in pre-hospital settings.

Criteria for selecting high priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Population • Children and adults experiencing a traumatic incident Intervention Pre-hospital: External: • Bubble wrap • Foil blankets

- Active heating chemical blankets

Internal:

- Intravenous fluid warmed devices (including IV solutions/blood products)

Emergency department:

Active external rewarming:

- Convection warming units
    - Air convection (Bair hugger/WarmAir)
    - Fluid convection
- Warming mattress (Inditherm warming mattress)
- Radiant warmers/heater

Active internal rewarming:

- Warmed IV solutions
- Ventilation with warmed, humidified air or oxygen

- A combination of the above.

Comparator

- A comparison of the above.
- Standard care (standard blankets)
- No warming

Outcomes

Critical:

- Mortality at 24 hours, 30days/1month, and 12 months
- Health-related quality of life
- Length of intensive care stay
- Adverse effects:
    - skin burns
    - hyperthermia
    - infection
- Neurological outcome

Important:

- Patient-reported outcomes:
    - pain/discomfort
    - return to normal activities, psychological wellbeing

Stratify/subgroup

	Age – Children 0-16 years, Adults (16 and above) Coexisting traumatic brain injury
Importance to patients or the population	Following major trauma, patients are often exposed to extreme conditions which can induce a stress response which may increase the experience of pain and anxiety. It is important to manage these effectively in patients. There is also a subset of patients in which warming may not beneficial and it is critical to identify these patients.
Relevance to NICE guidance	The proposed research could potentially support additional recommendations in an update of this guideline
Relevance to the NHS	Currently warming modalities vary widely and have various expense implications. Effective warming may have reduced severe side effects, reduce length and cost of hospital stays, and improved patient outcomes. However it is important to investigate whether investment in the more expensive modalities provides value for money.
National priorities	Department of Health initiative on regional trauma networks.
Current evidence base	There is no published evidence addressing this question.
Equality	N/A
Study design	Randomised controlled trial; Cluster or patient.
Feasibility	None identified
Importance	This research recommendation is of high importance: the research is essential for optimum management of pain in severely injured patients and will inform future updates of key recommendations in the major trauma guideline.

1

2

Appendix P: Additional cost effectiveness considerations and costing detail

Assessment of cost effectiveness for diagnostic interventions and prognostic tools

The cost effectiveness of a diagnostic modality stems from how accurately it can identify people with the injury and rule out people without the injury, as well as the true prevalence of the condition within the population being imaged. For the major trauma population, who are subject to polytrauma, systemic injury and fast deterioration, cost effectiveness of a diagnostic intervention is also impacted by the trade-off between time efficiency and accuracy of the intervention, as well as the potential for incidental findings. In the absence of economic evidence for a diagnostic review, the GDG were routinely asked to consider the below when assessing cost effectiveness of a diagnostic modality for a particular indication. The same considerations were applied to prognostic reviews on risk tools. Aspects of note are detailed in the respective Evidence and Link to Recommendation section of each review.

Impact of sensitivity, specificity and prevalence on the cost effectiveness of a diagnostic intervention

A modality or risk tool with a low sensitivity will lead to more false negatives (i.e. people missed or incorrectly predicted to have low risk and therefore do not need onward management). This will impact, resource use as well as health outcomes because these people who have been missed could therefore deteriorate, which in turn leads to longer hospital stay or higher mortality. All else being equal and assuming onward management is cost effective, a diagnostic intervention with a higher sensitivity than alternatives will be cost effective.

A modality or risk tool with a low specificity will lead to more false positives (i.e. people incorrectly labelled as having a condition or at high risk needing onward management). This will impact resource use as this leads to unnecessary treatment (which may carry potential harm). All else being equal and assuming onward management is costly and may carry harm, a diagnostic intervention with a higher specificity than alternatives will be cost effective.

Prevalence is important in the consideration of cost effectiveness. If the traumatic injury or condition being investigated is not common within the population suspected of the injury, prevalence of the injury is low. This indicates that a high proportion of people will be investigated, incurring cost, without any benefit. The lower the prevalence of the condition within the population tested the less cost effective the diagnostic intervention will be, regardless of its accuracy.

Incidental findings and cost effectiveness

When employing a diagnostic modality for a particular population group, there is normally “indirect benefit” afforded to other population groups through incidental findings. The incidental findings are of particular relevance for the trauma population for two reasons. Firstly due to the potential for poly-trauma (i.e. chest trauma and major haemorrhage are not mutually exclusive conditions). Secondly, and importantly, one injury may have systemic symptoms, signs and complications (i.e. blood may collect elsewhere to the injury site). Without consideration of potential for incidental findings, the overall benefit from undertaking the diagnostic intervention and therefore cost effectiveness may be underestimated. The sensitivity of the diagnostic intervention to find ANY injury increases as you increase the number and type of injuries that you are trying to identify with one

diagnostic test. Furthermore, predictive power of finding ANY injury increases as the proportion of patients with injury in the pool that you are testing increases. Where appropriate onward management of the type of injury you are assessing is similar, i.e. in systemic injury, cost effectiveness of the diagnostic modality is increased.

On the other hand, if incidental findings are taken into consideration of cost effectiveness, it also needs to be acknowledged that the potential of definitively ruling out ANY injury decreases (that is to say specificity and negative predictive power decreases). If onward management is costly and risky (for example surgery or interventional radiology) then this can decrease the cost effectiveness of the diagnostic intervention.

Radiation risk and cost effectiveness

Please refer to the chapter in Spinal injuries.

A concern raised around imaging is the risk of radiation. This was incorporated in a sensitivity analysis in the Spinal Injuries guideline model. The cost per patient on average is low, and particularly when time preference is taken into account (i.e. discounting of future costs and benefits), the costs and health risks are minimal. None the less, all else being equal, the diagnostic test with least radiation risk will be the most cost effective.

The trade-off between time efficiency and accuracy

Some modalities such as CT may take more time (from time of presentation) to undertake than others, particularly when issues such as scheduling and reporting are taken into account. Clinicians may need time to decide whether they should undertake these modalities only following a primary assessment (whether this is clinical or prior imaging such as x-ray). Thus there is potentially a trade-off between the quicker (and sometimes more readily available modalities) yet less accurate modalities, versus taking a bit more time for a more precise diagnosis. It is assumed that as net benefit increases (due to lack of deterioration), net cost will decrease (i.e. due to reduced length of stay, less complicated and costly treatment).

The service delivery costs of enabling timely diagnostic intervention (such as providing 24/7 CT) were considered outside the remit of this guideline and further considered in Guidance for Trauma Services (CG XXX). Where appropriate this guideline cross references these considerations. The trade-off between time efficiency and accuracy is therefore reflected in determining net clinical benefit, rather than in determination of net cost.

Consideration of overall resource use and costs of a diagnostic strategy

In the absence of economic evidence, the intervention cost of the diagnostic modality, as well the cost associated with each diagnostic outcome (in terms of the indicated onward management), was considered. The total cost of a diagnostic strategy was considered as the sum of the intervention cost and the product of each diagnostic outcome and the respective costs of indicated onward management. Costs of each diagnostic strategy are offset by the net clinical benefit that the strategy brings (i.e. through incidental findings or through time efficient management).

P.1 Imaging costs

Relevant for chest trauma diagnosis, haemorrhage imaging, and whole body CT questions.

Table 38: Imaging costs[180]

Resource	Description	National average unit cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	NOTES
X-ray	Direct Access Plain Film (DAPF)	£28	£22	£33	The number of data submissions for this code was 153, with 5,254,817 units of activity (examinations)
Ultrasound	Ultrasound Scan, less than 20 minutes (RA23Z)	£59	£69	£69	The number of data submissions for this code was 5, with 1,977 units of activity (examinations)
	Ultrasound Scan, 20 minutes and over (RA24Z)	£40	£36	£36	The number of data submissions for this code was 3, with 13 units of activity (examinations)
CT (selective)	Computerised Tomography Scan, one area, no contrast, 19 years and over (RA08A)	£60	£62	£62	The number of data submissions for this code was 4, with 70 units of activity (examinations)
	Computerised Tomography Scan, one area, with post contrast only, 19 years and over (RA09A)	£71	£71	£71	The number of data submissions for this code was 1, with 10 units of activity (examinations)
	Computerised Tomography Scan, one area, pre and post contrast (RA10Z)	£301	£301	£301	The number of data submissions for this code was 1, with 1 unit of activity (examinations)
	Computerised Tomography Scan, two areas without contrast (RA11Z)	£58	£58	£58	The number of data submissions for this code was 1, with 12 units of activity (examinations)
	Computerised Tomography Scan, two areas with contrast (RA12Z)	£76	£72	£72	The number of data submissions for this code was 2, with 22 units of activity (examinations)
CT (whole body)	Computerised Tomography Scan, more than three areas (RA14Z)	£146	£102	£190	The number of data submissions for this code was 2, with 2 units of activity (examinations)

(a) For ultrasound and CT, the costs are from the 'trauma and orthopaedics' service description.

(b) Note for CT, there is no category under the trauma and orthopaedics service description for below 19 years of age.

(c) The number of data submissions for the activity level recorded for ultrasound more than 20 minutes and CT indicate that the unit cost was likely to be reflective of the costs only incurred by a few providers and not likely to be representative of the national average. This may explain why the ultrasound of more than 20 minutes costs less than the ultrasound of less than 20 minutes.

(d) Note that for some of the modalities the lower and upper quartile costs are the same; however it is reported here as it is reported in NHS reference costs 2012-13.

P.2 Assessment and management of haemorrhage

P.2.1 Control of external haemorrhage

P.2.1.1 Use of haemostatic dressings

None.

P.2.1.2 Use of tourniquets in major trauma

The adverse events from tourniquets could include: amputations, nerve palsies, and renal failure. Although the risk of such events may be small, below is an illustration of the costs involved in treating these adverse events.

P.2.1.2.1 Renal failure

Below are the costs related to an intensive care stay (costs are per day) from NHS reference costs 2012/13 [180]. Assuming that someone with renal failure would need to be kept in intensive care, the costs involved with this could relate to the 'one organ supported' cost.

Table 39: ICU costs per day

Intervention /diagnosis	Reference cost HRG	National average unit cost	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Notes
Adult critical care unit stay	Adult critical care, one organ supported	£852	£681	£981	Data submissions for this code was 152, with 477,039 units of activity

Source: NHS reference costs 2012/13

Additionally, the costs associated with treating renal failure can also be derived from the 'Renal procedures and disorders' sub chapter (LA) of the Healthcare Resource Groups classifications (which NHS reference costs are based on). Although this may not be related to trauma, it is another way in which the costs of treating this particular adverse event can be derived, and will most likely involve the same kind of management.

Table 40: Renal failure HRG costs

Intervention/ diagnosis	Reference cost HRG	National average unit cost	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Average cost of excess bed day	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Weighted national average	Average length of stay	Notes
Acute kidney injury with interventions	Acute kidney injury with interventions, with CC score 0-5 (LA07K)	£3,302	£950	£4,972	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	Data submissions for this code was 3, with 3 units of activity. Setting: non-elective in patient long stay
Acute kidney injury with interventions	Acute kidney injury with interventions, with CC score 6-10 (LA07J)	£2,714	£2,714	£2,714	NA	NA	NA	NA	4	Data submissions for this code were 1, with 1 unit of activity. Setting: non-elective in patient long stay
Acute kidney injury with interventions	Acute kidney injury with interventions, with CC score 11+ (LA07H)	£8,663	£8,663	£8,663	NA	NA	NA	NA	16	Data submissions for this code were 1, with 1 unit of activity. Setting: non-elective in patient long stay
Acute kidney injury with interventions	Weighted for complications and co morbidities for HRG codes: LA07K; LA07J; LA07H; as recorded for non-elective in patient long stay							£4,257	10.60	

(a) No Excess bed day data was available under the service description of 'trauma and orthopaedics' for the above HRG's.
(b) The number of data submissions for the activity level recorded indicated that the unit cost was unlikely to be reflective of the national average given the very few submissions.

P.2.1.2.2 *Amputations*

Amputations may be another adverse event associated with a tourniquet.

Below is an illustration of the costs of treating an upper arm amputation for trauma, and a major knee procedure for trauma.

Table 41: Amputations HRG costs [180]

Intervention/ diagnosis	Reference cost HRG	National average unit cost	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Average cost of excess bed day	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Weighted national average	Average length of stay	Notes
Arm procedures										
Major shoulder and upper arm procedures for trauma (includes OPCS codes; X07.3; X07.8; X07.9)	Major shoulder and upper arm procedures for trauma, without CC (HA61C)	£4,119	£3,419	£4,881	£304	£211	£396	£4,602	3.02	Data submissions for this code were 142, with 1,962 units of activity.
Major shoulder and upper arm procedures for trauma (includes OPCS codes; X07.3; X07.8; X07.9)	Major shoulder and upper arm procedures for trauma, with CC (HA61B)	£6,706	£5,391	£7,649	£314	£178	£399	£6,939	10.10	Data submissions for this code were 137, with 826 units of activity.
Major shoulder and upper arm procedures for trauma (includes OPCS codes: X07.3, X07.8, X07.9)	Weighted for complications and co morbidities for HRG codes: HA61C, HA61B and ; as recorded for Non- Elective Inpatients							£5,295	5.11	
Leg procedures										

Intervention/ diagnosis	Reference cost HRG	National average unit cost	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Average cost of excess bed day	Lower quartile unit cost	Upper quartile unit cost	Weighted national average	Average length of stay	Notes
Major knee procedures for trauma, category 2 (includes OPCS codes: X09.3, X09.4, X09.5)	Major knee procedures for trauma, category 2 without CC (HA21C)	£5,778	£4,582	£6,665	£278	£202	£341	£6,010	6.70	Data submissions for this code were 141, with 1,342 units of activity.
Major knee procedures for trauma, category 2 (includes OPCS codes: X09.3, X09.4, X09.5)	Major knee procedures for trauma, category 2 with CC (HA21B)	£9,491	£6,756	£11,473	£208	£168	£239	£9,852	17.37	Data submissions for this code were 1125, with 417 units of activity.
Major knee procedures for trauma, category 2 (includes OPCS codes: X09.3, X09.4, X09.5)	Weighted for complications and co morbidities for HRG codes: HA21C, HA21B and ; as recorded for Non- Elective Inpatients							£6,921	9.23	

(a) The HRG code was split by age and/or co morbidities and complications. Therefore the unit cost was thought to be reflective of that which would be incurred by the population under consideration.

(b) The average length of stay was thought to be reflective of that which would be incurred by the population under consideration

(c) The number of data submissions for the activity level recorded indicated that the unit cost was likely to be reflective of the national average

It is possible, however, that amputations may be undertaken as part of damage control surgery to control the haemorrhage, or as part of surgery for other major trauma injuries that need an operation, therefore costs may be lower than illustrated here if undertaken on the back of another procedure.

Additional to the actual procedure of amputating the limb, there may also be the need for physiotherapy, as well as the potential use of a prosthetic limb.

The cost of a session of hospital physiotherapy is £32 per hour (PSSRU 2013). The total cost of physiotherapy would depend on the number of sessions.

P.2.1.2.3 Nerve palsies

Treatments for nerve palsies may depend on the extent of the injury.

Generally this would include splints or physiotherapy. On very rare occasions, a nerve transfer operation may be done, although this is usually more appropriate for severed nerves as opposed to crushed nerves (as from a tourniquet).

The cost of a session of hospital physiotherapy is £32 per hour (PSSRU 2013). The total cost of physiotherapy would depend on the number of sessions.

P.2.2 Fluid replacement

Data on the risk of transfusion-related adverse events from the annual SHOT report 2013 [71].

Figure 125: Total issues of blood components in 2013

Number of reports by UK country

	2010		2011		2012		2013	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
England	2511	78.5	2749*	80.0	2860*	80.7	2975	83.4
Northern Ireland	154	4.8	150	4.4	156	4.4	129	3.6
Scotland	332	10.4	352	10.2	326	9.2	285	8.0
Wales	203	6.3	184	5.4	203	5.7	179	5.0
United Kingdom	**3200**	100.0	**3435**	100.0	**3545**	100.0	**3568**	100.0

*Includes reports from Ministry of Defence overseas

Table 2.1: Total number of reports to SHOT by UK country 2010-2013

	Red cells	Platelets	FFP	SD-FFP	MB-FFP	Cryo	Totals
NHS Blood & Transplant	1,727,452	268,630	228,826	68,924	11,672	38,894	2,344,398
Northern Ireland Blood Transfusion Service	52,133	8,449	5,212	1,600	414	1,082	68,890
Scottish National Blood Transfusion Service	184,300	25,448	21,458	4,520	1461	3,697	240,884
Welsh Blood Service	79,161	9,613	10,836	4,429	0	284	104,323
Totals	**2,043,046**	**312,140**	**266,332**	**79,473**	**13,547**	**43,957**	**2,758,495**

FFP=fresh frozen plasma; SD=solvent-detergent sterilised; MB=methylene blue-treated; Cryo=cryoprecipitate

Figures contain some transfers between Blood Services, which may lead to inaccuracies in small numbers, such as MB-FFP

Table 2.2: Total issues of blood components from the Blood Services of the UK in calendar year 2013

	2010	2011	2012	2013
England	10.1	10.9	11.7	12.7
Northern Ireland	20.8	21.1	21.3	18.7
Scotland	12.2	14.3	13.2	11.8
Wales	18.1	16.4	18.4	17.2
United Kingdom	**10.9**	**11.6**	**12.3**	**12.9**

Table 2.3: Total number of reports per 10,000 components by UK country 2010-2013

1

Figure 126: Relative risks of major morbidity and mortality per 1,000,000 components issued in 2013

Table 4.1: Relative risks of major morbidity and mortality based on data for 2013 overall and by incident group

Risk of major morbidity and mortality per 1,000,000 components issued in 2013			
Total morbidity			**51.8**
Total mortality			**8.0**
	Mortality	**Major morbidity**	**Total cases**
All errors	2.2	5.1	346.2
Acute transfusion reactions	0.0	27.6	116.0
Haemolytic transfusion reactions	0.4	2.9	17.8
Transfusion-related acute lung injury	0.4	3.3	3.6
Transfusion-associated circulatory overload	4.4	12.3	34.8
Transfusion-associated dyspnoea	0.0	0.4	2.2
Transfusion-associated graft versus host disease	0.0	0.0	0.0
Post-transfusion purpura	0.4	0.0	1.1
Cell salvage	0.0	0.0	4.4
Transfusion-transmitted infection	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unclassifiable complications of transfusion	0.4	0.4	2.2
Paediatric cases	0.7	1.5	37.0

P.3 Control of haemorrhage in hospital

P.3.1 Haemorrhage protocols [180]

Currency Code	Currency Description	Tests	National Average Unit Cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	Data Submissions	Requests
DAPS03	Integrated Blood Services	24,467,573	£2	£1	£3	20	13,293,585

P.3.2 Haemorrhage imaging

See section P.1 for imaging costs.

Table 42: ICU stay costs [180]

Resource	Description	National average unit cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	Notes
Critical care day	Adult Critical Care, 6 or more Organs Supported	£1,867	£1,529	£2,116	The number of data submissions for this code was 48, with 6,659 units of activity
	Adult Critical Care, 5 Organs Supported	£1,697	£1,381	£2,002	The number of data submissions for this code was 127, with 37,191 units of activity
	Adult Critical Care, 4 Organs Supported	£1,573	£1,403	£1,779	The number of data submissions for this code was 149, with 143,425 units of activity
	Adult Critical Care, 3 Organs Supported	£1,422	£1,227	£1,614	The number of data submissions for this code was 150, with 289,107 units of activity
	Adult Critical Care, 2 Organs Supported	£1,236	£1,082	£1,416	The number of data submissions for this code was 151, with 337,032 units of activity
	Adult Critical Care, 1 Organ Supported	£852	£681	£981	The number of data submissions for this code was 152, with 477,039 units of activity

Resource	Description	National average unit cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	Notes
	Adult Critical Care, 0 Organs Supported	£619	£398	£772	The number of data submissions for this code was 126, with 50,028 units of activity

P.3.3 Whole-body CT

See section P.1 for imaging costs.

P.3.4 Interventional radiology[181]

Intervention/ Diagnosis [a]	Reference cost HRG	National average unit cost	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	Average cost of excess bed day	Lower Quartile Unit Cost	Upper Quartile Unit Cost	Weighted national average	Weighted average length of stay	NOTES
Embolisation										
Percutaneous Transluminal Embolisation of Blood Vessel	Percutaneous Transluminal Embolisation of Blood Vessel with CC Score 3+ (YR21A); as recorded for Non-Elective Inpatients long stay	£5,465	£2,779	£6,958	£259	£203	£284	£5,987	9.92	The number of data submissions for this code was 92, with 492 units of activity.
Percutaneous Transluminal Embolisation of Blood Vessel	Percutaneous Transluminal Embolisation of Blood Vessel with CC Score 0-2 (YR21B); as recorded for Non-	£3,691	£2,370	£4,335	£329	£225	£391	£4,232	4.41	The number of data submissions for this code was 57, with 130 units of activity.

	Elective Inpatients long stay									
Percutaneous Transluminal Embolisation of Blood Vessel	Weighted for complications and co morbidities for HRG codes: YR21A, YR21B and ; as recorded for Non-Elective Inpatients long stay							£5,620	8.77	
Stent Graft										
Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty with Insertion of Stent Graft into Peripheral Blood Vessel	Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty with Insertion of Stent Graft into Peripheral Blood Vessel (YR12Z); as recorded for Non-Elective Inpatients	£7,950	£3,671	£13,484	£233	£177	£255	£9,067	6.68	The number of data submissions for this code was 36, with 99 units of activity. [b]

(a) These costs are from NHS reference costs 2013/14. As the HRG groupings for interventional radiology have been expanded in the newer version of NHS reference costs, and these costs were provided by GDG members towards the end of the development phase, after the release of the latest version of NHS reference costs.

(b) The number of data submissions for the activity level recorded for the stent graft procedure was likely to be reflective of the costs only incurred by a few providers and may not be representative of the national average.

P.4 Monitoring

P.4.1 Coagulation testing

P.4.1.1 Point-of-care TEG and ROTEM costs

P.4.1.1.1 Device costs

Taken from the draft version of the NICE diagnostic assessment report on viscoelastic point of care testing.

Table 43: Comparison of costs of ROTEM and TEG based on 2013 costs (from NICE Diagnostic Assessment Report) [738]

Cost component	ROTEM	TEG
4-channel device	£24,950	£20,000
Connectivity kit	£4,078	Included in device cost
Software/Database commander	£2,415	
Printer	£126	
Trolley	£1,015	
Total Device Cost	£32,584	£20,000
Years of use	3	3
Total cost ROTEM and Extras per year	£10,861	£6,667
After care cost per year	£1,750	£2,000
Training cost per year (advanced)	£725	£0
Total cost ROTEM per year	£13,336	£8,677
Number of tests per year with the 4-channel device	500	500
Material cost per test	£26.67	£17.33

Each of the manufacturers quoted a number of extra cost items in addition to the cost of the device itself. Only those extras that were available (and comparable) for the three devices, were included in the acquisition costs in order to maintain consistency. After-care and training costs were also included although the equivalency of these between devices was difficult to assess. As in the Scottish HTA (Craig 2008[a]), we assumed that a machine would be used for three years (the total acquisition cost is then divided by three to obtain the cost per year).

An important variable in the estimation of equipment costs per test is the number of tests per device per year. In the Scottish HTA report, an assumption was made that 200 tests would be done per year. However, experts indicted values much higher, ranging from 600 to 8,000 per year (with the 8,000 performed on an eight channel machine). We have therefore assumed that, on average, 500 tests are performed per centre per year.

a http://www.healthcareimprovementscotland.org/previous_resources/hta_report/thromboelastography.aspx

P.4.1.1.2 Basic test costs

Table 44: Comparison of costs of ROTEM and TEG basic test (trauma patients from the NICE Diagnostic Assessment Report) [738]

Basic Test Cost	
ROTEM intem	£1.13
ROTEM extem	£1.22
ROTEM Fibtem	£2.22
Cup and pin (x3)	£3.15 x 3
Equipment cost[a]	£26.67
Total cost ROTEM test	£40.69
Rapid TEG	£11.25
Pain cup and pin	£5.45
Equipment cost[a]	£17.33
Total cost TEG test	£34.03

(a) From previous table

In line with the study protocol of the ongoing RCT in trauma patients (Moore) we assumed that each patient was tested five times. In addition, we assumed that the acquisition costs would be the same as in the cardiac population as the material costs of the device would be the same and we again assumed that 500 tests would be performed per year.

The only difference in costs in terms of device was for the types of assays used to define a basic test (Table 36). We assumed that trauma patients would not be tested using the heparin assays. Therefore for ROTEM we assumed that a basic test would consist of INTEM, EXTEM and FIBTEM; this was similar to the assays evaluated in the predictive accuracy studies included in the systematic review.

For TEG, we assumed that the regular kaolin test would be replaced by the rapid TEG assay as this was used by almost all the predictive accuracy studies included in the systematic review and is also the assay used in the ongoing RCT.

P.4.1.2 Point of care CoaguChek cost

Table 45: CoaguChek costs

Resource	Cost
Device cost	
CoaguChek device[a]	£1,280.
Years of use	5
No of patients used on over lifetime (assuming 30 patients a day)	54,750[b]
Cost per test	£0.02[c]
Consumables	
Test strips (pack of 48, assuming one per patient)	£2.74
Steret	£0.06

(pack of 50, one per patient)	
Control pack (4 test vials per pack, one pack lasts one month)	£0.02[d]
Total test cost	£2.84

(a) This includes the CoaguChek device with barcode scanner, rechargeable battery pack, base unit, manual & professional lancing system

*(b) 30*365*5 = 54,750*

(c) Cost of device divided by number of people used on over lifetime

*(d) This is used to quality control the results of the device and check for accuracy. Is it performed at predefined criteria? The assumption made here is that the controls are done once per week as part of a quality control procedure. Therefore a pack of 4 vials of fluid will last one month. One month = (30*30) = 900 patients (or tests), £12.30 a pack/900 patients = £0.02 per test*

(e) Cost of device, test strips, and control pack are the list prices from the manufacturer, not including any discounts to providers.

P.5 Information and support

The costs for different bands of NHS staff can be found here. These are the different staff that are likely to be family support workers in the NHS with the cost per hour based on their salary bands [517]. The row at the bottom is taken from the PSSRU document on the unit costs of health and social care [160].

Table 46: Cost per hour by agenda for change band

Staff on Agenda for Change (% allocated as oncosts or overhead which is based on ratios reported by PSSRU [2013])	Band	Hours per annum	Wages	Oncost (24%)	Qualification and ongoing training	Staff (direct) overhead[a]	Non-staff (indirect) overhead[c]	Capital - no equipment	Total	Per hour of working time (non-premium)
Allied professional support worker	2	1606	£15,851	£3,737.00	£0	£3,782	£8,221	£3,159	£34,751	£22
Nurse team manager	7	1569	£35,536	£8,378.00	£10,438	£8,480	£18,431	£2,416	£83,679	£53
Nurse team leader	6	1569	£29,759	£7,016.00	£10,438	£7,101	£15,435	£2,416	£72,165	£46
day ward nurse	5	1569	£24,799	£5,847.00	£10,438	£5,918	£12,862	£1,411	£61,275	£39
Clinical support worker (hospital)	2	1588	£15,851	£3,737.00	£0	£3,782	£8,221	£1,543	£33,135	£21
Staff not on Agenda for Change										
Family support worker [160]		1552	£22,941	£5,408.82	£0	£8,221[b]	£4,536[d]	£1,897	£43,004	£28

(a) 19.31% of wages plus oncosts
(b) 29% of wages plus oncosts
(c) 41.97% of wages plus oncosts
(d) 16% of wages plus oncosts

Appendix Q: NICE technical team

Name	Role
Sharon Summers-Ma	Guideline Lead
Phil Alderson	Clinical Advisor
Nichole Taske	Clinical Lead
Bhash Naidoo	Health Economist
Ben Doak	Guideline Commissioning Manager
Thomas Feist	Guideline Coordinator
Judith McBride	Editor

Appendix R: Qualitative study checklist (per theme)

Question	Study 1 (ref id)	Study 2 (ref id)	Study 3 (ref id)	Study 4 (ref id)	Overall limitations per theme
Were qualitative studies/ surveys an appropriate approach?					
Were the studies approved by an ethics committee?					
Were the studies clear in what they seek to do?					
Is the context clearly described?					
Is the role of the researcher clearly described?					
How rigorous was the research design/methods?					
Is the data collection rigorous?					
Is the data analysis rigorous?					
Are the data rich (for qualitative study and open ended survey questions)?					
Are the findings relevant to the aims of the study?					
Are the findings and conclusions convincing?					

Question	Study 1 (ref id)	Study 2 (ref id)	Study 3 (ref id)	Study 4 (ref id)	Overall limitations per theme
OVERALL LIMITATIONS per theme **No limitations/ Minor limitations/ Major limitations**					**Major limitations**

1

References

1 Aboud FE, Hiwot MG, Arega A, Molla M, Samson S, Seyoum N et al. The McGill Pain Questionnaire in Amharic: Zwai Health Center patients' reports on the experience of pain. Ethiopian Medical Journal. 2003; 41(1):45-61

2 Agolini SF, Shah K, Jaffe J, Newcomb J, Rhodes M, Reed III JF. Arterial embolization is a rapid and effective technique for controlling pelvic fracture hemorrhage. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 1997; 43(3):395-399

3 Ahmed N, Kassavin D, Kuo YH, Biswal R. Sensitivity and specificity of CT scan and angiogram for ongoing internal bleeding following torso trauma. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2013; 30(3):e14

4 Akowuah E, Angelini G, Bryan AJ. Open versus endovascular repair of traumatic aortic rupture: a systematic review. Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. 2009; 138(3):768-769

5 Akowuah E, Baumbach A, Wilde P, Angelini G, Bryan AJ. Emergency repair of traumatic aortic rupture: Endovascular versus conventional open repair. Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. 2007; 134(4):897-901

6 Al-Mutair AS, Plummer V, Clerehan R, O'Brien A. Needs and experiences of intensive care patients' families: a Saudi qualitative study. Nursing in Critical Care. 2014; 19(3):135-144

7 Albors J, Bahamonde JA, Juez M, Alcocer J, Boix R, Rueda C et al. Endovascular stent grafting for acute thoracic aortic pathology. Journal of Cardiac Surgery. 2009; 24(5):534-538

8 Alkadhi H, Wildermuth S, Marincek B, Boehm T. Accuracy and time efficiency for the detection of thoracic cage fractures: volume rendering compared with transverse computed tomography images. Journal of Computer Assisted Tomography. 2004; 28(3):378-385

9 Alrajab S, Youssef AM, Akkus NI, Caldito G. Pleural ultrasonography versus chest radiography for the diagnosis of pneumothorax: Review of the literature and meta-analysis. Critical Care. 2013; 17(5)

10 Alsawadi A. The clinical effectiveness of permissive hypotension in blunt abdominal trauma with hemorrhagic shock but without head or spine injuries or burns: A systematic review. Open Access Emergency Medicine. 2012; 4:21-29

11 Andersen LW, Mackenhauer J, Roberts JC, Berg KM, Cocchi MN, Donnino MW. Etiology and therapeutic approach to elevated lactate levels. Mayo Clinic Proceedings Mayo Clinic. 2013; 88(10):1127-1140

12 Anderson TE, Arthur K, Kleinman M, Drawbaugh R, Eitel DR, Ogden CS et al. Intraosseous infusion: success of a standardized regional training program for prehospital advanced life support providers. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1994; 23(1):52-55

13 Andrassy J, Weidenhagen R, Meimarakis G, Lauterjung L, Jauch KW, Kopp R. Stent versus open surgery for acute and chronic traumatic injury of the thoracic aorta: a single-center experience. Journal of Trauma. 2006; 60(4):765-2

14 Andreatta N, Ewing J. Narrative interviews with family members of a traumatic brain injury survivor: A qualitative inquiry. Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation. 2009; 24(5):405

15 Andreatta N, Ewing J. Narrative interviews with family members of a traumatic brain injury survivor: A qualitative inquiry. Brain Injury. 2010; 24(3):388

16 Aragao LC, Liberman D, Guerra CG, Freitas ATA, Resende JAD, Crispi CP et al. Influence of endometriosis pain on quality of life: Assessing specific pain scales from both short form 36 and endometriosis health profile 30. Journal of Minimally Invasive Gynecology. 2012; 19(6 SUPPL. 1):S8-S9

17 Arana E, Marti-Bonmati L, Montijano R, Bautista D, Molla E, Costa S. Relationship between Northwick Park neck pain questionnaire and cervical spine MR imaging findings. European Spine Journal. 2006; 15(8):1183-1188

18 Arango-Lasprilla JC, Quijano MC, Aponte M, Cuervo MT, Nicholls E, Rogers HL et al. Family needs in caregivers of individuals with traumatic brain injury from Colombia, South America. Brain Injury. 2010; 24(7-8):1017-1026

19 Arlidge B, Abel S, Asiasiga L, Milne SL, Crengle S, Ameratunga SN. Experiences of whanau/families when injured children are admitted to hospital: a multi-ethnic qualitative study from Aotearoa/New Zealand. Ethnicity & Health. 2009; 14(2):169-183

20 Armstrong K, Kerns KA. The assessment of parent needs following paediatric traumatic brain injury. Pediatric Rehabilitation. 2002; 5(3):149-160

21 Asaid R, Boyce G, Atkinson N. Endovascular repair of acute traumatic aortic injury: Experience of a level-1 trauma center. Annals of Vascular Surgery. 2014; 28(6):1391-1395

22 Asano S, Watanabe T, Shinohara T, Takanashi S, Ogawa A, Fujii N et al. Importance of the initial grade of subarachnoid hemorrhage in the patients with the age of 80 years and older from a single center analysis. Acta Neurologica Belgica. 2011; 111(3):213-216

23 Asensio JA, Demetriades D, Chahwan S, Gomez H, Hanpeter D, Velmahos G et al. Approach to the management of complex hepatic injuries. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2000; 48(1):66-69

24 Asensio JA, Petrone P, Garcia-Nunez L, Kimbrell B, Kuncir E. Multidisciplinary approach for the management of complex hepatic injuries AAST-OIS grades IV-V: A prospective study. Scandinavian Journal of Surgery. 2007; 96(3):214-220

25 Asensio JA, Roldan G, Petrone P, Rojo E, Tillou A, Kuncir E et al. Operative management and outcomes in 103 AAST-OIS grades IV and V complex hepatic injuries: Trauma surgeons still need to operate, but angioembolization helps. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2003; 54(4):647-654

26 Asimos AW, Gibbs MA, Marx JA, Jacobs DG, Erwin RJ, Norton HJ et al. Value of point-of-care blood testing in emergent trauma management. Journal of Trauma. 2000; 48(6):1101-1108

27 Asmat A, Lee CN, Robless P. Thoracic stent graft versus surgery for traumatic thoracic transection. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2007; Issue 3:CD006642

28 Atkins E, Colville G, John M. Finding the way to a 'new normal': Families' recovery in the year after a paediatric intensive care admission. Pediatric Critical Care Medicine. 2011; 12(3 SUPPL. 1):A3-A4

29 Au EHK, Holdgate A. Characteristics and outcomes of patients discharged home from the Emergency Department following trauma team activation. Injury. 2010; 41(5):465-469

30 Auer LM, Marth E, Heppner F, Holasek A. Proteolytic enzyme activity in patients with severe head injury and the effect of a proteinase inhibitor. Acta Neurochirurgica. 1979; 49(3-4):207-217

31 Augusto Negro CL, Makanjuola J, Nemade H, Kooiman G, Sharma D. Ultra-conservative management of high grade renal trauma in the urban setting. Journal of Urology. 2012; 187(4 SUPPL. 1):e41

32 Avluk OC, Gurcay E, Karaahmet OZ, Gurcay AG, Gurcan O, Cakci A. Assessment of chronic pain in patients with spinal cord injury, Travmatik Spinal Kord Yaralanmali Hastalarda Kronik Atrinin Deterlendirilmesi. Turkiye Fiziksel Tip Ve Rehabilitasyon Dergisi. 2013; 59:254

33 Azizzadeh A, Keyhani K, Miller CC, Coogan SM, Safi HJ, Estrera AL. Blunt traumatic aortic injury: initial experience with endovascular repair. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2009; 49(6):1403-1408

34 Azizzadeh A, Valdes J, Miller CC, Nguyen LL, Estrera AL, Charlton-Ouw K et al. The utility of intravascular ultrasound compared to angiography in the diagnosis of blunt traumatic aortic injury. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2011; 53(3):608-614

35 Baharuddin KA, Rahman NHN, Wahab SFA, Halim NA, Ahmad R. Intravenous parecoxib sodium as an analgesic alternative to morphine in acute trauma pain in the emergency department. International Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2014; 7(1):2

36 Bailey TR. Patient needs from general practice following a traumatic injury: a qualitative study using narrative interviews with British service personnel. Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps. 2014; 160(1):46-51

37 Baker JB, Korn CS, Robinson K, Chan L, Henderson SO. Type and crossmatch of the trauma patient. Journal of Trauma. 2001; 50(5):878-881

38 Baker TW, King W, Soto W, Asher C, Stolfi A, Rowin ME. The efficacy of pediatric advanced life support training in emergency medical service providers. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2009; 25(8):508-512

39 Ball CG, Dente CJ, Shaz B, Wyrzykowski AD, Nicholas JM, Kirkpatrick AW et al. The impact of a massive transfusion protocol (1:1:1) on major hepatic injuries: Does it increase abdominal wall closure rates? Canadian Journal of Surgery. 2013; 56(5):E128-E134

40 Bar-Or D, Salottolo KM, Orlando A, Mains CW, Bourg P, Offner PJ. Association between a geriatric trauma resuscitation protocol using venous lactate measurements and early trauma surgeon involvement and mortality risk. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. 2013; 61(8):1358-1364

41 Bardon M, Young N, Sindhusake P, Lee T, Le K. Correlation of CT findings remote from prime area of interest: A multitrauma study. Open Access Emergency Medicine. 2012; 4:75-83

42 Barnes J, Chambers I, Piper I, Citerio G, Contant C, Enblad P et al. Accurate data collection for head injury monitoring studies: a data validation methodology. Acta Neurochirurgica Supplement. 2005; 95:39-41

43 Baron BJ, Scalea TM, Sclafani SJA, Duncan AO, Trooskin SZ, Shapiro GM et al. Nonoperative management of blunt abdominal trauma: The role of sequential diagnostic peritoneal lavage,

computed tomography, and angiography. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1993; 22(10):1556-1583

44 Barrios C, Malinoski D, Dolich M, Lekawa M, Hoyt D, Cinat M. Utility of thoracic computed tomography after blunt trauma: when is chest radiograph enough? American Surgeon. 2009; 75(10):966-969

45 Barton ED, Epperson M, Hoyt DB, Fortlage D, Rosen P. Prehospital needle aspiration and tube thoracostomy in trauma victims: a six-year experience with aeromedical crews. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 1995; 13(2):155-163

46 Baumann BM, Holmes JH, Chansky ME, Levey H, Kulkarni M, Boudreaux ED. Pain assessments and the provision of analgesia: the effects of a templated chart. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2007; 14(1):47-52

47 Baxt C, Kassam-Adams N, Nance ML, Vivarelli-O'neill C, Winston FK. Assessment of pain after injury in the pediatric patient: child and parent perceptions. Journal of Pediatric Surgery. 2004; 39(6):979-983

48 Bechtel BF, Nunez TC, Lyon JA, Cotton BA, Barrett TW. Treatments for reversing warfarin anticoagulation in patients with acute intracranial hemorrhage: a structured literature review. International Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2011; 4(1):40

49 Beckett K, Earthy S, Sleney J, Barnes J, Kellezi B, Barker M et al. Providing effective trauma care: the potential for service provider views to enhance the quality of care (qualitative study nested within a multicentre longitudinal quantitative study). BMJ Open. 2014; 4(7):e005668

50 Beekley AC, Sebesta JA, Blackbourne LH, Herbert GS, Kauvar DS, Baer DG et al. Prehospital tourniquet use in Operation Iraqi Freedom: effect on hemorrhage control and outcomes. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(2 Suppl):S28-S37

51 Beenen LF. Current controversies in emergency room CT: Could trauma total-body CT scanning improve clinical outcome? Clinical Practice. 2014; 11(6):591-603

52 Behzadi C, Karul M, Henes FO, Laqmani A, Catala-Lehnen P, Lehmann W et al. Comparison of conventional radiography and MDCT in suspected scaphoid fractures. World Journal of Radiology. 2015; 7(1):22-27

53 Bell RS, Vo AH, Roberts R, Wanebo J, Armonda RA. Wartime traumatic aneurysms: acute presentation, diagnosis, and multimodal treatment of 64 craniocervical arterial injuries. Neurosurgery. 2010; 66(1):66-79

54 Bergs EAG, Rutten FLPA, Tadros T, Krijnen P, Schipper IB. Communication during trauma resuscitation: do we know what is happening? Injury. 2005; 36(8):905-911

55 Berkenstadt H, Mayan H, Segal E, Rotenberg M, Almog S, Perel A et al. The pharmacokinetics of morphine and lidocaine in nine severe trauma patients. Journal of Clinical Anesthesia. 1999; 11(8):630-634

56 Bernardo LM, Gardner MJ, Lucke J, Ford H. The effects of core and peripheral warming methods on temperature and physiologic variables in injured children. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2001; 17(2):138-142

57 Bernardo LM, Henker R, Bove M, Sereika S. The effect of administered crystalloid fluid temperature on aural temperature of moderately and severely injured children. Journal of Emergency Nursing: JEN. 1997; 23(2):105-111

58 Bernardo LM, Henker R, O'Connor J. Treatment of trauma-associated hypothermia in children: evidence-based practice. American Journal of Critical Care. 2000; 9(4):227-6

59 Bessoud B, Denys A, Calmes JM, Madoff D, Qanadli S, Schnyder P et al. Nonoperative management of traumatic splenic injuries: is there a role for proximal splenic artery embolization? AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 2006; 186(3):779-785

60 Bhangu A, Nepogodiev D, Doughty H, Bowley DM. Meta-analysis of plasma to red blood cell ratios and mortality in massive blood transfusions for trauma. Injury. 2013; 44(12):1693-1699

61 Bhasin DK, Rana SS, Rao C, Gupta R, Verma GR, Kang M et al. Endoscopic management of pancreatic injury due to abdominal trauma. Journal of the Pancreas. 2012; 13(2):187-192

62 Bierner SM, Gonzales G, Ortiz JC. Prospective correlation analysis of short-form mcgill pain questionnaire and brief pain inventory among hospitalized, lower income hispanic patients in north texas. PM and R. 2012; 4(10 SUPPL. 1):S331

63 Bierner SM, Ortiz JC. Prospective study of pain questionnaires among hospitalized, lower income hispanic patients in North Texas. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2012; 93(10):E55

64 Bilyeu P, Eastes L. Use of the electronic medical record for trauma resuscitations: how does this impact documentation completeness? Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2013; 20(3):166-168

65 Biquet JF, Dondelinger RF, Roland D. Computed tomography of thoracic aortic trauma. European Radiology. 1996; 6(1):25-29

66 Bird SB, Dickson EW. Clinically significant changes in pain along the visual analog scale. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2001; 38(6):639-643

67 Bishop MH, Shoemaker WC, Appel PL, Meade P, Ordog GJ, Wasserberger J et al. Prospective, randomized trial of survivor values of cardiac index, oxygen delivery, and oxygen consumption as resuscitation endpoints in severe trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1995; 38(5):780-787

68 Black Karen JL, Bevan CA, Murphy NG, Howard JJ. Nerve blocks for initial pain management of femoral fractures in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2013; Issue 12:CD009587. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD009587.pub2

69 Blow O, Magliore L, Claridge JA, Butler K, Young JS. The golden hour and the silver day: detection and correction of occult hypoperfusion within 24 hours improves outcome from major trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1999; 47(5):964-969

70 Bograd B, Rodriguez C, Amdur R, Gage F, Elster E, Dunne J. Gold medal paper: Use of damage control and the open abdomen in combat. American Surgeon. 2013; 79(8):747-753

71 Bolton-Maggs PHB, Poles D, Watt A, and Thomas D. The 2013 Annual SHOT Report. Serious Hazards of Transfusion (SHOT) Steering Group, 2014. Available from: http://www.shotuk.org/wp-content/uploads/74280-SHOT-2014-Annual-Report-V12-WEB.pdf

72 Bondarsky EE, Domingo AT, Matuza NM, Taylor MB, Thode J, Singer AJ. Ibuprofen vs acetaminophen vs their combination in the relief of musculoskeletal pain in the ED: A randomized, controlled trial. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 31(9):1357-1360

73 Bonnemaison J, Dixmerias F, Petitjean M-E, Thicope M, Lassie P, Dabadie P. Assessment of morphine patient-controlled analgesia in chest wall trauma. Cahiers D'Anesthesiologie. 1999; 47(2):69-72

74 Bonner TJ, Eardley WGP, Newell N, Masouros S, Matthews JJ, Gibb I et al. Accurate placement of a pelvic binder improves reduction of unstable fractures of the pelvic ring. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B. 2011; 93 B(11):1524-1528

75 Borgman MA, Spinella PC, Holcomb JB, Blackbourne LH, Wade CE, Lefering R et al. The effect of FFP:RBC ratio on morbidity and mortality in trauma patients based on transfusion prediction score. Vox Sanguinis. 2011; 101(1):44-54

76 Borgman MA, Spinella PC, Perkins JG, Grathwohl KW, Repine T, Beekley AC et al. The ratio of blood products transfused affects mortality in patients receiving massive transfusions at a combat support hospital. Journal of Trauma. 2007; 63(4):805-813

77 Boulanger BR, Kearney PA, Tsuei B, Ochoa JB. The routine use of sonography in penetrating torso injury is beneficial. Journal of Trauma. 2001; 51(2):320-325

78 Brakenridge SC, Phelan HA, Henley SS, Golden RM, Kashner TM, Eastman AE et al. Early blood product and crystalloid volume resuscitation: risk association with multiple organ dysfunction after severe blunt traumatic injury. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(2):299-305

79 Brand K, Canchi N. Pain assessment in children. Anaesthesia and Intensive Care Medicine. 2013; 14(6):228-231

80 Brand K, Court C. Pain assessment in children. Anaesthesia and Intensive Care Medicine. 2010; 11(6):214-216

81 Brar MS, Bains I, Brunet G, Nicolaou S, Ball CG, Kirkpatrick AW. Occult pneumothoraces truly occult or simply missed: Redux. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2010; 69(6):1335-1337

82 Brasel KJ, Vercruysse G, Spinella PC, Wade CE, Blackbourne LH, Borgman MA et al. The association of blood component use ratios with the survival of massively transfused trauma patients with and without severe brain injury. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(2 Suppl 3):S343-S352

83 Brazzel C. Thromboelastography-guided transfusion therapy in the trauma patient. AANA Journal. 2013; 81(2):127-132

84 Bridges KG, Welch G, Silver M, Schinco MA, Esposito B. CT detection of occult pneumothorax in multiple trauma patients. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 1993; 11(2):179-186

85 Brims FJ, Maskell NA. Ambulatory treatment in the management of pneumothorax: a systematic review of the literature. Thorax. 2013; 68(7):664-669

86 Brodie S, Hodgetts TJ, Ollerton J, McLeod J, Lambert P, Mahoney P. Tourniquet use in combat trauma: UK military experience. Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps. 2007; 153(4):310-313

87 Brooks A, Davies B, Smethhurst M, Connolly J. Emergency ultrasound in the acute assessment of haemothorax. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2004; 21(1):44-46

88 Broux C, Thony F, Chavanon O, Bach V, Hacini R, Sengel C et al. Emergency endovascular stent graft repair for acute blunt thoracic aortic injury: a retrospective case control study. Intensive Care Medicine. 2006; 32(5):770-774

89 Brown CVR, Kasotakis G, Wilcox A, Rhee P, Salim A, Demetriades D. Does pelvic hematoma on admission computed tomography predict active bleeding at angiography for pelvic fracture? American Surgeon. 2005; 71(9):759-762

90 Brown JB, Cohen MJ, Minei JP, Maier RV, West MA, Billiar TR et al. Goal-directed resuscitation in the prehospital setting: a propensity-adjusted analysis. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(5):1207-4

91 Brown LM, Aro SO, Cohen MJ, Trauma Outcomes Group, Holcomb JB, Wade CE et al. A high fresh frozen plasma: packed red blood cell transfusion ratio decreases mortality in all massively transfused trauma patients regardless of admission international normalized ratio. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(2 Suppl 3):S358-S363

92 Bruce LM, Croce MA, Santaniello JM, Miller PR, Lyden SP, Fabian TC. Blunt renal artery injury: incidence, diagnosis, and management. American Surgeon. 2001; 67(6):550-556

93 Brun J, Guillot S, Bouzat P, Broux C, Thony F, Genty C et al. Detecting active pelvic arterial haemorrhage on admission following serious pelvic fracture in multiple trauma patients. Injury. 2014; 45(1):101-106

94 Buckle R, Browner BD, Morandi M. Emergency reduction for pelvic ring disruptions and control of associated hemorrhage using the pelvic stabilizer. Techniques in Orthopaedics. 1994; 9(4):258-266

95 Budd HR, Almond LM, Porter K. A survey of trauma alert criteria and handover practice in England and Wales. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2007; 24(4):302-304

96 Bulloch B, Garcia-Filion P, Notricia D, Bryson M, McConahay T. Reliability of the color analog scale: repeatability of scores in traumatic and nontraumatic injuries. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2009; 16(5):465-469

97 Bulloch B, Tenenbein M. Assessment of clinically significant changes in acute pain in children. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2002; 9(3):199-202

98 Burge M, Stiles CT, Essler S, Morgan D. Does prescribing opiate medication correlate with emergency department patient satisfaction scores? Academic Emergency Medicine. 2013; 20(5 SUPPL. 1):S331-S332

99 Byars DV, Tsuchitani SN, Erwin E, Anglemyer B, Eastman J. Evaluation of success rate and access time for an adult sternal intraosseous device deployed in the prehospital setting. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 2011; 26(2):127-129

100 Cai W, Tabbara M, Takata N, Yoshida H, Harris GJ, Novelline RA et al. MDCT for automated detection and measurement of pneumothoraces in trauma patients. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 2009; 192(3):830-836

101 Calkins TR, Miller K, Langdorf MI. Success and complication rates with prehospital placement of an esophageal-tracheal combitube as a rescue airway. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 2006; 21(2):97-100

102 Callcut RA, Cotton BA, Muskat P, Fox EE, Wade CE, Holcomb JB et al. Defining when to initiate massive transfusion: a validation study of individual massive transfusion triggers in PROMMTT patients. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(1):59-7

103 Callcut RA, Johannigman JA, Kadon KS, Hanseman DJ, Robinson BRH. All massive transfusion criteria are not created equal: defining the predictive value of individual transfusion triggers to better determine who benefits from blood. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 70(4):794-801

104 Camacho Aguilera JF, Jimenez S. Damage Control Surgery: A Review. Gaceta Medica De Mexico. 2013; 149(1):61-72

105 Campion EM, Pritts TA, Dorlac WC, Nguyen AQ, Fraley SM, Hanseman D et al. Implementation of a military-derived damage-control resuscitation strategy in a civilian trauma center decreases acute hypoxia in massively transfused patients. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(2 SUPPL. 2):S221-S227

106 Canaud L, Alric P, Branchereau P, Joyeux F, Hireche K, Berthet JP et al. Open versus endovascular repair for patients with acute traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta. Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. 2011; 142(5):1032-1037

107 Candiotti KA, Bergese SD, Viscusi ER, Singla SK, Royal MA, Singla NK. Safety of multiple-dose intravenous acetaminophen in adult inpatients. Pain Medicine. 2010; 11(12):1841-1848

108 Cannon RM, Trivedi JR, Pagni S, Dwivedi A, Bland JN, Slaughter MS et al. Open repair of blunt thoracic aortic injury remains relevant in the endovascular era. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2012; 214(6):943-949

109 Cap AP, Baer DG, Orman JA, Aden J, Ryan K, Blackbourne LH. Tranexamic acid for trauma patients: a critical review of the literature. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(1 Suppl):S9-14

110 Caputo ND, Stahmer C, Lim G, Shah K. Whole-body computed tomographic scanning leads to better survival as opposed to selective scanning in trauma patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 77(4):534-539

111 Cardenas JC, Rahbar E, Pommerening MJ, Baer LA, Matijevic N, Cotton BA et al. Measuring thrombin generation as a tool for predicting hemostatic potential and transfusion requirements following trauma. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 77(6):839-845

112 Carrick MM, Morrison CA, Pham HQ, Norman MA, Marvin B, Lee J et al. Modern management of traumatic subclavian artery injuries: a single institution's experience in the evolution of endovascular repair. American Journal of Surgery. 2010; 199(1):28-34

113 Carter AJE, Davis KA, Evans LV, Cone DC. Information loss in emergency medical services handover of trauma patients. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2009; 13(3):280-285

114 Castelli P, Caronno R, Piffaretti G, Tozzi M, Lagana D, Carrafiello G et al. Endovascular repair of traumatic injuries of the subclavian and axillary arteries. Injury. 2005; 36(6):778-782

115 Catalano O, Lobianco R, Sandomenico F, Mattace RM, Siani A. Real-time, contrast-enhanced sonographic imaging in emergency radiology. Radiologia Medica. 2004; 108(5-6):454-469

116 Catchpole KR, Gangi A, Blocker RC, Ley EJ, Blaha J, Gewertz BL et al. Flow disruptions in trauma care handoffs. Journal of Surgical Research. 2013; 184(1):586-591

117 Celenza A, Skinner K. Comparison of emergency department point-of-care international normalised ratio (INR) testing with laboratory-based testing. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2011; 28(2):136-140

118 Cerva DSJ, Mirvis SE, Shanmuganathan K, Kelly IM, Pais SO. Detection of bleeding in patients with major pelvic fractures: value of contrast-enhanced CT. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 1996; 166(1):131-135

119 Chadwick A, Kelly H, Sim G. Quality of care: perspectives of the family/whanau. Australasian Journal of Neuroscience. 2000; 13(1):9-11

120 Chan JWM, Ko FWS, Ng CK, Yeung AWT, Yee WKS, So LKY et al. Management of patients admitted with pneumothorax: a multi-centre study of the practice and outcomes in Hong Kong. Hong Kong Medical Journal. 2009; 15(6):427-433

121 Chan L, Turner JA, Comstock BA, Levenson LM, Hollingworth W, Heagerty PJ et al. The relationship between electrodiagnostic findings and patient symptoms and function in carpal tunnel syndrome. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2007; 88(1):19-24

122 Chen J-D, Shanmuganathan K, Mirvis SE, Killeen KL, Dutton RP. Using CT to diagnose tracheal rupture. American Journal of Roentgenology. 2001; 176(5):1273-1280

123 Chen L, Reisner AT FAU - McKenna T, McKenna TM FAU - Gribok A, Gribok AF, Reifman J. Diagnosis of hemorrhage in a prehospital trauma population using linear and nonlinear multiparameter analysis of vital signs. Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc. 2007;3748-3751

124 Chen L, Reisner AT, Chen X, Gribok A, Reifman J. Are standard diagnostic test characteristics sufficient for the assessment of continual patient monitoring? Medical Decision Making. 2013; 33(2):225-234

125 Chesser TJS, Cross AM, Ward AJ. The use of pelvic binders in the emergent management of potential pelvic trauma. Injury. 2012; 43(6):667-669

126 Cheung W, Rosenberg H, Vaillancourt C. A survey of factors associated with the use of intraosseous access in adult patients when peripheral intravenous access is not available. Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 15:S14

127 Cheung WJ, Rosenberg H, Vaillancourt C. Factors associated with the use of intraosseous access in adult patients requiring fluid resuscitation when peripheral intravenous access is not available. Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 14:S20

128 Chiang VW, Baskin MN. Uses and complications of central venous catheters inserted in a pediatric emergency department. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2000; 16(4):230-232

129 Chisholm CD, Weaver CS, Whenmouth LF, Giles B, Brizendine EJ. A Comparison of Observed Versus Documented Physician Assessment and Treatment of Pain: The Physician Record Does Not Reflect the Reality. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2008; 52(4):383-389

130 Cho SH, Sung YM, Kim MS. Missed rib fractures on evaluation of initial chest CT for trauma patients: pattern analysis and diagnostic value of coronal multiplanar reconstruction images with multidetector row CT. British Journal of Radiology. 2012; 85(1018):e845-e850

131 Choi PM, Vogel AM. Acute coagulopathy in pediatric trauma. Current Opinion in Pediatrics. 2014; 26(3):343-349

132 Chun STM, Cattermole G. Towards evidence based emergency medicine: best BETs from the Manchester Royal Infirmary. BET 4: whole-body CT in trauma patients. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2010; 27(9):718-719

133 Chung MJ, Goo JM, Im JG, Cho JM, Cho SB, Kim SJ. Value of high-resolution ultrasound in detecting a pneumothorax. European Radiology. 2005; 15(5):930-935

134 Cicala RS, Voeller GR, Fox T, Fabian TC, Kudsk K, Mangiante EC. Epidural analgesia in thoracic trauma: effects of lumbar morphine and thoracic bupivacaine on pulmonary function. Crit Care Med. 1990; 18(2):229-231

135 Cirocchi R, Montedori A, Farinella E, Bonacini I, Tagliabue L, Abraha I. Damage control surgery for abdominal trauma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2013; Issue 3:CD007438. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD007438.pub3

136 Clark E, Plint AC, Correll R, Gaboury I, Passi B. A randomized, controlled trial of acetaminophen, ibuprofen, and codeine for acute pain relief in children with musculoskeletal trauma. Pediatrics. 2007; 119(3):460-467

137 Clasper JC, Brown KV, Hill P. Limb complications following pre-hospital tourniquet use. Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps. 2009; 155(3):200-202

138 Clay FJ, Watson WL, Newstead SV, McClure RJ. A systematic review of early prognostic factors for persistent pain following acute orthopedic trauma. Pain Research and Management. 2012; 17(1):35-44

139 Clemente N, Di Saverio S, Giorgini E, Biscardi A, Villani S, Senatore G et al. Management and outcome of 308 cases of liver trauma in Bologna Trauma Center in 10 years. Annali Italiani Di Chirurgia. 2011; 82(5):351-359

140 Clontz AS, Tasota FJ. FAST results: using focused assessment with sonography for trauma. Nursing. 2004; 34(2):21

141 Closs S, Stewart LSP, Brand E, Currie C. A Scheme of Early Supported Discharge for Elderly Trauma Patients: the Views of Patients, Carers and Community Staff. British Journal of Occupational Therapy. 1995; 58(9):373-376

142 Clukey L, Hayes J, Merrill A, Curtis D. "Helping them understand": nurses' caring behaviors as perceived by family members of trauma patients. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2009; 16(2):73-81

143 Coats TJ, Wilson AW, Xeropotamous N. Pre-hospital management of patients with severe thoracic injury. Injury. 1995; 26(9):581-585

144 Cocanour CS, Moore FA, Ware DN, Marvin RG, Clark JM, Duke JH. Delayed complications of nonoperative management of blunt adult splenic trauma. Archives of Surgery. 1998; 133(6):619-5

145 Cohen S, Hayes JS, Tordella T, Puente I. Thermal efficiency of prewarmed cotton, reflective, and forced-warm-air inflatable blankets in trauma patients. International Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2002; 8(1):4-8

146 Collett D. Modelling survival data in medical research. 3rd edition. CRC Press; 2015

147 Collins J, Primack SL. CT of nonpenetrating chest trauma. Applied Radiology. 2001; 30(2):11-21

148 Contou D, Razazi K, Katsahian S, Maitre B, Mekontso-Dessap A, Brun-Buisson C et al. Small-bore catheter versus chest tube drainage for pneumothorax. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 30(8):1407-1413

149 Cook J, Salerno C, Krishnadasan B, Nicholls S, Meissner M, Karmy-Jones R. The effect of changing presentation and management on the outcome of blunt rupture of the thoracic aorta. Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery. 2006; 131(3):594-600

150 Cooper BR, Mahoney PF, Hodgetts TJ, Mellor A. Intra-osseous access (EZ-IO) for resuscitation: UK military combat experience. Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps. 2007; 153(4):314-316

151 Cotton BA, Faz G, Hatch QM, Radwan ZA, Podbielski J, Wade C et al. Rapid thrombelastography delivers real-time results that predict transfusion within 1 hour of admission. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2011; 71(2):407-417

152 Cotton BA, Gunter OL, Isbell J, Au BK, Robertson AM, Morris J et al. Damage control hematology: The impact of a trauma exsanguination protocol on survival and blood product utilization. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2008; 64(5):1177-1182

153 Cotton BA, Au BK, Nunez TC, Gunter OL, Robertson AM, Young PP. Predefined massive transfusion protocols are associated with a reduction in organ failure and postinjury complications. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(1):41-49

154 Cox ED, Schreiber MA, McManus J, Wade CE, Holcomb JB. New hemostatic agents in the combat setting. Transfusion. 2009; 49 Suppl 5:248S-255S

155 Crash. Early treatment with tranexamic acid reduced bleeding death in patients with clinically important hemorrhage due to trauma. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2011; 155(2):JC1-JC4

156 Cudnik MT, Newgard CD, Daya M, Jui J. The impact of rapid sequence intubation on trauma patient mortality in attempted prehospital intubation. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2010; 38(2):175-181

157 Curran A, Sen A. Bone Injection Gun placement of intraosseous needles. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2005; 22(5):366

158 Curry N, Hopewell S, Doree C, Hyde C, Brohi K, Stanworth S. The acute management of trauma hemorrhage: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Critical Care. 2011; 15(2):R92

159 Curtis KM, Henriques HF, Fanciullo G, Reynolds CM, Suber F. A fentanyl-based pain management protocol provides early analgesia for adult trauma patients. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2007; 63(4):819-826

160 Curtis L. Unit costs of health and social care. Canterbury: Personal Social Services Reseach Unit, University of Kent; 2013. Available from: http://www.pssru.ac.uk/project-pages/unit-costs/2013/

161 da Luz LT, Nascimento B, Rizoli S. Thrombelastography (TEG): practical considerations on its clinical use in trauma resuscitation. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2013; 21:29

162 Davenport RA, Allard S, Coates A, Thiemermann C, Pasi J, Pearse R et al. Acute traumatic coagulopathy: Functional characterisation by rotational thrombolelastometry. Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis. 2009; 7(S2):1163

163 Davis DP, Hoyt DB, Ochs M, Fortlage D, Holbrook T, Marshall LK et al. The effect of paramedic rapid sequence intubation on outcome in patients with severe traumatic brain injury. Journal of Trauma. 2003; 54(3):444-453

164 Davis DP, Peay J, Sise MJ, Kennedy F, Simon F, Tominaga G et al. Prehospital airway and ventilation management: a trauma score and injury severity score-based analysis. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69(2):294-301

165 Davis DP, Pettit K, Rom CD, Poste JC, Sise MJ, Hoyt DB et al. The safety and efficacy of prehospital needle and tube thoracostomy by aeromedical personnel. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2005; 9(2):191-197

166 Davis S, Hernandez M, Wailoo A, and Strong M. Populating service delivery models using observational data: Case study on endoscopy provision for acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Report for the guidelines technical support unit 28th October 2013 [unpublished report], 2013

167 de Biasi AR, Stansbury LG, Dutton RP, Stein DM, Scalea TM, Hess JR. Blood product use in trauma resuscitation: plasma deficit versus plasma ratio as predictors of mortality in trauma (CME). Transfusion. 2011; 51(9):1925-1932

168 de Nadal M, Munar F, Poca MA, Sahuquillo J, Garnacho A, Rossello J. Cerebral hemodynamic effects of morphine and fentanyl in patients with severe head injury: absence of correlation to cerebral autoregulation. Anesthesiology. 2000; 92(1):11-19

169 de Souza MC, de Avila Fernandes E, Jones A, Lombardi IJ, Natour J. Assessment of cervical pain and function in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Clinical Rheumatology. 2011; 30(6):831-836

170 Deakin CD, Davies G, Wilson A. Simple thoracostomy avoids chest drain insertion in prehospital trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1995; 39(2):373-374

171 DeAngelis NA, Wixted JJ, Drew J, Eskander MS, Eskander JP, French BG. Use of the trauma pelvic orthotic device (T-POD) for provisional stabilisation of anterior-posterior compression type pelvic fractures: a cadaveric study. Injury. 2008; 39(8):903-906

172 del Junco DJ, Holcomb JB, Fox EE, Brasel KJ, Phelan HA, Bulger EM et al. Resuscitate early with plasma and platelets or balance blood products gradually: findings from the PROMMTT study. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(1 Suppl 1):S24-S30

173 Demetriades D, Gomez H, Chahwan S, Charalambides K, Velmahos G, Murray J et al. Gunshot injuries to the liver: the role of selective nonoperative management. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 1999; 188(4):343-348

174 Demetriades D, Theodorou D, Cornwell E, Weaver F, Yellin A, Velmahos G et al. Penetrating injuries of the neck in patients in stable condition. Physical examination, angiography, or color flow Doppler imaging. Archives of Surgery. 1995; 130(9):971-975

175 Demetriades D, Velmahos GC, Scalea TM, Jurkovich GJ, Karmy-Jones R, Teixeira PG et al. Blunt traumatic thoracic aortic injuries: early or delayed repair--results of an American Association for the Surgery of Trauma prospective study. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(4):967-973

176 DeMuro JP, Simmons S, Jax J, Gianelli SM. Application of the Shock Index to the prediction of need for hemostasis intervention. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 31(8):1260-1263

177 Denninghoff KR, Griffin MJ, Bartolucci AA, Lobello SG, Fine PR. Emergent endotracheal intubation and mortality in traumatic brain injury. Western Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2008; 9(4):184-189

178 Dente CJ, Ustin J, Feliciano DV, Rozycki GS, Wyrzykowski AD, Nicholas JM et al. The accuracy of thoracic ultrasound for detection of pneumothorax is not sustained over time: a preliminary study. Journal of Trauma. 2007; 62(6):1384-1389

179 Department of Health. Improving acute care for major trauma patients. QIPP case study, 2009. Available from: https://arms.evidence.nhs.uk/resources/qipp/29473/attachment

180 Department of Health. NHS reference costs 2012-13. 2013. Available from: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nhs-reference-costs-2012-to-2013 [Last accessed: 12 March 2015]

181 Department of Health. NHS reference costs 2013-14. 2014. Available from: http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nhs-reference-costs-2013-to-2014 [Last accessed: 12 March 2015]

182 DeVellis P, Thomas SH, Wedel SK, Stein JP, Vinci RJ. Prehospital fentanyl analgesia in air-transported pediatric trauma patients. Pediatric Emergency Care. 1998; 14(5):321-323

183 Deyle S, Wagner A, Benneker LM, Jeger V, Eggli S, Bonel HM et al. Could full-body digital X-ray (LODOX-Statscan) screening in trauma challenge conventional radiography? Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(2):418-422

184 Di Bartolomeo S, Sanson G, Nardi G, Scian F, Michelutto V, Lattuada L. A population-based study on pneumothorax in severely traumatized patients. Journal of Trauma. 2001; 51(4):677-682

185 Di Eusanio M, Folesani G, Berretta P, Petridis FD, Pantaleo A, Russo V et al. Delayed management of blunt traumatic aortic injury: open surgical versus endovascular repair. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2013; 95(5):1591-1597

186 Dick F, Hinder D, Immer FF, Hirzel C, Do DD, Carrel TP et al. Outcome and quality of life after surgical and endovascular treatment of descending aortic lesions. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2008; 85(5):1605-1612

187 Dijkers M. Comparing quantification of pain severity by verbal rating and numeric rating scales. Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine. 2010; 33(3):232-242

188 Dinh MM, Hsiao KH, Bein KJ, Roncal S, Saade C, Chi KF et al. Use of computed tomography in the setting of a tiered trauma team activation system in Australia. Emergency Radiology. 2013; 20(5):393-400

189 Dirks J, Jorgensen H, Jensen CH, Ostrowski SR, Johansson PI. Blood product ratio in acute traumatic coagulopathy--effect on mortality in a Scandinavian level 1 trauma centre. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2010; 18:65

190 Dissanaike S, Shalhub S, Jurkovich GJ. The evaluation of pneumomediastinum in blunt trauma patients. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 65(6):1340-1345

191 Dolin J, Scalea T, Mannor L, Sclafani S, Trooskin S. The management of gunshot wounds to the face. Journal of Trauma. 1992; 33(4):508-5

192 Doohan I, Saveman BI. Impact on life after a major bus crash--a qualitative study of survivors' experiences. Scandinavian Journal of Caring Sciences. 2014; 28(1):155-163

193 Doran CM, Woolley T, Midwinter MJ. Feasibility of using rotational thromboelastometry to assess coagulation status of combat casualties in a deployed setting. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69 Suppl 1:S40-S48

194 Dormagen JB, Totterman A, Roise O, Sandvik L, Klow NE. Efficacy of plain radiography and computer tomography in localizing the site of pelvic arterial bleeding in trauma patients. Acta Radiologica. 2010; 51(1):107-116

195 Doss M, Balzer J, Martens S, Wood JP, Wimmer-Greinecker G, Fieguth HG et al. Surgical versus endovascular treatment of acute thoracic aortic rupture: a single-center experience. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2003; 76(5):1465-1470

196 Downey LV, Zun LS. The correlation between patient comprehension of their reason for hospital admission and overall patient satisfaction in the emergency department. Journal of the National Medical Association. 2010; 102(7):637-643

197 Downing SW, Sperling JS, Mirvis SE, Cardarelli MG, Gilbert TB, Scalea TM et al. Experience with spiral computed tomography as the sole diagnostic method for traumatic aortic rupture. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2001; 72(2):495-2

198 Dretzke J, Burls A, Bayliss S, Sandercock J. The clinical effectiveness of pre-hospital intravenous fluid replacement in trauma patients without head injury: A systematic review. Trauma. 2006; 8(3):131-141

199 du Toit DF, Odendaal W, Lambrechts A, Warren BL. Surgical and endovascular management of penetrating innominate artery injuries. European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery. 2008; 36(1):56-62

200 Duane TM, Como JJ, Bochicchio GV, Scalea TM. Reevaluating the management and outcomes of severe blunt liver injury. Journal of Trauma. 2004; 57(3):494-500

201 Dubose JJ, Scalea TM, Holcomb JB, Shrestha B, Okoye O, Inaba K et al. Open abdominal management after damage-control laparotomy for trauma: a prospective observational American Association for the Surgery of Trauma multicenter study. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(1):113-2

202 Ducasse JL, Siksik G, Durand-Bechu M, Couarraze S, Valle B, Lecoules N et al. Nitrous oxide for early analgesia in the emergency setting: a randomized, double-blind multicenter prehospital trial. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2013; 20(2):178-184

203 Duchesne JC, Hunt JP, Wahl G, Marr AB, Wang YZ, Weintraub SE et al. Review of current blood transfusions strategies in a mature level I trauma center: were we wrong for the last 60 years? Journal of Trauma. 2008; 65(2):272-278

204 Duchesne JC, Kimonis K, Marr AB, Rennie KV, Wahl G, Wells JE et al. Damage control resuscitation in combination with damage control laparotomy: a survival advantage. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69(1):46-52

205 Duchesne JC, Heaney J, Guidry C, McSwain NJ, Meade P, Cohen M et al. Diluting the benefits of hemostatic resuscitation: a multi-institutional analysis. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(1):76-82

206 Dulchavsky SA, Schwarz KL, Kirkpatrick AW, Billica RD, Williams DR, Diebel LN et al. Prospective evaluation of thoracic ultrasound in the detection of pneumothorax. Journal of Trauma. 2001; 50(2):201-205

207 Dunham CM, Belzberg H, Lyles R, Weireter L, Skurdal D, Sullivan G et al. The rapid infusion system: a superior method for the resuscitation of hypovolemic trauma patients. Resuscitation. 1991; 21(2-3):207-227

208 Durham RM, Zuckerman D, Wolverson M, Heiberg E, Luchtefeld WB, Herr DJ et al. Computed tomography as a screening exam in patients with suspected blunt aortic injury. Annals of Surgery. 1994; 220(5):699-704

209 Dyer DS, Moore EE, Ilke DN, McIntyre RC, Bernstein SM, Durham JD et al. Thoracic aortic injury: how predictive is mechanism and is chest computed tomography a reliable screening tool? A prospective study of 1,561 patients. Journal of Trauma. 2000; 48(4):673

210 Dyer DS, Moore EE, Mestek MF, Bernstein SM, Ikle DN, Durham JD et al. Can chest CT be used to exclude aortic injury? Radiology. 1999; 213(1):195-202

211 Eassa W, El-Ghar MA, Jednak R, El-Sherbiny M. Nonoperative management of grade 5 renal injury in children: does it have a place? European Urology. 2010; 57(1):154-161

212 Easton RM, Bendinelli C, Sisak K, Enninghorst N, Regan D, Evans J et al. Recalled pain scores are not reliable after acute trauma. Injury. 2012; 43(7):1029-1032

213 Eastridge BJ. Butt binder. Journal of Trauma. 2007; 62(6 Suppl):S32

214 Eckert MJ, Wertin TM, Tyner SD, Nelson DW, Izenberg S, Martin MJ. Tranexamic acid administration to pediatric trauma patients in a combat setting: the pediatric trauma and tranexamic acid study (PED-TRAX). Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 77(6):852-858

215 Eddy VA. Is routine arteriography mandatory for penetrating injuries to zone 1 of the neck? Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2000; 48(2):208-214

216 En MCC, Clair DA, Edmondston SJ. Validity of the Neck Disability Index and Neck Pain and Disability Scale for measuring disability associated with chronic, non-traumatic neck pain. Manual Therapy. 2009; 14(4):433-438

217 Epstein O, Ludwig S, Gelb D, Poelstra K, O'Brien J. Comparison of computed tomography and plain radiography in assessing traumatic spinal deformity. Journal of Spinal Disorders and Techniques. 2009; 22(3):197-201

218 Erhan Y, Solak I, Kocabas S, Sozbilen M, Kumanlioglu K, Moral AR. The evaluation of diagnostic accordance between plain radiography and bone scintigraphy for the assessment of sternum and rib fractures in the early period of blunt trauma. Ulusal Travma Dergisi. 2001; 7(4):242-245

219 Eurin M, Haddad N, Zappa M, Lenoir T, Dauzac C, Vilgrain V et al. Incidence and predictors of missed injuries in trauma patients in the initial hot report of whole-body CT scan. Injury. 2012; 43(1):73-77

220 Evans CCD, Brison RJ, Howes D, Stiell IG, Pickett W. Prehospital non-drug assisted intubation for adult trauma patients with a Glasgow Coma Score less than 9. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2013; 30(11):935-941

221 Evans E, Turley N, Robinson N, Clancy M. Randomised controlled trial of patient controlled analgesia compared with nurse delivered analgesia in an emergency department. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2005; 22(1):25-29

222 Evans SM, Murray A, Patrick I, Fitzgerald M, Smith S, Andrianopoulos N et al. Assessing clinical handover between paramedics and the trauma team. Injury. 2010; 41(5):460-464

223 Evans SM, Murray A, Patrick I, Fitzgerald M, Smith S, Cameron P. Clinical handover in the trauma setting: a qualitative study of paramedics and trauma team members. Quality and Safety in Health Care. 2010; 19(6):e57

224 Exadaktylos AK, Benneker LM, Jeger V, Martinolli L, Bonel HM, Eggli S et al. Total-body digital X-ray in trauma. An experience report on the first operational full body scanner in Europe and its possible role in ATLS. Injury. 2008; 39(5):525-529

225 Fakler JKM, Ozkurtul O, Josten C. Retrospective analysis of incidental non-trauma associated findings in severely injured patients identified by whole-body spiral CT scans. Patient Safety in Surgery. 2014; 8(1)

226 Falcone RE, Herron H, Dean B, Werman H. Emergency scene endotracheal intubation before and after the introduction of a rapid sequence induction protocol. Air Medical Journal. 1996; 15(4):163-167

227 Fanucci E, Fiaschetti V, Rotili A, Floris R, Simonetti G. Whole body 16-row multislice CT in emergency room: Effects of different protocols on scanning time, image quality and radiation exposure. Emergency Radiology. 2007; 13(5):251-257

228 Farahmand S, Ahmadi O, Dehpour A, Khashayar P. Does adding low doses of oral naltrexone to morphine alter the subsequent opioid requirements and side effects in trauma patients? American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 30(1):75-78

229 Farstad M, Andersen KS, Koller ME, Grong K, Segadal L, Husby P. Rewarming from accidental hypothermia by extracorporeal circulation. A retrospective study. European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery. 2001; 20(1):58-64

230 Fenchel DD, Myers LA, Arteaga GM, Russi CS. Chart analysis of frequency and complications from intraosseous infusion in out-of-hospital pediatric and adult populations. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 62(4 SUPPL. 1):S104

231 Findlay J, Johnson DL, Macnab AJ, MacDonald D, Shellborn R, Susak L. Paramedic evaluation of adult Intraosseous Infusion System. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 2006; 21(5):329-334

232 Fitzgerald M, Mackenzie CF, Marasco S, Hoyle R, Kossmann T. Pleural decompression and drainage during trauma reception and resuscitation. Injury. 2008; 39(1):9-20

233 FitzPatrick MK. A new tool for initial stabilization of pelvic fractures: the TPOD--Trauma Pelvic Orthotic Device. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2002; 9(1):20-21

234 Forchheimer MB, Richards JS, Chiodo AE, Bryce TN, Dyson-Hudson TA. Cut point determination in the measurement of pain and its relationship to psychosocial and functional measures after

traumatic spinal cord injury: a retrospective model spinal cord injury system analysis. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 2011; 92(3):419-424

235 Forlee MV, Krige JEJ, Welman CJ, Beningfield SJ. Haemobilia after penetrating and blunt liver injury: treatment with selective hepatic artery embolisation. Injury. 2004; 35(1):23-28

236 Foster BR, Anderson SW, Uyeda JW, Brooks Jorge AS. Integration of 64-detector lower extremity CT angiography into whole-body trauma imaging: Feasibility and early experience. Radiology. 2011; 261(3):787-795

237 Fox JB, Thomas F, Clemmer TP, Grossman M. A retrospective analysis of air-evacuated hypothermia patients. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine. 1988; 59(11 Pt 1):1070-1075

238 Franceschi F, Buccelletti F, Marsiliani D, Carroccia A, Giupponi B, De Marco G et al. Acetaminophen plus codeine compared to ketorolac in polytrauma patients. European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences. 2010; 14(7):629-634

239 Franceschi F, Iacomini P, Marsiliani D, Cordischi C, Antonini EF, Alesi A et al. Safety and efficacy of the combination acetaminophen-codeine in the treatment of pain of different origin. European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences. 2013; 17(16):2129-2135

240 Franzen C, Bjornstig U, Bruhlin C, Jansson L, Stenlund H. Quality of care in an emergency department from the perspective of traffic injury patients. Journal of Emergency Nursing. 2006; 32(2):127

241 Franzen C, Bjornstig U, Jansson L, Stenlund H, Brulin C. Injured road users' experience of care in the emergency department. Journal of Clinical Nursing. 2008; 17(6):726-734

242 Frascone R, Dries D, Gisch T, Kaye K, Jensen J. Obtaining vascular access: Is there a place for the sternal IO? Air Medical Journal. 2001; 20(6):20-22

243 Frascone RJ, Jensen JP, Kaye K, Salzman JG. Consecutive field trials using two different intraosseous devices. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2007; 11(2):164-171

244 Frederickson TA, Renner CH, Swegle JR, Sahr SM. The cumulative effect of multiple critical care protocols on length of stay in a geriatric trauma population. Journal of Intensive Care Medicine. 2013; 28(1):58-66

245 Friday JH, Kanegaye JT, McCaslin I, Zheng A, Harley JR. Ibuprofen provides analgesia equivalent to acetaminophen-codeine in the treatment of acute pain in children with extremity injuries: a randomized clinical trial. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2009; 16(8):711-716

246 Friedemann-Sanchez G, Griffin JM, Rettmann NA, Rittman M, Partin MR. Communicating information to families of polytrauma patients: a narrative literature review. Rehabilitation Nursing. 2008; 33(5):206-213

247 Friese RS, Malekzadeh S, Shafi S, Gentilello LM, Starr A. Abdominal ultrasound is an unreliable modality for the detection of hemoperitoneum in patients with pelvic fracture. Journal of Trauma. 2007; 63(1):97-102

248 Fry WR, Dort JA, Smith RS, Sayers DV, Morabito DJ. Duplex scanning replaces arteriography and operative exploration in the diagnosis of potential cervical vascular injury. American Journal of Surgery. 1994; 168(6):693-696

249 Gaarder C, Dormagen JB, Eken T, Skaga NO, Klow NE, Pillgram-Larsen J et al. Nonoperative management of splenic injuries: improved results with angioembolization. Journal of Trauma. 2006; 61(1):192-198

250 Gallagher EJ, Bijur PE, Latimer C, Silver W. Reliability and validity of a visual analog scale for acute abdominal pain in the ED. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2002; 20(4):287-290

251 Gallagher EJ, Liebman M, Bijur PE. Prospective validation of clinically important changes in pain severity measured on a visual analog scale. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2001; 38(6):633-638

252 Ganty P. A proposed comprehensive pain score to triage chronic pain patients to outpatient clinics (similar to the Glasgow Coma Scale). European Journal of Anaesthesiology. 2009; 26:182

253 Gao J-M, Tian X-Y, Hu P, Li C-H, Wang J-B, Zeng J-B. Management of severe pelvic fracture associated with injuries of adjacent viscera. Chinese Journal of Traumatology - English Edition. 2005; 8(1):13-16

254 Garra G, Domingo AT, Thode HC, Singer AJ. Pain scales in young children are not interchangeable. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 60(4 SUPPL. 1):S1-S2

255 Garra G, Tottenham D, Domingo A, Thode HC, Singer A. Wong baker faces pain scale is not mistaken for fear in pediatric emergency department patients. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2011; 18(5 SUPPL. 1):S246

256 Garra G, Singer AJ, Domingo A, Thode HCJ. The Wong-Baker pain FACES scale measures pain, not fear. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2013; 29(1):17-20

257 Gavant ML, Schurr M, Flick PA, Croce MA, Fabian TC, Gold RE. Predicting clinical outcome of nonsurgical management of blunt splenic injury: using CT to reveal abnormalities of splenic vasculature. American Journal of Roentgenology. 1997; 168(1):207-212

258 Geers MJ, Drendel AL, Winthrop AL. Improving the assessment and treatment of pain in pediatric trauma patients. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2011; 27(10):1004-1005

259 Geisbusch P, Leszczynsky M, Kotelis D, Hyhlik-Durr A, Weber TF, Bockler D. Open versus endovascular repair of acute aortic transections - A non-randomized single-center analysis. Langenbeck's Archives of Surgery. 2009; 394(6):1101-1107

260 Gerich TG, Schmidt U, Hubrich V, Lobenhoffer HP, Tscherne H. Prehospital airway management in the acutely injured patient: the role of surgical cricothyrotomy revisited. Journal of Trauma. 1998; 45(2):312-314

261 Gerritse BM, Scheffer GJ, Draaisma JMT. Prehospital intraosseus access with the bone injection gun by a helicopter-transported emergency medical team. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(6):1739-1741

262 Ghanayem AJ, Stover MD, Goldstein JA, Bellon E, Wilber JH. Emergent treatment of pelvic fractures. Comparison of methods for stabilization. Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research. 1995;(318):75-80

263 Gholamzadeh S, Abdoli R, Shariff F, Gholamzadeh R, Maraghian MA. Immediate needs and level of anxiety of families with traumatic brain injury patients admitted to ICUs. Critical Care. 2012; 16:S176

264 Glaser K, Tschmelitsch J, Klingler P, Wetscher G, Bodner E. Ultrasonography in the management of blunt abdominal and thoracic trauma. Archives of Surgery. 1994; 129(7):743-747

265 Gonzalez EA, Moore FA, Holcomb JB, Miller CC, Kozar RA, Todd SR et al. Fresh frozen plasma should be given earlier to patients requiring massive transfusion. Journal of Trauma. 2007; 62(1):112-119

266 Gordic S, Alkadhi H, Hodel S, Simmen HP, Brueesch M, Frauenfelder T et al. Whole-body CT-based imaging algorithm for multiple trauma patients: radiation dose and time to diagnosis. British Journal of Radiology. 2015; 88(1047):20140616

267 Granville-Chapman J, Jacobs N, Midwinter MJ. Pre-hospital haemostatic dressings: a systematic review. Injury. 2011; 42(5):447-459

268 Gregg R, Boutefnouchet T, Tidman J, Steadman J, Doughty H. An evaluation of predictive scores for massive transfusion in a trauma cohort clinically judged to be at high risk of major haemorrhage. Transfusion Medicine. 2013; 23:28

269 Greif R, Rajek A, Laciny S, Bastanmehr H, Sessler DI. Resistive heating is more effective than metallic-foil insulation in an experimental model of accidental hypothermia: A randomized controlled trial. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2000; 35(4):337-345

270 Grodzinski T, Gackowski W, Hevelke P, Piwowarski P, Ambroziak J, Kisiel T et al. Usefulness of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of blunt abdominal and thoracic trauma. Polski Przeglad Chirurgiczny. 2003; 75(11):1080-1092

271 Gross JL, Woll NL, Hanson CA, Pohl C, Scorpio RJ, Kennedy APJ et al. Embolization for pediatric blunt splenic injury is an alternative to splenectomy when observation fails. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(3):421-425

272 Gruessner R, Mentges B, Duber C, Ruckert K, Rothmund M. Sonography versus peritoneal lavage in blunt abdominal trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1989; 29(2):242-244

273 Gryfelt GAE, Agren A, Larsson S, Dumitrescu G, Ostlund A, Taune WA. Experience of fibrinogen levels measured by TEG FF and ROTEM fibtem. Vox Sanguinis. 2013; 105:274

274 Guerrero-Lopez F, Vazquez-Mata G, Alcazar-Romero PP, Fernandez-Mondejar E, Aguayo-Hoyos E, Linde-Valverde CM. Evaluation of the utility of computed tomography in the initial assessment of the critical care patient with chest trauma. Critical Care Medicine. 2000; 28(5):1370-1375

275 Guo JY, Liu Y, Ma YL, Pi HY, Wang JR. Evaluation of emergency tourniquets for prehospital use in China. Chinese Journal of Traumatology. 2011; 14(3):151-155

276 Gupta M, Schriger DL, Hiatt JR, Cryer HG, Tillou A, Hoffman JR et al. Selective use of computed tomography compared with routine whole body imaging in patients with blunt trauma. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2011; 58(5):407

277 Guy J, Haley K, Zuspan SJ. Use of intraosseous infusion in the pediatric trauma patient. Journal of Pediatric Surgery. 1993; 28(2):158-161

278 Gyurov E/ Milanov, Milanov M. Ketamine and midazolam mixture versus ketamine for analgesia/sedation in polytrauma patients with asthma [Abstract]. Critical Care. 2004; 8(Suppl 1):242

279 Haan J, Scott J, Boyd-Kranis RL, Ho S, Kramer M, Scalea TM. Admission angiography for blunt splenic injury: advantages and pitfalls. Journal of Trauma. 2001; 51(6):1161-1165

280 Hagberg M. Clinical assessment, prognosis and return to work with reference to work related neck and upper limb disorders. Giornale Italiano Di Medicina Del Lavoro Ed Ergonomia. 2005; 27(1):51-57

281 Hagemo JS. Prehospital detection of traumatic coagulopathy. Transfusion. 2013; 53 Suppl 1:48S-51S

282 Hagiwara A, Yukioka T, Ohta S, Tokunaga T, Ohta S, Matsuda H et al. Nonsurgical management of patients with blunt hepatic injury: efficacy of transcatheter arterial embolization. American Journal of Roentgenology. 1997; 169(4):1151-1156

283 Hakim SM, Latif FS, Anis SG. Comparison between lumbar and thoracic epidural morphine for severe isolated blunt chest wall trauma: a randomized open-label trial. Journal of Anesthesia. 2012; 26(6):836-844

284 Haley K, Brooke LE, Pirrallo RG, Guse C. Assessment and treatment of pain in adult prehospital patients after pediatric focused pain management education and pain protocol implementation. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2012; 19:S268

285 Hallet J, Lauzier F, Mailloux O, Trottier V, Archambault P, Zarychanski R et al. The use of higher platelet: RBC transfusion ratio in the acute phase of trauma resuscitation: a systematic review. Critical Care Medicine. 2013; 41(12):2800-2811

286 Halmin M, Bostrom F, Brattstrom O, Lundahl J, Wikman A, Ostlund A et al. Effect of plasma-to-RBC ratios in trauma patients: a cohort study with time-dependent data*. Critical Care Medicine. 2013; 41(8):1905-1914

287 Hanke AA, Floricke F, Brunnemer U, Wilhelmi M, Rahe-Meyer N. Rotation thrombelastometry for point-of-care FXIII-monitoring - A prospective obeservational study in multiple trauma patients. Hamostaseologie. 2012; 32(1):A14

288 Hansen M, Meckler G, Spiro D, Newgard C. Intraosseous line use, complications, and outcomes among a population-based cohort of children presenting to California hospitals. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2011; 27(10):928-932

289 Harcke HT, Levy AD, Abbott RM, Mallak CT, Getz JM, Champion HR et al. Autopsy radiography: Digital radiographs (DR) vs multidetector computed tomography (MDCT) in high-velocity gunshot-wound victims. American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology. 2007; 28(1):13-19

290 Harcke HT, Crawley G, Mabry R, Mazuchowski E. Placement of tibial intraosseous infusion devices. Military Medicine. 2011; 176(7):824-827

291 Harrison M. Traumatic pneumothorax: a review of current practices. British Journal of Hospital Medicine. 2014; 75(3):132-135

292 Harrison SA. Focus on research... Patients' perspectives of written information supplied in an acute trauma setting following fractured neck of femur. British Journal of Occupational Therapy. 2006; 69(8):385

293 Hartholt KA, Van Lieshout EMM, Thies WC, Patka P, Schipper IB. Intraosseous devices: a randomized controlled trial comparing three intraosseous devices. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2010; 14(1):6-13

294 Hartin J, Jordan JM, Gemme S, Glick PL, Caty MG, Ozgediz DE et al. Computed tomography scanning in pediatric trauma: Opportunities for performance improvement and radiation safety. Journal of Surgical Research. 2013; 180(2):226-231

295 Hatamabadi HR, Zarchi FA, Kariman H, Dolatabadi AA, Tabatabaey A, Amini A. Celox-coated gauze for the treatment of civilian penetrating trauma: A randomized clinical trial. Trauma Monthly. 2015; 20(1):42-46

296 Hauschild O, Aghayev E, von Heyden J, Strohm PC, Culemann U, Pohlemann T et al. Angioembolization for pelvic hemorrhage control: results from the German pelvic injury register. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 73(3):679-684

297 Hayes JS, Merrill A, Clukey L, Curtis D. Perceptions of nurses' caring behaviors by family members of trauma patients. Communicating Nursing Research. 2009; 42:210

298 Hayes JS, Tyler-Ball S. Perceptions of nurses' caring behaviors by trauma patients. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2007; 14(4):187-190

299 Healy DA, Hegarty A, Feeley I, Clarke-Moloney M, Grace PA, Walsh SR. Systematic review and meta-analysis of routine total body CT compared with selective CT in trauma patients. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2014; 31(2):101-108

300 Helling TS, Wilson J, Augustosky K. The utility of focused abdominal ultrasound in blunt abdominal trauma: a reappraisal. American Journal of Surgery. 2007; 194(6):728-733

301 Hendrickson JE, Shaz BH, Pereira G, Parker PM, Jessup P, Atwell F et al. Implementation of a pediatric trauma massive transfusion protocol: one institution's experience. Transfusion. 2012; 52(6):1228-1236

302 Higa G, Friese R, O'Keeffe T, Wynne J, Bowlby P, Ziemba M et al. Damage control laparotomy: a vital tool once overused. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69(1):53-59

303 Hill SL, Edmisten T, Holtzman G, Wright A. The occult pneumothorax: an increasing diagnostic entity in trauma. American Surgeon. 1999; 65(3):254-258

304 Ho AMH, Dion PW, Yeung JHH, Joynt GM, Lee A, Ng CSH et al. Simulation of survivorship bias in observational studies on plasma to red blood cell ratios in massive transfusion for trauma. British Journal of Surgery. 2012; 99(SUPPL. 1):132-139

305 Hoffer EK, Forauer AR, Silas AM, Gemery JM. Endovascular stent-graft or open surgical repair for blunt thoracic aortic trauma: systematic review. Journal of Vascular and Interventional Radiology. 2008; 19(8):1153-1164

306 Hoffmann R, Nerlich M, Muggia-Sullam M, Pohlemann T, Wippermann B, Regel G et al. Blunt abdominal trauma in cases of multiple trauma evaluated by ultrasonography: a prospective analysis of 291 patients. Journal of Trauma. 1992; 32(4):452-458

307 Holcomb JB, Del Junco DJ, Fox EE, Wade CE, Cohen MJ, Schreiber MA et al. The prospective, observational, multicenter, major trauma transfusion (PROMMTT) study: Comparative

effectiveness of a time-varying treatment with competing risks. JAMA Surgery. 2013; 148(2):127-136

308 Holcomb JB, Zarzabal LA, Michalek JE, Kozar RA, Spinella PC, Perkins JG et al. Increased platelet:RBC ratios are associated with improved survival after massive transfusion. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(2 Suppl 3):S318-S328

309 Holcomb JB, Minei KM, Scerbo ML, Radwan ZA, Wade CE, Kozar RA et al. Admission rapid thrombelastography can replace conventional coagulation tests in the emergency department: experience with 1974 consecutive trauma patients. Annals of Surgery. 2012; 256(3):476-486

310 Holcomb JB, Wade CE, Michalek JE, Chisholm GB, Zarzabal LA, Schreiber MA et al. Increased plasma and platelet to red blood cell ratios improves outcome in 466 massively transfused civilian trauma patients. Annals of Surgery. 2008; 248(3):447-458

311 Holmes A, Williamson O, Hogg M, Arnold C, Prosser A, Clements J et al. Predictors of pain severity 3 months after serious injury. Pain Medicine. 2010; 11(7):990-1000

312 Holmes JF, Brant WE, Bond WF, Sokolove PE, Kuppermann N. Emergency department ultrasonography in the evaluation of hypotensive and normotensive children with blunt abdominal trauma. Journal of Pediatric Surgery. 2001; 36(7):968-973

313 Holtslag HR, van Beeck EF, Lindeman E, Leenen LPH. Determinants of long-term functional consequences after major trauma. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2007; 62(4):919-927

314 Hoogewijs J, Diltoer MW, Hubloue I, Spapen HD, Camu F, Corne L et al. A prospective, open, single blind, randomized study comparing four analgesics in the treatment of peripheral injury in the emergency department. European Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2000; 7(2):119-123

315 Howes N, Walker T, Allorto NL, Oosthuizen GV, Clarke DL. Laparotomy for blunt abdominal trauma in a civilian trauma service. South African Journal of Surgery Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Chirurgie. 2012; 50(2):30-32

316 Huang X-K, Zhu Y-J, Zhang L-Y. Damage control surgery for severe thoracic and abdominal injuries. Chinese Journal of Traumatology - English Edition. 2007; 10(5):279-283

317 Hubble MW, Wilfong DA, Brown LH, Hertelendy A, Benner RW. A meta-analysis of prehospital airway control techniques part II: alternative airway devices and cricothyrotomy success rates. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2010; 14(4):515-530

318 Huber-Wagner S, Biberthaler P, Haberle S, Wierer M, Dobritz M, Rummeny E et al. Whole-Body CT in Haemodynamically Unstable Severely Injured Patients - A Retrospective, Multicentre Study. PloS One. 2013; 8(7)

319 Huber-Wagner S, Lefering R, Qvick L-M, Korner M, Kay MV, Pfeifer K-J et al. Effect of whole-body CT during trauma resuscitation on survival: a retrospective, multicentre study. Lancet. 2009; 373(9673):1455-1461

320 Hudson S, Boyle A, Wiltshire S, McGerty L, Upponi S. Plain radiography may be safely omitted for selected major trauma patients undergoing whole body CT: Database study. Emergency Medicine International. 2012; 2012

321 Hughes F, Bryan K, Robbins I. Relatives' experiences of critical care. Nursing in Critical Care. 2005; 10(1):23-30

322 Humphreys BK, Bolton J, Peterson C, Wood A. A cross-sectional study of the association between pain and disability in neck pain patients with dizziness of suspected cervical origin. Journal of Whiplash and Related Disorders. 2002; 1(2):63-73

323 Hunsaker S, Hillis D. Intraosseous vascular access for alert patients. American Journal of Nursing. 2013; 113(11):34-39

324 Hunt H, Hyde C, Stanworth S, Curry N, Perel P, Woolley T et al. Thromboelastography (TEG) and thromboelastometry (ROTEM) for trauma-induced coagulopathy in adult trauma patients with bleeding. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2013; Issue 3:CD010438. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD010438

325 Hussain SF, Aziz A, Fatima H. Pneumothorax: a review of 146 adult cases admitted at a university teaching hospital in Pakistan. JPMA Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association. 1999; 49(10):243-246

326 Husum H, Olsen T, Murad M, Heng YV, Wisborg T, Gilbert M. Preventing post-injury hypothermia during prolonged prehospital evacuation. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 2002; 17(1):23-26

327 Hutter M, Woltmann A, Hierholzer C, Gartner C, Buhren V, Stengel D. Association between a single-pass whole-body computed tomography policy and survival after blunt major trauma: a retrospective cohort study. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2011; 19:73

328 Iakova M, Ballabeni P, Erhart P, Seichert N, Luthi F, Deriaz O. Self perceptions as predictors for return to work 2 years after rehabilitation in orthopedic trauma inpatients. Journal of Occupational Rehabilitation. 2012; 22(4):532-540

329 Inaba K, Lustenberger T, Rhee P, Holcomb JB, Blackbourne LH, Shulman I et al. The impact of platelet transfusion in massively transfused trauma patients. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2010; 211(5):573-579

330 Ince EE, Rubin D, Christian CW. Parental perceptions of hospital care in children with accidental or alleged non-accidental trauma. Child Abuse and Neglect. 2010; 34(6):403-406

331 Inchingolo R, Ljutikov A, Deganello A, Kane P, Karani J. Outcomes and indications for intervention in non-operative management of paediatric liver trauma: a 5 year retrospective study. Clinical Radiology. 2014; 69(2):157-162

332 Innerhofer P, Westermann I, Tauber H, Breitkopf R, Fries D, Kastenberger T et al. The exclusive use of coagulation factor concentrates enables reversal of coagulopathy and decreases transfusion rates in patients with major blunt trauma. Injury. 2013; 44(2):209-216

333 Isayama K, Nakatani T, Tsuda M, Hirakawa A. Current status of establishing a venous line in CPA patients by Emergency Life-Saving Technicians in the prehospital setting in Japan and a proposal for intraosseous infusion. International Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 5(1):2

334 Iserson KV. Intraosseous infusions in adults. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 1989; 7(6):587-591

335 Izsak E, Moore JL, Stringfellow K, Oswanski MF, Lindstrom DA, Stombaugh HA. Prehospital pain assessment in pediatric trauma. Prehospital Emergency Care. 2008; 12(2):182-186

336 Jaimovich DG, Kecskes S. Intraosseous infusion: a re-discovered procedure as an alternative for pediatric vascular access. Indian Journal of Pediatrics. 1991; 58(3):329-334

337 Jamerson PA, Scheibmeir M, Bott MJ, Crighton F, Hinton RH, Cobb AK. The experiences of families with a relative in the intensive care unit. Heart and Lung. 1996; 25(6):467-474

338 Jansen JO, Thomas R, Loudon MA, Brooks A. Damage control resuscitation for patients with major trauma. BMJ. 2009; 338(7708):1436-1440

339 Jeger V, Willi S, Liu T, Omert L, Orr A, Popovsky MA et al. Comparison of point-of-care thrombelastography versus conventional coagulation tests in the emergency department management of trauma. Critical Care. 2011; 15:S154

340 Jeger V, Zimmermann H, Exadaktylos AK. Can RapidTEG accelerate the search for coagulopathies in the patient with multiple injuries? Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2009; 66(4):1253-1257

341 Jehle D, Guarino J, Karamanoukian H. Emergency department ultrasound in the evaluation of blunt abdominal trauma. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 1993; 11(4):342-346

342 Jennings PA, Cameron P, Bernard S. Ketamine as an analgesic in the pre-hospital setting: a systematic review. Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica. 2011; 55(6):638-643

343 Jennings PA, Cameron P, Bernard S, Walker T, Jolley D, Fitzgerald M et al. Long-term pain prevalence and health-related quality of life outcomes for patients enrolled in a ketamine versus morphine for prehospital traumatic pain randomised controlled trial. Emergency Medicine Journal : EMJ. 2014; 31(10):840-843

344 Jeske HC, Larndorfer R, Krappinger D, Attal R, Klingensmith M, Lottersberger C et al. Management of hemorrhage in severe pelvic injuries. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 68(2):415-420

345 Jones J, Newman C, Krohmer J, Mattice C. Accuracy of the Prehospital Index in identifying major hemorrhage in trauma victims. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 1993; 8(3):237-240

346 Joseph B, Hadjizacharia P, Aziz H, Kulvatunyou N, Tang A, Pandit V et al. Prothrombin complex concentrate: An effective therapy in reversing the coagulopathy of traumatic brain injury. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(1):248-253

347 Joseph B, Pandit V, Sadoun M, Larkins CG, Kulvatunyou N, Tang A et al. A prospective evaluation of platelet function in patients on antiplatelet therapy with traumatic intracranial hemorrhage. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(6):990-994

348 Joseph B, Aziz H, Pandit V, Hays D, Kulvatunyou N, Yousuf Z et al. Prothrombin complex concentrate versus fresh-frozen plasma for reversal of coagulopathy of trauma: is there a difference? World Journal of Surgery. 2014; 38(8):1875-1881

349 Joseph B, Pandit V, Khreiss M, Aziz H, Kulvatunyou N, Tang A et al. Improving communication in level 1 trauma centers: replacing pagers with smartphones. Telemedicine Journal and E-Health. 2013; 19(3):150-154

350 Jung J, Eo E, Ahn K, Noh H, Cheon Y. Initial base deficit as predictors for mortality and transfusion requirement in the severe pediatric trauma except brain injury. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2009; 25(9):579-581

351 Kariman H, Majidi A, Amini A, Dolatabadi AA, Derakhshanfar H, Hatamabadi H et al. Nitrous oxide/oxygen compared with fentanyl in reducing pain among adults with isolated extremity trauma: a randomized trial. Emergency Medicine Australasia. 2011; 23(6):761-768

352 Karlsen AM, Thomassen O, Vikenes BH, Brattebo G. Equipment to prevent, diagnose, and treat hypothermia: a survey of Norwegian pre-hospital services. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2013; 21:63

353 Karmy-Jones R, Hoffer E, Meissner M, Bloch RD. Management of traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta in pediatric patients. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2003; 75(5):1513-1517

354 Kashuk JL, Moore EE, Johnson JL, Haenel J, Wilson M, Moore JB et al. Postinjury life threatening coagulopathy: is 1:1 fresh frozen plasma:packed red blood cells the answer? Journal of Trauma. 2008; 65(2):261

355 Kashuk JL, Moore EE, Le T, Lawrence J, Pezold M, Johnson JL et al. Noncitrated whole blood is optimal for evaluation of postinjury coagulopathy with point-of-care rapid thrombelastography. Journal of Surgical Research. 2009; 156(1):133-138

356 Kasirajan K, Heffernan D, Langsfeld M. Acute thoracic aortic trauma: a comparison of endoluminal stent grafts with open repair and nonoperative management. Annals of Vascular Surgery. 2003; 17(6):589-595

357 Kaufmann CR, Dwyer KM, Crews JD, Dols SJ, Trask AL. Usefulness of thrombelastography in assessment of trauma patient coagulation. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 1997; 42(4):716-722

358 Kaur P, Basu S, Kaur G, Kaur R. Transfusion protocol in trauma. Journal of Emergencies, Trauma, and Shock. 2011; 4(1):103-108

359 Keenan A, Joseph L. The needs of family members of severe traumatic brain injured patients during critical and acute care: a qualitative study. Canadian Journal of Neuroscience Nursing. 2010; 32(3):25-35

360 Keene DD, Nordmann GR, Woolley T. Rotational thromboelastometry-guided trauma resuscitation. Current Opinion in Critical Care. 2013; 19(6):605-612

361 Kelly AM. Does the clinically significant difference in visual analog scale pain scores vary with gender, age, or cause of pain? Academic Emergency Medicine. 1998; 5(11):1086-1090

362 Khan S, Brohi K, Davenport R, Raza I, Manson J, West A et al. A major haemorrhage protocol improves blood product administration and wastage compared to traditional massive transfusion protocols. Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis. 2011; 9:691-692

363 Khan S, Allard S, Weaver A, Barber C, Davenport R, Brohi K. A major haemorrhage protocol improves the delivery of blood component therapy and reduces waste in trauma massive transfusion. Injury. 2013; 44(5):587-592

364 Kimura A, Otsuka T. Emergency center ultrasonography in the evaluation of hemoperitoneum: A prospective study. Journal of Trauma. 1991; 31(1):20-23

365 Kimura A, Tanaka N. Whole-body computed tomography is associated with decreased mortality in blunt trauma patients with moderate-to-severe consciousness disturbance: A multicenter, retrospective study. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(2):202-206

366 King RW, Plewa MC, Buderer NM, Knotts FB. Shock index as a marker for significant injury in trauma patients. Academic Emergency Medicine. 1996; 3(11):1041-1045

367 Kirkpatrick AW, Nicolaou S, Rowan K, Liu D, Cunningham J, Sargsyan AE et al. Thoracic sonography for pneumothorax: the clinical evaluation of an operational space medicine spin-off. Acta Astronautica. 2005; 56(9-12):831-838

368 Klemen P, Grmec S. Effect of pre-hospital advanced life support with rapid sequence intubation on outcome of severe traumatic brain injury. Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica. 2006; 50(10):1250-1254

369 Klima DA, Hanna EM, Christmas AB, Huynh TT, Etson KE, Fair BA et al. Endovascular graft repair for blunt traumatic disruption of the thoracic aorta: experience at a nonuniversity hospital. American Surgeon. 2013; 79(6):594-600

370 Kluger Y, Riou B, Rossaint R, Rizoli SB, Boffard KD, Choong PIT et al. Safety of rFVIIa in hemodynamically unstable polytrauma patients with traumatic brain injury: post hoc analysis of 30 patients from a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial. Critical Care. 2007; 11(4):R85

371 Knops SP, Van Lieshout EMM, Spanjersberg WR, Patka P, Schipper IB. Randomised clinical trial comparing pressure characteristics of pelvic circumferential compression devices in healthy volunteers. Injury. 2011; 42(10):1020-1026

372 Knudson MM, Lewis FR, Atkinson K, Neuhaus A, Holcroft JW, Eastman AB et al. The role of duplex ultrasound arterial imaging in patients with penetrating extremity trauma. Archives of Surgery. 1993; 128(9):1033-1038

373 Knutsen GO, Fredriksen K. Usage of documented pre-hospital observations in secondary care: a questionnaire study and retrospective comparison of records. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2013; 21:13

374 Kober A, Scheck T, Lieba F, Barker R, Vlach W, Schramm W et al. The influence of active warming on signal quality of pulse oximetry in prehospital trauma care. Anesthesia and Analgesia. 2002; 95(4):961-contents

375 Koh YR, Cho SJ, Yeom SR, Chang CL, Lee EY, Son HC et al. Evaluation of recombinant factor VIIa treatment for massive hemorrhage in patients with multiple traumas. Annals of Laboratory Medicine. 2012; 32(2):145-152

376 Kokoska ER, Smith GS, Pittman T, Weber TR. Early hypotension worsens neurological outcome in pediatric patients with moderately severe head trauma. Journal of Pediatric Surgery. 1998; 33(2):333-338

377 Kokotsakis J, Kaskarelis I, Misthos P, Athanasiou T, Kanakakis K, Athanasiou C et al. Endovascular versus open repair for blunt thoracic aortic injury: short-term results. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2007; 84(6):1965-1970

378 Kornberger E, Mair P. Important aspects in the treatment of severe accidental hypothermia: the Innsbruck experience. Journal of Neurosurgical Anesthesiology. 1996; 8(1):83-87

379 Kornberger E, Schwarz B, Lindner KH, Mair P. Forced air surface rewarming in patients with severe accidental hypothermia. Resuscitation. 1999; 41(2):105-111

380 Kotora JGJ, Henao J, Littlejohn LF, Kircher S. Vented chest seals for prevention of tension pneumothorax in a communicating pneumothorax. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 45(5):686-694

381 Kozek-Langenecker S, Sorensen B, Hess JR, Spahn DR. Clinical effectiveness of fresh frozen plasma compared with fibrinogen concentrate: a systematic review. Critical Care. 2011; 15(5):R239

382 Kragh JF, Neill O, Beebe DF, Fox CJ, Beekley AC, Cain JS et al. Survey of the indications for use of emergency tourniquets. Journal of Special Operations Medicine. 2011; 11(1):30-38

383 Kragh JFJ. Use of tourniquets and their effects on limb function in the modern combat environment. Foot and Ankle Clinics. 2010; 15(1):23-40

384 Kragh JFJ, Cooper A, Aden JK, Dubick MA, Baer DG, Wade CE et al. Survey of trauma registry data on tourniquet use in pediatric war casualties. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2012; 28(12):1361-1365

385 Kragh JFJ, Littrel ML, Jones JA, Walters TJ, Baer DG, Wade CE et al. Battle casualty survival with emergency tourniquet use to stop limb bleeding. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2011; 41(6):590-597

386 Kragh JFJ, O'Neill ML, Walters TJ, Jones JA, Baer DG, Gershman LK et al. Minor morbidity with emergency tourniquet use to stop bleeding in severe limb trauma: research, history, and reconciling advocates and abolitionists. Military Medicine. 2011; 176(7):817-823

387 Kragh JFJ, Wade CE, Baer DG, Jones JA, Walters TJ, Hsu JR et al. Fasciotomy rates in operations enduring freedom and iraqi freedom: association with injury severity and tourniquet use. Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma. 2011; 25(3):134-139

388 Kragh JFJ, Walters TJ, Baer DG, Fox CJ, Wade CE, Salinas J et al. Practical use of emergency tourniquets to stop bleeding in major limb trauma. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(2 Suppl):S38-S50

389 Kragh JFJ, Walters TJ, Baer DG, Fox CJ, Wade CE, Salinas J et al. Survival with emergency tourniquet use to stop bleeding in major limb trauma. Annals of Surgery. 2009; 249(1):1-7

390 Kraus RR, Bergstein JM, DeBord JR. Diagnosis, treatment, and outcome of blunt carotid arterial injuries. American Journal of Surgery. 1999; 178(3):190-193

391 Krieg JC, Mohr M, Ellis TJ, Simpson TS, Madey SM, Bottlang M. Emergent stabilization of pelvic ring injuries by controlled circumferential compression: a clinical trial. Journal of Trauma. 2005; 59(3):659-664

392 Kudo D, Sasaki J, Akaishi S, Yamanouchi S, Koakutsu T, Endo T et al. Efficacy of a high FFP:PRBC transfusion ratio on the survival of severely injured patients: a retrospective study in a single tertiary emergency center in Japan. Surgery Today. 2014; 44(4):653-661

393 Kuhne CA, Zettl RP, Fischbacher M, Lefering R, Ruchholtz S. Emergency Transfusion Score (ETS): a useful instrument for prediction of blood transfusion requirement in severely injured patients. World Journal of Surgery. 2008; 32(6):1183-1188

394 Kulvatunyou N, Vijayasekaran A, Hansen A, Wynne JL, O'Keeffe T, Friese RS et al. Two-year experience of using pigtail catheters to treat traumatic pneumothorax: a changing trend. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(5):1104-1107

395 Kurimoto Y, Morishita K, Kawaharada N, Fukada J, Hachiro Y, Fujisawa Y et al. Initial experiences in management of blunt aortic injury taking associated brain injury into consideration. Circulation Journal : Official Journal of the Japanese Circulation Society. 2006; 70(2):198-201

396 Kutcher ME, Cripps MW, McCreery RC, Crane IM, Greenberg MD, Cachola LM et al. Criteria for empiric treatment of hyperfibrinolysis after trauma. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 73(1):87-93

397 Kutcher ME, Kornblith LZ, Narayan R, Curd V, Daley AT, Redick BJ et al. A paradigm shift in trauma resuscitation: evaluation of evolving massive transfusion practices. JAMA Surgery. 2013; 148(9):834-840

398 Kwan I, Bunn F, Roberts I, WHO Pre-Hospital Trauma Care Steering Committee. Timing and volume of fluid administration for patients with bleeding following trauma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2001; Issue 1:CD002245

399 Kwan I, Bunn F, Chinnock P, Roberts I. Timing and volume of fluid administration for patients with bleeding. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2014; Issue 3:CD002245. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD002245.pub2

400 Kwon O, Lee S, Cho JW, Park NH, Kim KJ. Endovascular repair versus open repair for blunt traumatic aortic injury. Innovations: Technology and Techniques in Cardiothoracic and Vascular Surgery. 2013; 8(2):162

401 Lai V, Tsang WK, Chan WC, Yeung TW. Diagnostic accuracy of mediastinal width measurement on posteroanterior and anteroposterior chest radiographs in the depiction of acute nontraumatic thoracic aortic dissection. Emergency Radiology. 2012; 19(4):309-315

402 Lakstein D, Blumenfeld A, Sokolov T, Lin G, Bssorai R, Lynn M et al. Tourniquets for hemorrhage control on the battlefield: a 4-year accumulated experience. Journal of Trauma. 2003; 54(5 Suppl):S221-S225

403 Lamb ADG, Qadan M, Gray AJ. Detection of occult pneumothoraces in the significantly injured adult with blunt trauma. European Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2007; 14(2):65-67

404 Lamb D. The documentation of pain management during aeromedical evacuation missions. Nursing Clinics of North America. 2010; 45(2):249-260

405 Lamhaut L, Dagron C, Apriotesei R, Gouvernaire J, Elie C, Marx JS et al. Comparison of intravenous and intraosseous access by pre-hospital medical emergency personnel with and without CBRN protective equipment. Resuscitation. 2010; 81(1):65-68

406 Larson CR, White CE, Spinella PC, Jones JA, Holcomb JB, Blackbourne LH et al. Association of shock, coagulopathy, and initial vital signs with massive transfusion in combat casualties. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69 Suppl 1:S26-S32

407 Laselle BT, Byyny RL, Haukoos JS, Krzyzaniak SM, Brooks J, Dalton TR et al. False-negative FAST examination: Associations with injury characteristics and patient outcomes. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 60(3):326-334

408 Laudermilch DJ, Schiff MA, Nathens AB, Rosengart MR. Lack of emergency medical services documentation is associated with poor patient outcomes: a validation of audit filters for prehospital trauma care. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2010; 210(2):220-227

409 Leben J, Heuer L, Tryba. Can Active Rewarming Improve The Perioperative Course Of Polytraumatized Patients? Intensive Care Medicine. 1996; 22 Suppl(1):S104

410 Lebl DR, Dicker RA, Spain DA, Brundage SI. Dramatic shift in the primary management of traumatic thoracic aortic rupture. Archives of Surgery. 2006; 141(2):177-180

411 LeBlanc J, Donnon T, Hutchison C, Duffy P. Development of an orthopedic surgery trauma patient handover checklist. Canadian Journal of Surgery Journal Canadien De Chirurgie. 2014; 57(1):8-14

412 Lecky F, Bryden D, Little R, Tong N, Moulton C. Emergency intubation for acutely ill and injured patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008; Issue 2:CD001429. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD001429.pub2

413 Lee C, Porter KM, Hodgetts TJ. Tourniquet use in the civilian prehospital setting. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2007; 24(8):584-587

414 Lee WS, Parks NA, Garcia A, Palmer BJA, Liu TH, Victorino GP. Pan computed tomography versus selective computed tomography in stable, young adults after blunt trauma with moderate mechanism: A cost-utility analysis. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 77(4):527-533

415 Leemann H, Lustenberger T, Talving P, Kobayashi L, Bukur M, Brenni M et al. The role of rotation thromboelastometry in early prediction of massive transfusion. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69(6):1403-1409

416 Lefebvre H, Levert MJ. The needs experienced by individuals and their loved ones following a traumatic brain injury. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2012; 19(4):197-207

417 Leidel BA, Kirchhoff C, Braunstein V, Bogner V, Biberthaler P, Kanz KG. Comparison of two intraosseous access devices in adult patients under resuscitation in the emergency department: A prospective, randomized study. Resuscitation. 2010; 81(8):994-999

418 Letoublon C, Morra I, Chen Y, Monnin V, Voirin D, Arvieux C. Hepatic arterial embolization in the management of blunt hepatic trauma: indications and complications. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 70(5):1032-1037

419 Li Petri S, Gruttadauria S, Pagano D, Echeverri GJ, Di Francesco F, Cintorino D et al. Surgical management of complex liver trauma: a single liver transplant center experience. American Surgeon. 2012; 78(1):20-25

420 Liger C, Bonnet F, Raynaud P, Guerrini P, Liu N, Mathieu D et al. Evaluation of ultrasonography for diagnosis of hemoperitoneum in abdominal trauma patients. JEUR. 1993; 6(2):61-65

421 Lindner T, Conze M, Albers CE, Leidel BA, Levy P, Kleber C et al. Does Radar Technology Support the Diagnosis of Pneumothorax? PneumoScan-A Diagnostic Point-of-Care Tool. Emergency Medicine International. 2013; 2013:489056

422 Linnarsson JR, Bubini J, Perseius K. Review: a meta-synthesis of qualitative research into needs and experiences of significant others to critically ill or injured patients. Journal of Clinical Nursing. 2010; 19(21/22):3102-3111

423 Liu M, Lee C-H, P'eng F-K. Prospective comparison of diagnostic peritoneal lavage, computed tomographic scanning, and ultrasonography for the diagnosis of blunt abdominal trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1993; 35(2):267-270

424 Liu PP, Liu HT, Hsieh TM, Huang CY, Ko SF. Nonsurgical management of delayed splenic rupture after blunt trauma. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 72(4):1019-1023

425 Livingston DH, Shogan B, John P, Lavery RF. CT diagnosis of Rib fractures and the prediction of acute respiratory failure. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(4):905-911

426 Loewenhardt B, Huttinger R, Reinert M, Hering B, Rathjen T, Gries A et al. Dose effects and image quality: Is there any influence by bearing devices in whole-body computed tomography in trauma patients. Injury. 2014; 45(1):170-175

427 Lossius HM, Kruger AJ, Ringdal KG, Sollid SJM, Lockey DJ. Developing templates for uniform data documentation and reporting in critical care using a modified nominal group technique. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2013; 21:80

428 Louis SG, Van PY, Riha GM, Barton JS, Kunio NR, Underwood SJ et al. Thromboelastogram-guided enoxaparin dosing does not confer protection from deep venous thrombosis: a randomized controlled pilot trial. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 76(4):937-3

429 Luitse JSK. Logistics and algorithm of trauma patients. CardioVascular and Interventional Radiology. 2009; 32:226-227

430 Lundgren P, Henriksson O, Naredi P, Bjornstig U. The effect of active warming in prehospital trauma care during road and air ambulance transportation - a clinical randomized trial. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2011; 19:59

431 Lustenberger T, Frischknecht A, Bruesch M, Keel MJB. Blood component ratios in massively transfused, blunt trauma patients--a time-dependent covariate analysis. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(5):1144-1

432 Lv F, Tang J, Luo Y, Li Z, Meng X, Zhu Z et al. Contrast-enhanced ultrasound imaging of active bleeding associated with hepatic and splenic trauma. La Radiologia Medica. 2011; 116(7):1076-1082

433 Ma OJ, Mateer JR. Trauma ultrasound examination versus chest radiography in the detection of hemothorax. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1997; 29(3):312-316

434 Mächler HE, Bergmann P, Anelli-Monti M, Dacar D, Rehak P, Knez I et al. Minimally invasive versus conventional aortic valve operations: a prospective study in 120 patients. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 1999; 67(4):1001-1005

435 Mackenzie CF, Shander A. What to do if no blood is available but the patient is bleeding? Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia. 2008; 14(1):39-43

436 MacKenzie S, Kortbeek JB, Mulloy R, Hameed SM. Recent experiences with a multidisciplinary approach to complex hepatic trauma. Injury. 2004; 35(9):869-877

437 Madayag MA, Kirshenbaum KJ, Nadimpalli SR, Fantus RJ, Cavallino RP, Crystal GJ. Thoracic aortic trauma: role of dynamic CT. Radiology. 1991; 179(3):853-855

438 Madigan MC, Kemp CD, Johnson JC, Cotton BA. Secondary abdominal compartment syndrome after severe extremity injury: are early, aggressive fluid resuscitation strategies to blame? Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(2):280-285

439 Maegele M, Brockamp T, Nienaber U, Probst C, Schoechl H, Goerlinger K et al. Predictive models and algorithms for the need of transfusion including massive transfusion in severely injured patients. Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy. 2012; 39(2):85-97

440 Maegele M, Lefering R, Paffrath T, Tjardes T, Simanski C, Bouillon B et al. Red-blood-cell to plasma ratios transfused during massive transfusion are associated with mortality in severe multiple injury: a retrospective analysis from the Trauma Registry of the Deutsche Gesellschaft fur Unfallchirurgie. Vox Sanguinis. 2008; 95(2):112-119

441 Maegele M, Lefering R, Wafaisade A, Theodorou P, Wutzler S, Fischer P et al. Revalidation and update of the TASH-Score: a scoring system to predict the probability for massive transfusion as a surrogate for life-threatening haemorrhage after severe injury. Vox Sanguinis. 2011; 100(2):231-238

442 Magnotti LJ, Zarzaur BL, Fischer PE, Williams RF, Myers AL, Bradburn EH et al. Improved survival after hemostatic resuscitation: does the emperor have no clothes? Journal of Trauma. 2011; 70(1):97-102

443 Magu S, Yadav A, Agarwal S. Computed tomography in blunt chest trauma. Indian Journal of Chest Diseases and Allied Sciences. 2009; 51(2):75-81

444 Mahoney E, Agarwal S, Li B, Dechert T, Abbensetts J, Glantz A et al. Evidence-based guidelines are equivalent to a liberal computed tomography scan protocol for initial patient evaluation but are associated with decreased computed tomography scan use, cost, and radiation exposure. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 73(3):573-579

445 Maida V, Ennis M, Kuziemsky C. The Toronto Symptom Assessment System for Wounds: a new clinical and research tool. Advances in Skin and Wound Care. 2009; 22(10):468-474

446 Malina M, Nilsson M, Brunkwall J, Ivancev K, Resch T, Lindblad B. Quality of life before and after endovascular and open repair of asymptomatic AAAs: A prospective study. Journal of Endovascular Therapy. 2000; 7(5):372-379

447 Mangram AJ, Mccauley T, Villarreal D, Berne J, Howard D, Dolly A et al. Families' perception of the value of timed daily "family rounds" in a trauma ICU. American Surgeon. 2005; 71(10):886-891

448 Marco C, Nagel J, Klink E, Baehren D. Factors associated with self-reported pain scores among emergency department patients. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2011; 58(4 SUPPL. 1):S225-S226

449 Marco CA, Nagel J, Klink E, Baehren D. Factors associated with self-reported pain scores among ED patients. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 30(2):331-337

450 Marco CA, Plewa MC, Buderer N, Black C, Roberts A. Comparison of oxycodone and hydrocodone for the treatment of acute pain associated with fractures: a double-blind, randomized, controlled trial. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2005; 12(4):282-288

451 Marco CA, Plewa MC, Buderer N, Hymel G, Cooper J. Self-reported pain scores in the emergency department: lack of association with vital signs. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2006; 13(9):974-979

452 Markel TA, Kumar R, Koontz NA, Scherer LR, Applegate KE. The utility of computed tomography as a screening tool for the evaluation of pediatric blunt chest trauma. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 67(1):23-28

453 Marnocha KE, Maglinte DD, Woods J, Peterson PC, Dolan PA, Nigh A et al. Blunt chest trauma and suspected aortic rupture: reliability of chest radiograph findings. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1985; 14(7):644-649

454 Martin RR, Bickell WH, Pepe PE, Burch JM, Mattox KL. Prospective evaluation of preoperative fluid resuscitation in hypotensive patients with penetrating truncal injury: a preliminary report. Journal of Trauma. 1992; 33(3):354-2

455 Martin-Smith JD, van der Rijt R, Kelly J. Finger tourniquets: two safe and cost effective techniques and a discussion of the literature. Hand Surgery. 2013; 18(2):283-285

456 Massarutti D, Trillo G, Berlot G, Tomasini A, Bacer B, D'Orlando L et al. Simple thoracostomy in prehospital trauma management is safe and effective: a 2-year experience by helicopter emergency medical crews. European Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2006; 13(5):276-280

457 Maturen KE, Adusumilli S, Blane CE, Arbabi S, Williams DM, Fitzgerald JT et al. Contrast-enhanced CT accurately detects hemorrhage in torso trauma: direct comparison with angiography. Journal of Trauma. 2007; 62(3):740-745

458 May AN, Fulde GWO, Duflou J, Mengersen KL, Read-Allsopp C. External injury documentation in major trauma victims is inadequate: grounds for routine photography in the emergency department? Emergency Medicine Australasia. 2008; 20(6):500-507

459 May SL, Gouin S, Messier A, Robert M-A, Fortin C. Comparison of two self-report pain scales in children with a musculoskeletal trauma in a pediatric emergency department. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2011; 18(5 SUPPL. 1):S163-S164

460 Mayer TA, Cates RJ, Mastorovich MJ, Royalty DL. Emergency department patient satisfaction: customer service training improves patient satisfaction and ratings of physician and nurse skill. Journal of Healthcare Management. 1998; 43(5):427-2

461 Mayglothling JA, Haan JM, Scalea TM. Blunt splenic injuries in the adolescent trauma population: the role of angiography and embolization. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2011; 41(1):21-28

462 McCall EM, Alderdice FA, Halliday HL, Jenkins JG, Vohra S. Interventions to prevent hypothermia at birth in preterm and/or low birthweight infants. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2008; Issue 1:CD004210

463 McConahay T, Garcia-Filion P, Notricia D, Bryson M, Bulloch B. Reliability of the color analog scale (CAS) and agreement between parent and child scores in traumatic and nontraumatic pain. Pain Practice. 2009; 9:133

464 McConahay T, Bryson M, Bulloch B. Clinically significant changes in acute pain in a pediatric ED using the Color Analog Scale. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2007; 25(7):739-742

465 McGonigal MD, Schwab CW, Kauder DR, Miller WT, Grumbach K. Supplemental emergent chest computed tomography in the management of blunt torso trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1990; 30(12):1431-1435

466 McGregor NR, Butt HL, Zerbes M, Klineberg IJ, Dunstan RH, Roberts TK. Assessment of pain (distribution and onset), Symptoms, SCL-90-R Inventory responses, and the association with infectious events in patients with chronic orofacial pain. Journal of Orofacial Pain. 1996; 10(4):339-350

467 McIntyre L, Hebert PC, Wells G, Fergusson D, Marshall J, Yetisir E et al. Is a restrictive transfusion strategy safe for resuscitated and critically ill trauma patients? Journal of Trauma. 2004; 57(3):563-568

468 McIntyre LA, Fergusson DA, Hutchison JS, Pagliarello G, Marshall JC, Yetisir E et al. Effect of a liberal versus restrictive transfusion strategy on mortality in patients with moderate to severe head injury. Neurocritical Care. 2006; 5(1):4-9

469 McLean TR, Olinger GN, Thorsen MK. Computed tomography in the evaluation of the aorta in patients sustaining blunt chest trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1991; 31(2):254-256

470 McLellan BA, Ali J, Towers MJ, Sharkey W. Role of the trauma-room chest x-ray film in assessing the patient with severe blunt traumatic injury. Canadian Journal of Surgery. 1996; 39(1):36-41

471 McMichan JC, Rosengarten DS, Philipp E. Prophylaxis of post-traumatic pulmonary insufficiency by protease-inhibitor therapy with aprotinin: A clinical study. Circulatory Shock. 1982; 9(2):107-116

472 McMullin NR, Wade CE, Holcomb JB, Nielsen TG, Rossaint R, Riou B et al. Prolonged prothrombin time after recombinant activated factor VII therapy in critically bleeding trauma patients is associated with adverse outcomes. Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69(1):60-69

473 McPhee JT, Asham EH, Rohrer MJ, Singh MJ, Wong G, Vorhies RW et al. The midterm results of stent graft treatment of thoracic aortic injuries. Journal of Surgical Research. 2007; 138(2):181-188

474 Mell MW, O'Neil AS, Callcut RA, Acher CW, Hoch JR, Tefera G et al. Effect of early plasma transfusion on mortality in patients with ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm. Surgery. 2010; 148(5):955-962

475 Merrill AS, Hayes JS, Clukey L, Curtis D. Do they really care? How trauma patients perceive nurses' caring behaviors. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2012; 19(1):33-37

476 Metzger A, Rees J, McKnite S, Segal N, Matsuura T, Convertino V et al. Augmentation of negative intrathoracic pressure improves hemodynamics without popping the clot: A randomized study comparing an impedance threshold device vs saline to treat severe hemorrhage through permissive hypotension in a spontaneously breathing porcine model. Circulation. 2011; 124(21 SUPPL. 1)

477 Meyers TA, Eichhorn DJ, Guzzetta CE. Do families want to be present during CPR? A retrospective survey. Journal of Emergency Nursing. 1998; 24(5):400-405

478 Meyers TA, Eichhorn DJ, Guzzetta CE, Clark AP, Klein JD, Taliaferro E. Family presence during invasive procedures and resuscitation: the experience of family members, nurses, and physicians... reprinted with permission from the American Journal of Nursing, 2000;100(2):32-42. Topics in Emergency Medicine. 2004; 26(1):61-73

479 Miller FB, Richardson JD, Thomas HA, Cryer HM, Willing SJ. Role of CT in diagnosis of major arterial injury after blunt thoracic trauma. Surgery. 1989; 106(4):596-3

480 Mina MJ, Winkler AM, Dente CJ. Let technology do the work: Improving prediction of massive transfusion with the aid of a smartphone application. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(4):669-675

481 Miner JR, Moore J, Speltz R, Nelson R. The association of stress, anxiety, and satisfaction with the report of pain in patients undergoing treatment in the emergency department. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2011; 18(5 SUPPL. 1):S33-S34

482 Miner JR, Pate R, Nelson RS, Moore J. The association of pain, stress, and anxiety measures with receiving opioid medications for the treatment of painful conditions in the ED. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2012; 19:S228

483 Mirvis SE, Bidwell JK, Buddemeyer EU, Diaconis JN, Pais SO, Whitley JE et al. Value of chest radiography in excluding traumatic aortic rupture. Radiology. 1987; 163(2):487-493

484 Mirvis SE, Shanmuganathan K, Buell J, Rodriguez A. Use of spiral computed tomography for the assessment of blunt trauma patients with potential aortic injury. Journal of Trauma. 1998; 45(5):922-930

485 Mistry N, Bleetman A, Roberts KJ. Chest decompression during the resuscitation of patients in prehospital traumatic cardiac arrest. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2009; 26(10):738-740

486 Mitra B, Cameron PA, Mori A, Maini A, Fitzgerald M, Paul E et al. Early prediction of acute traumatic coagulopathy. Resuscitation. 2011; 82(9):1208-1213

487 Mitra B, Mori A, Cameron PA, Fitzgerald M, Paul E, Street A. Fresh frozen plasma (FFP) use during massive blood transfusion in trauma resuscitation. Injury. 2010; 41(1):35-39

488 Mitra B, Cameron PA, Gruen RL. Aggressive fresh frozen plasma (FFP) with massive blood transfusion in the absence of acute traumatic coagulopathy. Injury. 2012; 43(1):33-37

489 Mitra B, O'Reilly G, Cameron PA, Zatta A, Gruen RL. Effectiveness of massive transfusion protocols on mortality in trauma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. ANZ Journal of Surgery. 2013; 83(12):918-923

490 Mohseni S, Talving P, Kobayashi L, Lam L, Inaba K, Branco BC et al. The diagnostic accuracy of 64-slice computed tomography in detecting clinically significant arterial bleeding after pelvic fractures. American Surgeon. 2011; 77(9):1176-1182

491 Montalvo BM, LeBlang SD, Nunez J, Ginzburg E, Klose KJ, Becerra JL et al. Color Doppler sonography in penetrating injuries of the neck. American Journal of Neuroradiology. 1996; 17(5):943-951

492 Monti JD, Younggren B, Blankenship R. Ultrasound detection of pneumothorax with minimally trained sonographers: a preliminary study. Journal of Special Operations Medicine. 2009; 9(1):43-46

493 Moolman C, Navsaria PH, Lazarus J, Pontin A, Nicol AJ. Nonoperative management of penetrating kidney injuries: a prospective audit. Journal of Urology. 2012; 188(1):169-173

494 Moon MR, Luchette FA, Gibson SW, Crews J, Sudarshan G, Hurst JM et al. Prospective, randomized comparison of epidural versus parenteral opioid analgesia in thoracic trauma. Annals of Surgery. 1999; 229(5):684-2

495 Morgan PW, Goodman LR, Aprahamian C, Foley WD, Lipchik EO. Evaluation of traumatic aortic injury: does dynamic contrast-enhanced CT play a role? Radiology. 1992; 182(3):661-666

496 Morishita K, Kurimoto Y, Kawaharada N, Fukada J, Hachiro Y, Fujisawa Y et al. Descending thoracic aortic rupture: role of endovascular stent-grafting. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2004; 78(5):1630-1634

497 Morrison CA, Carrick MM, Norman MA, Scott BG, Welsh FJ, Tsai P et al. Hypotensive resuscitation strategy reduces transfusion requirements and severe postoperative coagulopathy in trauma patients with hemorrhagic shock: preliminary results of a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 70(3):652-663

498 Morse JM, Pooler C. Patient-family-nurse interactions in the trauma-resuscitation room. American Journal of Critical Care. 2002; 11(3):240-249

499 Mortelmans LJM, Van Broeckhoven V, Van Boxstael S, De Cauwer HG, Verfaillie L, Van Hellemond PLA et al. Patients' and relatives' view on witnessed resuscitation in the emergency department: a prospective study. European Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2010; 17(4):203-207

500 Moudouni SM, Hadj Slimen M, Manunta A, Patard JJ, Guiraud PH, Guille F et al. Management of major blunt renal lacerations: is a nonoperative approach indicated? European Urology. 2001; 40(4):409-414

501 Mousa AY, Dombrovskiy VY, Haser PB, Graham AM, Vogel TR. Thoracic aortic trauma: outcomes and hospital resource utilization after endovascular and open repair. Vascular. 2010; 18(5):250-255

502 Murray JA, Demetriades D, Berne TV, Stratton SJ, Cryer HG, Bongard F et al. Prehospital intubation in patients with severe head injury. Journal of Trauma. 2000; 49(6):1065-1070

503 Mustafa ST, Sadat U, Majeed MU, Wong CM, Michaels J, Thomas SM. Endovascular repair of nonruptured thoracic aortic aneurysms: systematic review. Vascular. 2010; 18(1):28-33

504 Mutze S, Rademacher G, Matthes G, Hosten N, Stengel D. Blunt cerebrovascular injury in patients with blunt multiple trauma: diagnostic accuracy of duplex Doppler US and early CT angiography

MUTZE2005. Radiology. 2005; 237(3):884-892

505 Nagarsheth K, Kurek S. Ultrasound detection of pneumothorax compared with chest x-ray and computed tomography scan. American Surgeon. 2011; 77(4):480-483

506 Nagy KK, Gilkey SH, Roberts RR, Fildes JJ, Barrett J. Computed tomography screens stable patients at risk for penetrating cardiac injury. Academic Emergency Medicine. 1996; 3(11):1024-1027

507 Narayan RK, Maas AIR, Marshall LF, Servadei F, Skolnick BE, Tillinger MN et al. Recombinant factor VIIA in traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage: results of a dose-escalation clinical trial. Neurosurgery. 2008; 62(4):776-778

508 Nascimento B, Al Mahoos M, Callum J, Capone A, Pacher J, Tien H et al. Vitamin K-dependent coagulation factor deficiency in trauma: a comparative analysis between international normalized ratio and thromboelastography. Transfusion. 2012; 52(1):7-13

509 Nchimi A, Szapiro D, Ghaye B, Willems V, Khamis J, Haquet L et al. Helical CT of blunt diaphragmatic rupture. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 2005; 184(1):24-30

510 Neal CJ, McKinley DF. Intraosseous infusion in pediatric patients. Journal of the American Osteopathic Association. 1994; 94(1):63-66

511 Negro CLA, Makanjuola J, Nemade H, Sharma D. Ultra-conservative management of high grade renal trauma in the urban setting. European Urology, Supplements. 2012; 11(1):e1099-e1099a

512 Nejati A, Moharari RS, Ashraf H, Labaf A, Golshani K. Ketamine/propofol versus midazolam/fentanyl for procedural sedation and analgesia in the emergency department: a randomized, prospective, double-blind trial. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2011; 18(8):800-806

513 Nejmi H, Fath K, Anaflous R, Sourour S, Samkaoui MA. [A prospective randomized comparison of nebulized morphine versus thoracic epidural analgesia in the management of thoracic trauma]. Annales Françaises D'Anesthèsie Et De Rèanimation. 2010; 29(6):415-418

514 Nelson BP, Cohen D, Lander O, Crawford N, Viccellio AW, Singer AJ. Mandated pain scales improve frequency of ED analgesic administration. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2004; 22(7):582-585

515 Nelson CG, Redlinger REJ, Collins JN, Weireter LJ, Britt LD. Transitioning to thoracic endovascular repair: a single institution's analysis of the management of blunt aortic injury. American Surgeon. 2013; 79(8):806-809

516 Neri E, Maestro A, Minen F, Montico M, Ronfani L, Zanon D et al. Sublingual ketorolac versus sublingual tramadol for moderate to severe post-traumatic bone pain in children: a double-blind, randomised, controlled trial. Archives of Disease in Childhood. 2013; 98(9):721-724

517 NHS Staff Council. NHS terms and conditions of service handbook: Amendment number 33: Pay circular (AforC) 4/2014, 2014. Available from: http://www.nhsemployers.org/~/media/Employers/Documents/Pay%20and%20reward/AfC%20Handbook%20version%2033.pdf

518 Nicholas MK, Asghari A, Blyth FM. What do the numbers mean? Normative data in chronic pain measures. Pain. 2008; 134(1-2):158-173

519 Nicholson AA. Challenges in upper GI haemorrhage. CardioVascular and Interventional Radiology. 2010; 33:121-123

520 Nienaber U, Innerhofer P, Westermann I, Schochl H, Attal R, Breitkopf R et al. The impact of fresh frozen plasma vs coagulation factor concentrates on morbidity and mortality in trauma-associated haemorrhage and massive transfusion. Injury. 2011; 42(7):697-701

521 Niola R, De MG. Role of multidetector-row CT in assessing the source of arterial hemorrhage in patients with pelvic vascular trauma: Comparison with angiography. CardioVascular and Interventional Radiology. 2011; 34:586

522 Nishijima DK, Zehtabchi S. The efficacy of recombinant activated factor VII in severe trauma. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2009; 54(5):737-744

523 Nishijima DK, Zehtabchi S, Berrong J, Legome E. Utility of platelet transfusion in adult patients with traumatic intracranial hemorrhage and preinjury antiplatelet use: a systematic review. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 72(6):1658-1663

524 Niven M, Castle N. Use of tourniquets in combat and civilian trauma situations. Emergency Nurse. 2010; 18(3):32-37

525 Nunn T, Cosker TDA, Bose D, Pallister I. Immediate application of improvised pelvic binder as first step in extended resuscitation from life-threatening hypovolaemic shock in conscious patients with unstable pelvic injuries. Injury. 2007; 38(1):125-128

526 Nystrup KB, Windelov NA, Thomsen AB, Johansson PI. Reduced clot strength upon admission, evaluated by thrombelastography (TEG), in trauma patients is independently associated with increased 30-day mortality. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2011; 19:52

527 O'Brien JA, Fothergill-Bourbonnais F. The experience of trauma resuscitation in the emergency department: themes from seven patients. Journal of Emergency Nursing. 2004; 30(3):216-224

528 O'Connell KJ, Farah MM, Spandorfer P, Zorc JJ. Family presence during pediatric trauma team activation: an assessment of a structured program. Pediatrics. 2007; 120(3):e565-e574

529 Ogura T, Nakano M, Nakamura M, Fujizuka K. Clinical decision rule to activate the massive transfusion protocol for severe trauma patients. Circulation. 2013; 128(22 SUPPL. 1)

530 Ogura T, Nakano M, Nakamura Y, Takahashi E, Nakamura M, Miyazaki D et al. The novel and useful scoring system to predit massive transfusion for trauma patients: Traumatic bleeding severity score (TBSS). Circulation. 2012; 126(21 SUPPL. 1)

531 Ogura T, Nakamura Y, Nakano M, Izawa Y, Nakamura M, Fujizuka K et al. Predicting the need for massive transfusion in trauma patients: The Traumatic Bleeding Severity Score. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 76(5):1243-1250

532 Ojaghi Haghighi SH, Adimi I, Vahdati SS, Khiavi RS. Ultrasonographic diagnosis of suspected hemopneumothorax in trauma patients. Trauma Monthly. 2014; 19(4):5-8

533 Olaussen A, Williams B. Intraosseous access in the prehospital setting: literature review. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 2012; 27(5):468-472

534 Olldashi F, Kerci M, Zhurda T, Ruci K, Banushi A, Traverso MS et al. The importance of early treatment with tranexamic acid in bleeding trauma patients: An exploratory analysis of the CRASH-2 randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2011; 377(9771):1096

535 Olsson I, Bunketorp O, Carlsson SG, Styf J. Prediction of outcome in whiplash-associated disorders using West Haven-Yale Multidimensional Pain Inventory. Clinical Journal of Pain. 2002; 18(4):238-244

536 Oluwadiya K, Olatoke SA, Ariba AJ, Omotosho OA, Olakulehin OA. PatientsΓÇÖ satisfaction with emergency care and priorities for change in a university teaching hospital in Nigeria. International Emergency Nursing. 2010; 18(4):203-209

537 Ong AW, Castor L, Figueredo R, Butler S, Fernandez F. Pan-body computed tomographic scanning for patients with intracranial hemorrhage after low-energy falls. American Journal of Surgery. 2015; 209(3):521-525

538 Ott MC, Stewart TC, Lawlor DK, Gray DK, Forbes TL. Management of blunt thoracic aortic injuries: endovascular stents versus open repair. Journal of Trauma. 2004; 56(3):565-570

539 Oz G, Kokulu S, Solak O, Dogan G, Esme H, Ocalan K et al. The effectiveness of transdermal opioid in the management multiple rib fractures: Randomized clinical trial. Balkan Medical Journal. 2013; 30(3):277-281

540 Paiva L, Rossi LA, Costa MCS, Dantas RAS. The experiences and consequences of a multiple trauma event from the perspective of the patient. Revista Latino-Americana De Enfermagem. 2010; 18(6):1221-1228

541 Parrish GA, Turkewitz D, Skiendzielewski JJ. Intraosseous infusions in the emergency department. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 1986; 4(1):59-63

542 Pasquale MA, Pasquale MD, Baga L, Eid S, Leske J. Family presence during trauma resuscitation: ready for primetime? Journal of Trauma. 2010; 69(5):1092-1100

543 Passos E, Dingley B, Smith A, Engels PT, Ball CG, Faidi S et al. Tourniquet use for peripheral vascular injuries in the civilian setting. Injury. 2014; 45(3):573-577

544 Patel AN, Brennig C, Cotner J, Lovitt MA, Foreman ML, Wood RE et al. Successful diagnosis of penetrating cardiac injury using surgeon-performed sonography. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 2003; 76(6):2043-2047

545 Patel HJ, Williams DM, Upchurch GRJ, Dasika NL, Deeb GM. A comparative analysis of open and endovascular repair for the ruptured descending thoracic aorta. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2009; 50(6):1265-1270

546 Patel NH, Hahn D, Comess KA. Blunt chest trauma victims: role of intravascular ultrasound and transesophageal echocardiography in cases of abnormal thoracic aortogram. Journal of Trauma. 2003; 55(2):330-337

547 Paul J, Peter C, Stephen B, Tony W, Damien J, Mark F et al. Long term pain prevalence and health related quality of life outcomes for patients enrolled in a ketamine versus morphine for prehospital traumatic pain randomized controlled trial. Australasian Journal of Paramedicine. 2013; 10(3):27

548 Paul J, Peter C, Stephen B, Tony W, Mark F, Kevin M. Ketamine is superior to morphine alone for the management of traumatic pain in the prehospital setting: A randomized controlled trial. Australasian Journal of Paramedicine. 2013; 10(2):14-15

549 Payen JF, Bru O, Bosson JL, Lagrasta A, Novel E, Deschaux I et al. Assessing pain in critically ill sedated patients by using a behavioral pain scale. Critical Care Medicine. 2001; 29(12):2258-2263

550 Pearson JD, Round JA, Ingram M. Management of shock in trauma. Anaesthesia and Intensive Care Medicine. 2011; 12(9):387-389

551 Peiniger S, Nienaber U, Lefering R, Braun M, Wafaisade A, Wutzler S et al. Balanced massive transfusion ratios in multiple injury patients with traumatic brain injury. Critical Care. 2011; 15(1):R68

552 Pereira SJ, O'Brien DP, Luchette FA, Choe KA, Lim E, Davis Jr K et al. Dynamic helical computed tomography scan accurately detects hemorrhage in patients with pelvic fracture. Surgery. 2000; 128(4):678-685

553 Perkins JG, Cap AP, Spinella PC, Blackbourne LH, Grathwohl KW, Repine TB et al. An evaluation of the impact of apheresis platelets used in the setting of massively transfused trauma patients. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(4 Suppl):S77-S84

554 Pezold M, Moore EE, Wohlauer M, Sauaia A, Gonzalez E, Banerjee A et al. Viscoelastic clot strength predicts coagulation-related mortality within 15 minutes. Surgery. 2012; 151(1):48-54

555 Pinto A, Niola R, Tortora G, Ponticiello G, Russo G, Di Nuzzo L et al. Role of multidetector-row CT in assessing the source of arterial haemorrhage in patients with pelvic vascular trauma. Comparison with angiography. La Radiologia Medica. 2010; 115(4):648-667

556 Pizanis A, Pohlemann T, Burkhardt M, Aghayev E, Holstein JH. Emergency stabilization of the pelvic ring: Clinical comparison between three different techniques. Injury. 2013; 44(12):1760-1764

557 Plurad DS, Bricker S, Van Natta TL, Neville A, Kim D, Bongard F et al. Penetrating cardiac injury and the significance of chest computed tomography findings. Emergency Radiology. 2013; 20(4):279-284

558 Poletti PA, Mirvis SE, Shanmuganathan K, Killeen KL, Coldwell D. CT criteria for management of blunt liver trauma: correlation with angiographic and surgical findings. Radiology. 2000; 216(2):418-427

559 Pollak AN, Battistella F, Pettey J, Olson SA, Chapman MW. Reamed femoral nailing in patients with multiple injuries. Adverse effects of tourniquet use. Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research. 1997;(339):41-46

560 Poole GV, Morgan DB, Cranston PE, Muakkassa FF, Griswold JA. Computed tomography in the management of blunt thoracic trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1993; 35(2):296-2

561 Popernack ML. A critical change in a day in the life of intensive care nurses: rising to the e-challenge of an integrated clinical information system. Critical Care Nursing Quarterly. 2006; 29(4):362-375

562 Porter JM, Ivatury RR. In search of the optimal end points of resuscitation in trauma patients: a review. Journal of Trauma. 1998; 44(5):908-914

563 Porter SC, Forbes P, Manzi S, Kalish LA. Patients providing the answers: narrowing the gap in data quality for emergency care. Quality and Safety in Health Care. 2010; 19(5):e34

564 Powers WF, Kane PN, Kotwall CA, Clancy TV, Hope WW. Endovascular repair of traumatic thoracic aortic injuries at a level II trauma center. American Surgeon. 2013; 79(2):E91-E92

565 Prasarn ML, Small J, Conrad B, Horodyski N, Horodyski M, Rechtine GR. Does application position of the T-POD affect stability of pelvic fractures? Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma. 2013; 27(5):262-266

566 Press GM, Miller S. Utility of the cardiac component of FAST in blunt trauma. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 44(1):9-16

567 Probst C, Zelle BA, Sittaro NA, Lohse R, Krettek C, Pape HC. Late death after multiple severe trauma: when does it occur and what are the causes? Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(4):1212-1217

568 Purvis DL, Crutchfield K, Trickey AW, Aldaghlas T, Rizzo A, Sikdar S. Transcranial Doppler investigation of hemodynamic alterations associated with blunt cervical vascular injuries in trauma patients. Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine. 2013; 32(10):1759-1768

569 Quick JA, Bartels AN, Coughenour JP, Barnes SL. Trauma transfers and definitive imaging: patient benefit but at what cost? American Surgeon. 2013; 79(3):301-304

570 Quinn AC, Sinert R. What is the utility of the Focused Assessment with Sonography in Trauma (FAST) exam in penetrating torso trauma? Injury. 2011; 42(5):482-487

571 Rabinowitz R, Yagev R, Shoham A, Lifshitz T. Comparison between clinical and ultrasound findings in patients with vitreous hemorrhage. Eye. 2004; 18(3):253-256

572 Radwan ZA, Bai Y, Matijevic N, del Junco DJ, McCarthy JJ, Wade CE et al. An emergency department thawed plasma protocol for severely injured patients. JAMA Surgery. 2013; 148(2):170-175

573 Rainer TH, Ho AM, Yeung JH, Cheung NK, Wong RS, Tang N et al. Early risk stratification of patients with major trauma requiring massive blood transfusion. Resuscitation. 2011; 82(6):724-729

574 Rajani RR, Ball CG, Montgomery SP, Wyrzykowski AD, Feliciano DV. Airway management for victims of penetrating trauma: analysis of 50,000 cases. American Journal of Surgery. 2009; 198(6):863-867

575 Rajasekhar A, Gowing R, Zarychanski R, Arnold DM, Lim W, Crowther MA et al. Survival of trauma patients after massive red blood cell transfusion using a high or low red blood cell to plasma transfusion ratio. Critical Care Medicine. 2011; 39(6):1507-1513

576 Ramirez MAG, Santos NCD, Doble FC, Baltazar EA, Talens ES, De Castro EC et al. Comparative study between manual aspiration and closed tube thoracostomy in the management of pneumothorax secondary to trauma: A prospective randomized control trial done in a tertiary hospital specialized in trauma. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2012; 215(3 SUPPL. 1):S100-S101

577 Ramirez RM, Cureton EL, Ereso AQ, Kwan RO, Dozier KC, Sadjadi J et al. Single-contrast computed tomography for the triage of patients with penetrating torso trauma. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 67(3):583-588

578 Ramos CR, Moore EE, Chapman MP, Silliman CC, Villalobos-Menuey E, Manco-Johnson M et al. Defining post-injury hyperfibrinolysis with thromboelastography: Technology in evolution. Shock. 2013; 39:89

579 Ran Y, Hadad E, Daher S, Ganor O, Kohn J, Yegorov Y et al. QuikClot Combat Gauze use for hemorrhage control in military trauma: January 2009 Israel Defense Force experience in the Gaza Strip--a preliminary report of 14 cases. Prehospital and Disaster Medicine. 2010; 25(6):584-588

580 Rao PM, Ivatury RR, Sharma P, Vinzons AT, Nassoura Z, Stahl WM. Cervical vascular injuries: a trauma center experience. Surgery. 1993; 114(3):527-531

581 Raptopoulos V, Sheiman RG, Phillips DA, Davidoff A, Silva WE. Traumatic aortic tear: screening with chest CT. Radiology. 1992; 182(3):667-673

582 Raux M, Sartorius D, Le Manach Y, David JS, Riou B, Vivien B. What do prehospital trauma scores predict besides mortality? Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(3):754-759

583 Raza I, Davenport R, ROURKE C, PLATTON S, Manson J, Spoors C et al. The incidence and magnitude of fibrinolytic activation in trauma patients. Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis. 2013; 11(2):307-314

584 Reed MJ, Nimmo AF, McGee D, Manson L, Neffendorf AE, Moir L et al. Rotational thrombolelastometry produces potentially clinical useful results within 10 min in bleeding emergency department patients: the DEUCE study. European Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2013; 20(3):160-166

585 Renton J, Kincaid S, Ehrlich PF. Should helical CT scanning of the thoracic cavity replace the conventional chest X-ray as a primary assessment tool in pediatric trauma: an efficacy and cost analysis. Journal of Pediatric Surgery. United States 2003; 38(5):793-797

586 Richard HM, Haskal Z, Moeslein FM, Brevard S, Scalea TM. Skin and muscle complications in pelvic trauma patients undergoing transcatheter embolization: Are there increased complications? Journal of Vascular and Interventional Radiology. 2010; 21(2 SUPPL. 1):S78

587 Richards JR, Derlet RW. Computed tomography and blunt abdominal injury: Patient selection based on examination, haematocrit and haematuria. Injury. 1997; 28(3):181-185

588 Richey SL. Tourniquets for the control of traumatic hemorrhage: a review of the literature. Journal of Special Operations Medicine. 2009; 9(1):56-64

589 Rieger A, Berman JM, Striebel HW. Initial resuscitation and vascular access. International Anesthesiology Clinics. 1994; 32(1):47-77

590 Ringdal M, Plos K, Bergbom I. Memories of being injured and patients' care trajectory after physical trauma. BMC Nursing. 2008; 7:8

591 Rizoli SB, Boffard KD, Riou B, Warren B, Iau P, Kluger Y et al. Recombinant activated factor VII as an adjunctive therapy for bleeding control in severe trauma patients with coagulopathy: subgroup analysis from two randomized trials. Critical Care. 2006; 10(6):R178

592 Roberts I, Shakur H, Coats T, Hunt B, Balogun E, Barnetson L et al. The CRASH-2 trial: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of the effects of tranexamic acid on death, vascular occlusive events and transfusion requirement in bleeding trauma patients. Health Technology Assessment. 2013; 17(10):1-79

593 Roberts I, Perel P, Prieto-Merino D, Shakur H, Coats T, Hunt BJ et al. Effect of tranexamic acid on mortality in patients with traumatic bleeding: prespecified analysis of data from randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012; 345:e5839

594 Rose JS, Richards JR, Battistella F, Bair AE, McGahan JP, Kuppermann N. The fast is positive, now what? Derivation of a clinical decision rule to determine the need for therapeutic laparotomy in adults with blunt torso trauma and a positive trauma ultrasound. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2005; 29(1):15-21

595 Rose L, Haslam L, Dale C, Knechtel L, McGillion M. Behavioral pain assessment tool for critically ill adults unable to self-report pain. American Journal of Critical Care. 2013; 22(3):246-255

596 Ross J, Al-Shahi Salman R. The frequency of thrombotic events among adults given antifibrinolytic drugs for spontaneous bleeding: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies and randomized trials. Current Drug Safety. 2012; 7(1):44-54

597 Rossaint R, Bouillon B, Cerny V, Coats TJ, Duranteau J, Fernandez-Mondejar E et al. Management of bleeding following major trauma: an updated European guideline. Critical Care. 2010; 14(2):R52

598 Rotondo MF, Schwab CW, McGonigal MD, Phillips GR, Fruchterman TM, Kauder DR et al. 'Damage control': an approach for improved survival in exsanguinating penetrating abdominal injury. Journal of Trauma. 1993; 35(3):375-3

599 Rowell SE, Barbosa RR, Diggs BS, Schreiber MA, Trauma Outcomes Group, Holcomb JB et al. Effect of high product ratio massive transfusion on mortality in blunt and penetrating trauma patients. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(2 Suppl 3):S353-S357

600 Rozycki GS, Ballard RB, Feliciano DV, Schmidt JA, Pennington SD. Surgeon-performed ultrasound for the assessment of truncal injuries: lessons learned from 1540 patients. Annals of Surgery. 1998; 228(4):557-567

601 Rozycki GS, Feliciano DV, Ochsner MG, Knudson MM, Hoyt DB, Davis F et al. The role of ultrasound in patients with possible penetrating cardiac wounds: a prospective multicenter study. Journal of Trauma. 1999; 46(4):543-2

602 Rozycki GS, Ochsner MG, Schmidt JA, Frankel HL, Davis TP, Wang D et al. A prospective study of surgeon-performed ultrasound as the primary adjuvant modality for injured patient assessment. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 1995; 39(3):492-500

603 Ruchholtz S, Pehle B, Lewan U, Lefering R, Muller N, Oberbeck R et al. The emergency room transfusion score (ETS): prediction of blood transfusion requirement in initial resuscitation after severe trauma. Transfusion Medicine. 2006; 16(1):49-56

604 Rush RMJ, Arrington ED, Hsu JR. Management of complex extremity injuries: tourniquets, compartment syndrome detection, fasciotomy, and amputation care. Surgical Clinics of North America. 2012; 92(4):987-9ix

605 Sagarin MJ, Chiang V, Sakles JC, Barton ED, Wolfe RE, Vissers RJ et al. Rapid sequence intubation for pediatric emergency airway management. Pediatric Emergency Care. 2002; 18(6):417-423

606 Saltzherr TP, Goslings JC. Effect on survival of whole-body CT during trauma resuscitation. Lancet. 2009; 374(9685):198-199

607 Saltzherr TP, van der Vlies CH, van Lienden KP, Beenen LFM, Ponsen KJ, van Gulik TM et al. Improved outcomes in the non-operative management of liver injuries. HPB. 2011; 13(5):350-355

608 Sambasivan CN, Kunio NR, Nair PV, Zink KA, Michalek JE, Holcomb JB et al. High ratios of plasma and platelets to packed red blood cells do not affect mortality in nonmassively transfused patients. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(2 Suppl 3):S329-S336

609 Sankarankutty A, Nascimento B, Teodoro da Luz L, Rizoli S. TEG and ROTEM in trauma: similar test but different results? World Journal of Emergency Surgery. 2012; 7 Suppl 1:S3

610 Santos D, Carron PN, Yersin B, Pasquier M. EZ-IO() intraosseous device implementation in a pre-hospital emergency service: A prospective study and review of the literature. Resuscitation. 2013; 84(4):440-445

611 Sarihan H, Abes M. Nonoperative management of intra-abdominal bleeding due to blunt trauma in children: the risk of missed associated intestinal injuries. Pediatric Surgery International. 1998; 13(2-3):108-111

612 Savage SA, Zarzaur BL, Croce MA, Fabian TC. Time matters in 1: 1 resuscitations: concurrent administration of blood: plasma and risk of death. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 77(6):833-838

613 Scalea TM, Bochicchio KM, Lumpkins K, Hess JR, Dutton R, Pyle A et al. Early aggressive use of fresh frozen plasma does not improve outcome in critically injured trauma patients. Annals of Surgery. 2008; 248(4):578-584

614 Scheck T, Kober A, Heigl P, Schiller E, Buda P, Szvitan G et al. Evaluation of a new insulation device for intravenous infusions in trauma care: A prospective, randomized study [German]. Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift. 2003; 115(7-8):259-262

615 Scheck T, Kober A, Tschabitscher F, Huber G, Schiller E. Active Warming of critical III trauma patients on intrahospital transfer. European Journal of Trauma. 2002; 28(Suppl 1):96

616 Scheck T, Kober A, Bertalanffy P, Aram L, Andel H, Molnar C et al. Active warming of critically ill trauma patients during intrahospital transfer: a prospective, randomized trial. Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift. 2004; 116(3):94-97

617 Schiller WR, Anderson BF. Family as a member of the trauma rounds: a strategy for maximized communication. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2003; 10(4):93-101

618 Schochl H, Voelckel W, Grassetto A, Schlimp CJ. Practical application of point-of-care coagulation testing to guide treatment decisions in trauma. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(6):1587-1598

619 Schochl H, Cotton B, Inaba K, Nienaber U, Fischer H, Voelckel W et al. FIBTEM provides early prediction of massive transfusion in trauma. Critical Care. 2011; 15(6):R265

620 Schreiber MA, Perkins J, Kiraly L, Underwood S, Wade C, Holcomb JB. Early predictors of massive transfusion in combat casualties. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2007; 205(4):541-545

621 Schuster T, Leissner G. Selective angioembolization in blunt solid organ injury in children and adolescents: Review of recent literature and own experiences. European Journal of Pediatric Surgery. 2013; 23(6):454-463

622 Schwartz D, Amir L, Dichter R, Figenberg Z. The use of a powered device for intraosseous drug and fluid administration in a national EMS: a 4-year experience. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(3):650-655

623 Sclafani SJ, Panetta T, Goldstein AS, Phillips TF, Hotson G, Loh J et al. The management of arterial injuries caused by penetration of zone III of the neck. Journal of Trauma. 1985; 25(9):871-881

624 Scott D, Blizzard L, Fell J, Jones G. Prospective study of self-reported pain, radiographic osteoarthritis, sarcopenia progression, and falls risk in community-dwelling older adults. Arthritis Care and Research. 2012; 64(1):30-37

625 Scott S, Given LM, Albrecht L, Hartling L, Johnson D, Jabbour M et al. Information needs and preferences of healthcare providers and healthcare consumers in 32 general emergency departments in Canada: findings from the Translating Emergency Knowledge for Kids (TREKK) Knowledge Mobilization Initiative. Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2014; 16:S107

626 Shackford SR, Rogers FB, Osler TM, Trabulsy ME, Clauss DW, Vane DW. Focused abdominal sonogram for trauma: The learning curve of nonradiologist clinicians in detecting hemoperitoneum. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 1999; 46(4):553-564

627 Shah BA, Subramanium A, Sharma S, Agrawal D, Chhabra G, Mukhopadhyay AK. Thromboelastography-Viscoelastic Haemostatic Assay (VHA) versus routine plasma based coagulation parameters in trauma patients to detect coagulopathy within 24 Hrs after injury. Blood. 2011; 118(21)

628 Shah BR, Laupacis A, Hux JE, Austin PC. Propensity score methods gave similar results to traditional regression modeling in observational studies: a systematic review. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 2005; 58(6):550-559

629 Shah MI. Prehospital management of pediatric trauma. Clinical Pediatric Emergency Medicine. 2010; 11(1):10-17

630 Shaikh N, Kettern MA, Ali Ahmed AH, Louon A. Morphine sparing effect of proparacetamol in surgical and trauma intensive care. Middle East Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2006; 6(2):28-30

631 Shalhub S, Starnes BW, Hatsukami TS, Karmy-Jones R, Tran NT. Repair of blunt thoracic outlet arterial injuries: An evolution from open to endovascular approach. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2011; 71(5):E114-E121

632 Shanmuganathan K, Mirvis SE, Sherbourne CD, Chiu WC, Rodriguez A. Hemoperitoneum as the sole indicator of abdominal visceral injuries: A potential limitation of screening abdominal US for trauma. Radiology. 1999; 212(2):423-430

633 Sharma M-P. A study to determine whether carbon polymer warming blankets can reduce the incidence of inadvertent peri-operative hypothermia (iph) during day-case surgery. British Journal of Anaesthesia. 2012; 108:ii345-ii346

634 Sharpe JP, Weinberg JA, Magnotti LJ, Maclennan PA, Schroeppel TJ, Fabian TC et al. Accounting for differences in transfusion volume: Are all massive transfusions created equal? Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 72(6):1536-1540

635 Shaz BH, Dente CJ, Nicholas J, MacLeod JB, Young AN, Easley K et al. Increased number of coagulation products in relationship to red blood cell products transfused improves mortality in trauma patients. Transfusion. 2010; 50(2):493-500

636 Siddall PJ, Taylor DA, McClelland JM, Rutkowski SB, Cousins MJ. Pain report and the relationship of pain to physical factors in the first 6 months following spinal cord injury. Pain. 1999; 81(1-2):187-197

637 Siddall PJ, McClelland JM, Rutkowski SB, Cousins MJ. A longitudinal study of the prevalence and characteristics of pain in the first 5 years following spinal cord injury. Pain. 2003; 103(3):249-257

638 Sierink JC, Saltzherr TP, Beenen LF, Russchen MJ, Luitse JS, Dijkgraaf MG et al. A case-matched series of immediate total-body CT scanning versus the standard radiological work-up in trauma patients. World Journal of Surgery. 2014; 38(4):795-802

639 Sierink JC, Saltzherr TP, Beenen LFM, Luitse JSK, Hollmann MW, Reitsma JB et al. Randomised, controlled trial of immediate total-body computed tomography scanning in trauma patients. EMA - Emergency Medicine Australasia. 2012; 24(3):350-351

640 Sierink JC, Saltzherr TP, Reitsma JB, Van Delden OM, Luitse JSK, Goslings JC. Systematic review and meta-analysis of immediate total-body computed tomography compared with selective radiological imaging of injured patients. British Journal of Surgery. 2012; 99(SUPPL. 1):52-58

641 Sierink JC, Saltzherr TP, Russchen MJAM, De Castro SMM, Beenen LFM, Schep NWL et al. Incidental findings on total-body CT scans in trauma patients. Injury. 2014; 45(5):840-844

642 Sierink JC, Saltzherr TP, Wirtz MR, Streekstra GJ, Beenen LFM, Goslings JC. Radiation exposure before and after the introductionof a dedicated total-body CT protocolin multitrauma patients. Emergency Radiology. 2013; 20(6):507-512

643 Sierink JC, Saltzherr TP, Beenen LFM, Luitse JSK, Hollmann MW, Reitsma JB et al. A multicenter, randomized controlled trial of immediate total-body CT scanning in trauma patients (REACT-2). BMC Emergency Medicine. 2012; 12:4

644 Simpson E, Lin Y, Stanworth S, Birchall J, Doree C, Hyde C. Recombinant factor VIIa for the prevention and treatment of bleeding in patients without haemophilia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2012; Issue 3:CD005011

645 Sincos IR, Aun R, Belczak SQ, Nascimento LD, Mioto Netto B, Casella I et al. Endovascular and open repair for blunt aortic injury, treated in one clinical institution in Brazil: a case series. Clinics. 2011; 66(2):267-274

646 Sinha S, Patterson BO, Ma J, Holt PJ, Thompson MM, Carrell T et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of open surgical and endovascular management of thoracic outlet vascular injuries. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2013; 57(2):547-567

647 Siniluoto TMJ, Paivansalo MJ, Lanning FP, Typpo ABT, Lohela PK, Kotaniemi AE. Ultrasonography in traumatic splenic rupture. Clinical Radiology. 1992; 46(6):391-396

648 Siritongtaworn P. Management of life threatening hemorrhage from facial fracture. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand. 2005; 88(3):382-385

649 Sisak K, Soeyland K, McLeod M, Jansen M, Enninghorst N, Martin A et al. Massive transfusion in trauma: blood product ratios should be measured at 6 hours. ANZ Journal of Surgery. 2012; 82(3):161-167

650 Sisley AC, Rozycki GS, Ballard RB, Namias N, Salomone JP, Feliciano DV. Rapid detection of traumatic effusion using surgeon-performed ultrasonography. Journal of Trauma. 1998; 44(2):291-297

651 Sivit CJ, Eichelberger MR, Taylor GA. CT in children with rupture of the bowel caused by blunt trauma: diagnostic efficacy and comparison with hypoperfusion complex. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 1994; 163(5):1195-1198

652 Sivit CJ, Eichelberger MR, Taylor GA, Bulas DI, Gotschall CS, Kushner DC. Blunt pancreatic trauma in children: CT diagnosis. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 1992; 158(5):1097-1100

653 Smith CM, Mason S. The use of whole-body CT for trauma patients: Survey of UK emergency departments. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2012; 29(8):630-634

654 Smith MD, Wang Y, Smith DA, Pakiela J, Emerman CL. The efficacy and adverse events of morphine versus fentanyl on a physician-staffed helicopter. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2009; 54(3 SUPPL. 1):S129

655 Smith R, Davis N, Bouamra O, Lecky F. The utilisation of intraosseous infusion in the resuscitation of paediatric major trauma patients. Injury. 2005; 36(9):1034-1039

656 Smith TO, Hing CB. The efficacy of the tourniquet in foot and ankle surgery? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Foot and Ankle Surgery. 2010; 16(1):3-8

657 Smith TO, Hing CB. Should tourniquets be used in upper limb surgery? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Acta Orthopaedica Belgica. 2009; 75(3):289-296

658 Smith TO, Hing CB. Is a tourniquet beneficial in total knee replacement surgery? A meta-analysis and systematic review. Knee. 2010; 17(2):141-147

659 Smith ZA, Postma N, Wood D. FAST scanning in the developing world emergency department. South African Medical Journal. 2010; 100(2):105-108

660 Smith ZA, Wood D. Emergency focussed assessment with sonography in trauma (FAST) and haemodynamic stability. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2014; 31(4):273-277

661 Snyder CW, Weinberg JA, McGwin G, Jr., Melton SM, George RL, Reiff DA et al. The relationship of blood product ratio to mortality: survival benefit or survival bias? Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(2):358-362

662 Sobuwa S, Hartzenberg HB, Geduld H, Uys C. Outcomes following prehospital airway management in severe traumatic brain injury. South African Medical Journal. 2013; 103(9):644-646

663 Soffer D, McKenney MG, Cohn S, Garcia-Roca R, Namias N, Schulman C et al. A prospective evaluation of ultrasonography for the diagnosis of penetrating torso injury. Journal of Trauma. 2004; 56(5):953-959

664 Sorensen B, Fries D. Emerging treatment strategies for trauma-induced coagulopathy. British Journal of Surgery. 2012; 99 Suppl 1:40-50

665 Soyuncu S, Cete Y, Bozan H, Kartal M, Akyol AJ. Accuracy of physical and ultrasonographic examinations by emergency physicians for the early diagnosis of intraabdominal haemorrhage in blunt abdominal trauma. Injury. 2007; 38(5):564-569

666 Spahn DR, Bouillon B, Cerny V, Coats TJ, Duranteau J, Fernandez-Mondejar E et al. Management of bleeding and coagulopathy following major trauma: An updated European guideline. Critical Care. 2013; 17(2)

667 Spanjersberg WR, Knops SP, Schep NWL, Van Lieshout EMM, Patka P, Schipper IB. Effectiveness and complications of pelvic circumferential compression devices in patients with unstable pelvic fractures: a systematic review of literature. Injury. 2009; 40(10):1031-1035

668 Sparkes S, Littlejohn I, Morris S, Clarke E. Audit of patient transfer to a neurological intensive care unit. Journal of Neurosurgical Anesthesiology. 2009; 21(3):274-275

669 Sperry JL, Ochoa JB, Gunn SR, Alarcon LH, Minei JP, Cuschieri J et al. An FFP:PRBC transfusion ratio >1:1.5 is associated with a lower risk of mortality after massive transfusion. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2008; 65(5):986-993

670 Spinella PC. Warm fresh whole blood transfusion for severe hemorrhage: U.S. military and potential civilian applications. Critical Care Medicine. 2008; 36(7 Suppl):S340-S345

671 Spinella PC, Perkins JG, Grathwohl KW, Beekley AC, Holcomb JB. Warm fresh whole blood is independently associated with improved survival for patients with combat-related traumatic injuries. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(4 Suppl):S69-S76

672 Spivey WH. Intraosseous infusions. Journal of Pediatrics. 1987; 111(5):639-643

673 Stahel PF, VanderHeiden T, Flierl MA, Matava B, Gerhardt D, Bolles G et al. The impact of a standardized "spine damage-control" protocol for unstable thoracic and lumbar spine fractures in severely injured patients: a prospective cohort study. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(2):590-596

674 Steinke A, Grosel J. A guideline to efficiently treating traumatic brachial artery injury. JAAPA. 2013; 26(12):1-4

675 Stengel D, Ottersbach C, Kahl T, Nikulka C, Guthoff C, Hartel T et al. Dose reduction in whole-body computed tomography of multiple injuries (DoReMI): protocol for a prospective cohort study. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2014; 22:15

676 Stengel D, Ottersbach C, Matthes G, Weigeldt M, Grundei S, Rademacher G et al. Accuracy of single-pass whole-body computed tomography for detection of injuries in patients with major blunt trauma. CMAJ. 2012; 184(8):869-876

677 Stephen DJ, Kreder HJ, Day AC, McKee MD, Schemitsch EH, ElMaraghy A et al. Early detection of arterial bleeding in acute pelvic trauma. Journal of Trauma. 1999; 47(4):638-642

678 Stinger HK, Spinella PC, Perkins JG, Grathwohl KW, Salinas J, Martini WZ et al. The ratio of fibrinogen to red cells transfused affects survival in casualties receiving massive transfusions at an army combat support hospital. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(2 Suppl):S79-S85

679 Stockinger ZT, McSwain NEJ. Prehospital endotracheal intubation for trauma does not improve survival over bag-valve-mask ventilation. Journal of Trauma. 2004; 56(3):531-536

680 Stone CK, Thomas SH. Controlled trial of an intravenous fluid warmer. Air Medical Journal. 1994; 13(1):18-20

681 Strasser H, Lieba F, Scheck T, Vlach W, Kober A. The influence of active warming on signal quality of pulse oxymetry in trauma victims. European Journal of Trauma. 2002; 28(Suppl 1):72

682 Stukel TA, Fisher ES, Wennberg DE, Alter DA, Gottlieb DJ, Vermeulen MJ. Analysis of observational studies in the presence of treatment selection bias: effects of invasive cardiac management on AMI survival using propensity score and instrumental variable methods. JAMA. 2007; 297(3):278-285

683 Subramanian A, Albert V, Agrawal D, Saxena R, Pandey RM. Evaluation of the utility of thromboelastography in a tertiary trauma care centre. ISRN Hematology. 2014; 2014:849626

684 Suhail R, Muammad G, Ashraf I, Ashraf M, Haider H, Abid KJ. Comparative study between Focussed Assessment with Sonography for Trauma (FAST) and Diagnostic Peritoneal Lavage in Blunt Trauma Abdomen (DPL). Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences. 2010; 4(4)

685 Sunde GA, Heradstveit BE, Vikenes BH, Heltne JK. Emergency intraosseous access in a helicopter emergency medical service: a retrospective study. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2010; 18:52

686 Surendran A, Mori A, Varma DK, Gruen RL. Systematic review of the benefits and harms of whole-body computed tomography in the early management of multitrauma patients: Are we getting the whole picture. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2014; 76(4):1122-1130

687 Sustic A, Miletic D, Fuckar Z, Mraovic B, Dimec D, Mozetic V. Ultrasonography in the evaluation of hemoperitoneum in war casualties. Military Medicine. 1999; 164(8):600-602

688 Sweeney MN. Vascular access in trauma: Options, risks, benefits, complications. Seminars in Anesthesia. 2001; 20(1):47-50

689 Szucs-Farkas Z, Kaelin I, Flach PM, Rosskopf A, Ruder TD, Triantafyllou M et al. Detection of chest trauma with whole-body low-dose linear slit digital radiography: a multireader study. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 2010; 194(5):W388-W395

690 Tan ECTH, van Stigt SFL, van Vugt AB. Effect of a new pelvic stabilizer (T-POD) on reduction of pelvic volume and haemodynamic stability in unstable pelvic fractures. Injury. 2010; 41(12):1239-1243

691 Tan JNM, Burke PA, Agarwal SK, Mantilla-Rey N, Quillen K. A massive transfusion protocol incorporating a higher FFP/RBC ratio is associated with decreased use of recombinant activated factor VII in trauma patients. American Journal of Clinical Pathology. 2012; 137(4):566-571

692 Tanaka KA, Bolliger D, Vadlamudi R, Nimmo A. Rotational thromboelastometry (ROTEM)-based coagulation management in cardiac surgery and major trauma. Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia. 2012; 26(6):1083-1093

693 Tapia NM, Chang A, Norman M, Welsh F, Scott B, Wall MJJ et al. TEG-guided resuscitation is superior to standardized MTP resuscitation in massively transfused penetrating trauma patients. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 74(2):378-6

694 Tauber H, Innerhofer P, Breitkopf R, Westermann I, Beer R, El Attal R et al. Prevalence and impact of abnormal ROTEM(R) assays in severe blunt trauma: results of the 'Diagnosis and Treatment of Trauma-Induced Coagulopathy (DIA-TRE-TIC) study'. British Journal of Anaesthesia. 2011; 107(3):378-387

695 Tayal VS, Beatty MA, Marx JA, Tomaszewski CA, Thomason MH. FAST (focused assessment with sonography in trauma) accurate for cardiac and intraperitoneal injury in penetrating anterior chest trauma. Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine. 2004; 23(4):467-472

696 Tebb ZD, Talley B, Macht M, Richards D. An argument for the conservative management of small traumatic pneumathoraces in populations with high prevalence of HIV and tuberculosis: an evidence-based review of the literature. International Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2010; 3(4):391-397

697 Teixeira PGR, Inaba K, Shulman I, Salim A, Demetriades D, Brown C et al. Impact of plasma transfusion in massively transfused trauma patients. Journal of Trauma. 2009; 66(3):693-697

698 Theusinger OM, Levy JH. Point of care devices for assessing bleeding and coagulation in the trauma patient. Anesthesiology Clinics. 2013; 31(1):55-65

699 Thirion MC, Plantefeve G, Pajot O, Rosset E, Boitrou E, Preau M et al. Family presence or participation to adult patients' care in intensive care units: Acceptability among french ICU caregivers. Intensive Care Medicine. 2013; 39:S524

700 Tien HC, Jung V, Rizoli SB, Acharya SV, MacDonald JC. An evaluation of tactical combat casualty care interventions in a combat environment. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2008; 207(2):174-178

701 Ting JYS. The rewarming benefit of anterior torso heat pad application in mildly hypothermic conscious adult trauma patients remains inconclusive. Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine. 2012; 20:17

702 Todd KH, Funk KG, Funk JP, Bonacci R. Clinical significance of reported changes in pain severity. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 1996; 27(4):485-489

703 Tomiak MM, Rosenblum JD, Messersmith RN, Zarins CK. Use of CT for diagnosis of traumatic rupture of the thoracic aorta. Annals of Vascular Surgery. 1993; 7(2):130-139

704 Torres F, Galan MD, Alonso MdM, Suarez R, Camacho C, Almagro V. Intraosseous access EZ-IO in a prehospital emergency service. Journal of Emergency Nursing: JEN. 2013; 39(5):511-514

705 Toth L, King KL, McGrath B, Balogh ZJ. Efficacy and safety of emergency non-invasive pelvic ring stabilisation. Injury. 2012; 43(8):1330-1334

706 Tottenham D, Garra G, Domingo A, Thode HC, Singer A. Validation of pain scales in young children: Do they work? Academic Emergency Medicine. 2011; 18(5 SUPPL. 1):S246-S247

707 Traub M, Stevenson M, McEvoy S, Briggs G, Lo SK, Leibman S et al. The use of chest computed tomography versus chest X-ray in patients with major blunt trauma. Injury. 2007; 38(1):43-47

708 Tristao RM, Garcia NVM, de Jesus JAL, Tomaz C. COMFORT behaviour scale and skin conductance activity: what are they really measuring? Acta Paediatrica. 2013; 102(9):e402-e406

709 Trooskin SZ, Sclafani S, Winfield J, Duncan AO, Scalea T, Vieux E et al. The management of vascular injuries of the extremity associated with civilian firearms. Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics. 1993; 176(4):350-354

710 Turner J, Nicholl J, Webber L, Cox H, Dixon S, Yates D. A randomised controlled trial of prehospital intravenous fluid replacement therapy in serious trauma. Health Technology Assessment. England 2000; 4(31):1-57

711 Tutton E, Seers K, Langstaff D. Professional nursing culture on a trauma unit: experiences of patients and staff. Journal of Advanced Nursing. 2008; 61(2):145-153

712 Uflacker R, Horn J, Phillips G, Selby JB. Intravascular sonography in the assessment of traumatic injury of the thoracic aorta. AJR American Journal of Roentgenology. 1999; 173(3):665-670

713 Ungerstedt JS, Grenander A, Bredbacka S, Blomback M. Clotting onset time may be a predictor of outcome in human brain injury: a pilot study. Journal of Neurosurgical Anesthesiology. 2003; 15(1):13-18

714 van der Ploeg G-J, Goslings JC, Walpoth BH, Bierens JJLM. Accidental hypothermia: rewarming treatments, complications and outcomes from one university medical centre. Resuscitation. 2010; 81(11):1550-1555

715 Van Vugt R, Kool DR, Deunk J, Edwards MJR. Effects on mortality, treatment, and time management as a result of routine use of total body computed tomography in blunt high-energy trauma patients. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 72(3):553-559

716 Van PY, Sambasivan CN, Wade CE, Jones JA, Holcomb JB, Schreiber MA et al. High transfusion ratios are not associated with increased complication rates in patients with severe extremity injuries. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2010; 69(SUPPL. 1):S64-S67

717 Varelas PN, Spanaki MV, Hacein-Bey L. Documentation in medical records improves after a neurointensivist's appointment. Neurocritical Care. 2005; 3(3):234-236

718 Vassar MJ, Perry CA, Holcroft JW. Prehospital resuscitation of hypotensive trauma patients with 7.5% NaCl versus 7.5% NaCl with added dextran: a controlled trial. Journal of Trauma. 1993; 34(5):622-623

719 Vazirani J, Knott JC. Mandatory pain scoring at triage reduces time to analgesia. Annals of Emergency Medicine. 2012; 59(2):134-138

720 Velmahos GC, Demetriades D, Chan L, Tatevossian R, Cornwell EE, Yassa N et al. Predicting the need for thoracoscopic evacuation of residual traumatic hemothorax: chest radiograph is insufficient. Journal of Trauma. 1999; 46(1):65-70

721 Verbeek D, Sugrue M, Balogh Z, Cass D, Civil I, Harris I et al. Acute management of hemodynamically unstable pelvic trauma patients: time for a change? Multicenter review of recent practice. World Journal of Surgery. 2008; 32(8):1874-1882

722 Vergnion M, Degesves S, Garcet L, Magotteaux V. Tramadol, an alternative to morphine for treating posttraumatic pain in the prehospital situation. Anesthesia and Analgesia. 2001; 92(6):1543-1546

723 Verhaeghe ST, Defloor T, Grypdonck MH, Van ZF. Informing family members of traumatic coma patients. Journal of Neurology. 2011; 258:S33-S34

724 Verhaeghe STL, van Zuuren FJ, Defloor T, Duijnstee MSH, Grypdonck MHF. How does information influence hope in family members of traumatic coma patients in intensive care unit? Journal of Clinical Nursing. 2007; 16(8):1488-1497

725 Verhaeghe STL, van Zuuren FJ, Grypdonck MHF, Duijnstee MSH, Defloor T. The focus of family members' functioning in the acute phase of traumatic coma: part one: The initial battle and protecting life. Journal of Clinical Nursing. 2010; 19(3-4):574-582

726 von Elm E, Schoettker P, Henzi I, Osterwalder J, Walder B. Pre-hospital tracheal intubation in patients with traumatic brain injury: systematic review of current evidence. British Journal of Anaesthesia. 2009; 103(3):371-386

727 Wahl WL, Ahrns KS, Brandt MM, Franklin GA, Taheri PA. The need for early angiographic embolization in blunt liver injuries. Journal of Trauma. 2002; 52(6):1097-1101

728 Watson J, Slaiby J, Garcia Toca M, Marcaccio EJJ, Chong TT. A 14-year experience with blunt thoracic aortic injury. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2013; 58(2):380-385

729 Watts DD, Roche M, Tricarico R, Poole F, Brown JJJ, Colson GB et al. The utility of traditional prehospital interventions in maintaining thermostasis. Prehospital Emergency Care. 1999; 3(2):115-122

730 Waydhas C, Sauerland S. Pre-hospital pleural decompression and chest tube placement after blunt trauma: A systematic review. Resuscitation. 2007; 72(1):11-25

731 Wayne MA, McSwain NEJ. Clinical evaluation of a new device for the treatment of tension pneumothorax. Annals of Surgery. 1980; 191(6):760-762

732 Wei B, Hemmila MR, Arbabi S, Taheri PA, Wahl WL. Angioembolization reduces operative intervention for blunt splenic injury. Journal of Trauma. 2008; 64(6):1472-1477

733 Weng YM, Wu SH, Hsu SC, Lin CC, Ng CJ. Perfusion index serves as a reliable indicator of pain in the emergency department. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2012; 19(6):752-753

734 Weninger P, Mauritz W, Fridrich P, Spitaler R, Figl M, Kern B et al. Emergency room management of patients with blunt major trauma: evaluation of the multislice computed tomography protocol exemplified by an urban trauma center. J Trauma. 2007; 62(3):584-591

735 West HC, Jurkovich G, Donnell C, Luterman A. Immediate prediction of blood requirements in trauma victims. Southern Medical Journal. 1989; 82(2):186-189

736 Whigham CJJ, Fisher RG, Goodman CJ, Dodds CA, Trinh CC. Traumatic injury of the internal mammary artery: embolization versus surgical and nonoperative management. Emergency Radiology. 2002; 9(4):201-207

737 Whipple JK, Lewis KS, Quebbeman EJ, Wolff M, Gottlieb MS, Medicus-Bringa M et al. Analysis of pain management in critically ill patients. Pharmacotherapy. 1995; 15(5):592-599

738 Whiting PF, Al M, Westwood ME, Corro Rammos I, Ryder S, Armstrong N et al. Viscoelastic point-of-care testing to assist with the diagnosis, management and monitoring of haemostasis: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. A Diagnostic Assessment Report [Draft report confidential until published]. Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, 2014

739 Wilkerson RG, Stone MB. Sensitivity of bedside ultrasound and supine anteroposterior chest radiographs for the identification of pneumothorax after blunt trauma. Academic Emergency Medicine. 2010; 17(1):11-17

740 Wilson M, Davis DP, Coimbra R. Diagnosis and monitoring of hemorrhagic shock during the initial resuscitation of multiple trauma patients: A review. Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2003; 24(4):413-422

741 Wintermark M, Mouhsine E, Theumann N, Mordasini P, van Melle G, Leyvraz PF et al. Thoracolumbar spine fractures in patients who have sustained severe trauma: depiction with multi-detector row CT. Radiology. 2003; 227(3):681-689

742 Wintermark M, Wicky S, Schnyder P. Imaging of acute traumatic injuries of the thoracic aorta. European Radiology. 2002; 12(2):431-442

743 Worni M, Scarborough JE, Gandhi M, Pietrobon R, Shortell CK. Use of endovascular therapy for peripheral arterial lesions: an analysis of the National Trauma Data Bank from 2007 to 2009. Annals of Vascular Surgery. 2013; 27(3):299-305

744 Wright AJ. Trauma resuscitations and patient perceptions of care and comfort. Journal of Trauma Nursing. 2011; 18(4):231-238

745 Wu CH, Wang LJ, Wong YC, Fang JF, Lin BC, Chen HW et al. Contrast-enhanced multiphasic computed tomography for identifying life-threatening mesenteric hemorrhage and transmural bowel injuries. Journal of Trauma. 2011; 71(3):543-548

746 Wu SC, Chen RJ, Yang AD, Tung CC, Lee KH. Complications associated with embolization in the treatment of blunt splenic injury. World Journal of Surgery. 2008; 32(3):476-482

747 Wu SC, Chow KC, Lee KH, Tung CC, Yang AD, Lo CJ. Early selective angioembolization improves success of nonoperative management of blunt splenic injury. American Surgeon. 2007; 73(9):897-902

748 Wurmb TE, Fruhwald P, Hopfner W, Keil T, Kredel M, Brederlau J et al. Whole-body multislice computed tomography as the first line diagnostic tool in patients with multiple injuries: The focus on time. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2009; 66(3):658-665

749 Wurmb TE, Fruhwald P, Hopfner W, Roewer N, Brederlau J. Whole-body multislice computed tomography as the primary and sole diagnostic tool in patients with blunt trauma: searching for its appropriate indication. American Journal of Emergency Medicine. 2007; 25(9):1057-1062

750 Wurmb TE, Quaisser C, Balling H, Kredel M, Muellenbach R, Kenn W et al. Whole-body multislice computed tomography (MSCT) improves trauma care in patients requiring surgery after multiple trauma. Emergency Medicine Journal. 2011; 28(4):300-304

751 Xenos ES, Freeman M, Stevens S, Cassada D, Pacanowski J, Goldman M. Covered stents for injuries of subclavian and axillary arteries. Journal of Vascular Surgery. 2003; 38(3):451-454

752 Xian-kai H, Yu-jun Z, Lian-yang Z. Damage control surgery for severe thoracic and abdominal injuries. Chinese Journal of Traumatology. 2007; 10(5):279-283

753 Xirouchaki N, Magkanas E, Vaporidi K, Kondili E, Plataki M, Patrianakos A et al. Lung ultrasound in critically ill patients: comparison with bedside chest radiography. Intensive Care Medicine. 2011; 37(9):1488-1493

754 Yamamotova A, Sramkova T, Rokyta R. Intensity of pain and biochemical changes in blood plasma in spinal cord trauma. Spinal Cord. 2010; 48(1):21-26

755 Yanchar NL, Woo K, Brennan M, Palmer CS, Zs Ee M, Sweeney B et al. Chest x-ray as a screening tool for blunt thoracic trauma in children. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2013; 75(4):613-619

756 Yeguiayan J-M, Garrigue D, Binquet C, Jacquot C, Duranteau J, Martin C et al. Current support for severe blunt trauma patients in France: Initial assessment of the FIRST study (French Intensive care Recorded in Severe Trauma). Annales Francaises De Medecine D'Urgence. 2012; 2(3):156-163

757 Yeh TS, Jan YY, Jeng LB, Hwang TL, Wang CS, Chen MF. Massive extra-enteric gastrointestinal hemorrhage secondary to splanchnic artery aneurysms. Hepato-Gastroenterology. 1997; 44(16):1152-1156

758 Yeo A, Wong CY, Soo KC. Focused abdominal sonography for trauma (FAST). Annals of the Academy of Medicine, Singapore. 1999; 28(6):805-809

759 Yin J, Zhao Z, Li Y, Wang J, Yao D, Zhang S et al. Goal-directed transfusion protocol via thrombelastography in patients with abdominal trauma: a retrospective study. World Journal of Emergency Surgery. 2014; 9:28

760 Yoshii H, Sato M, Yamamoto S, Motegi M, Okusawa S, Kitano M et al. Usefulness and limitations of ultrasonography in the initial evaluation of blunt abdominal trauma. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 1998; 45(1):45-51

761 Yucel N, Maegele M, Vorweg M, Tjardes T, Neugebauer EAM, Wappler F et al. Trauma Associated Severe Hemorrhage (TASH)-score: Probability of mass transfusion as surrogate for life threatening hemorrhage after multiple trauma. Journal of Trauma - Injury, Infection and Critical Care. 2006; 60(6):1228-1236

762 Yutthakasemsunt S, Kittiwatanagul W, Piyavechvirat P, Thinkamrop B, Phuenpathom N, Lumbiganon P. Tranexamic acid for patients with traumatic brain injury: a randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. BMC Emergency Medicine. 2013; 13:20

763 Zargaran E, Schuurman N, Nicol AJ, Matzopoulos R, Cinnamon J, Taulu T et al. The electronic Trauma Health Record: design and usability of a novel tablet-based tool for trauma care and injury surveillance in low resource settings. Journal of the American College of Surgeons. 2014; 218(1):41-50

764 Zhang Z, Sarcevic A, Burd RS. Supporting information use and retention of pre-hospital information during trauma resuscitation: a qualitative study of pre-hospital communications and information needs. AMIA Annual Symposium Proceedings. 2013; 2013:1579-1588

765 Zhou J, Huang J, Wu H, Jiang H, Zhang H, Prasoon P et al. Screening ultrasonography of 2,204 patients with blunt abdominal trauma in the Wenchuan earthquake. Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery. 2012; 73(4):890-894

766 Zink KA, Sambasivan CN, Holcomb JB, Chisholm G, Schreiber MA. A high ratio of plasma and platelets to packed red blood cells in the first 6 hours of massive transfusion improves outcomes in a large multicenter study. American Journal of Surgery. 2009; 197(5):565-570